CASEIN #108

Casein-Volume 1 #108 6/29/74

#108

VOLUME 1

GRAS MONOGRAPH SERIES

CASEIN

prepared for

THE FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION
AND WELFARE

JULY 29, 1974

prepared by

Tracor Jitco, Inc.

VOLUME 1

GRAS MONOGRAPH SERIES

CASEIN

prepared for

THE FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION
AND WELFARE

JULY 29, 1974

This publication was prepared under Contract Number FDA 72-100
with the Public Health Service, Food and Drug Administration,
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

prepared by

Tracor Jitco, Inc.

Table of Contents

Summary

CHEMICAL INFORMATION

		Page
I.	Nomenclature	1
II.	Empirical Formula	1
III.	Structural Formula	2
IV.	Molecular Weight	2
V.	Specifications	3
VI.	Description	5
VII.	Analytical Methods	6
VIII.	Occurrence and Levels	7

BIOLOGICAL DATA

I.	Acute Toxicity	8
II.	Short-term Studies	
	Amyloidosis	10
	Kidney damage	16
	Blood changes	17
	Eye damage	25
	Allergy	28
III.	Special Studies	
	Effects on carcinogenesis	43
	Protection from liver damage	55
	Anti-goiter effect	58
	Other effects	63

BIOCHEMICAL ASPECTS

I.	Breakdown	66
II.	Absorption-Distribution	69
III.	Metabolism and Excretion	73
IV.	Effects on Enzymes and Other Biochemical Parameters	76
V.	Drug Interaction	79
VI.	Consumer Exposure	79

SUMMARY

Acute Toxicity

Purified casein is non-toxic at high levels. Oral MLD values in rats of 30,000-38,000 mg/kg BW have been found but death was due to aspiration asphyxia or gastric rupture (0180). The amount of purified casein that can be tolerated appears to be dependent on the mass that the stomach can accommodate (0180). The estimated oral LD_{50} is well over 1,000,000 mg/kg BW (0180). Sodium and calcium caseinates have oral MLDs of 75,000 mg/kg BW in rats (0180). The indicated oral LD_{50} value is in the order of 400,000 to 500,000 mg/kg BW (0180).

Short-term studies

Small amounts of casein administered to experimental animals over a long period of time cause amyloidosis, a disease characterized by deposits of a glycoprotein (amyloid) in spleen, kidneys, liver and other organs (0259). The disease occurs spontaneously also in man and laboratory animals. Immunologic phenomena, and toxic products of microbial contaminants, have been suggested as mechanisms (1401).

Glomerular and tubular kidney damage has been observed in animals fed high supplements of casein (0832).

Casein at a level of 18% in the diet was found to be very effective in building hemoglobin and protecting rats from anemia and granulocytopenia (0779).

Kittens on a semi-purified basal diet containing vitamin-free casein developed conjunctivitis, xerosis, keratitis, vascularization of the cornea, cataracts, and progressive destruction of the visual cells of the retina in spite of vitamin A supplements in amounts adequate for other test diets (1334). It has been suggested that the amino acid patrern may be unsuitable for cats (1334).

in vitro with digestive juices from the dog (1591). *In vivo* studies with Casein-I^{131} revealed maximum radioactivity in the blood stream in about 2 hours (1591). In the calf, casein digestion began soon after ingestion, and P^{32} was detected in the blood stream within 15 minutes although maximum levels were not reached until 13-23 hours later (0895). Liver, kidneys, rumen, omasum, and jejunum showed rapid rates of P^{32} exchange (0895).

Sodium caseinate infused rumenally or abosmally at a level of 900 mg/kg BW/day increased milk yield significantly, and the protein and nitrogen content and dry matter digestibility as well. The sequence of limiting amino acids for the lactating dairy cow was phenylalanine, methionine, lysine, threonine, leucine, isoleucine, histidine, valine, and arginine (0324).

Drug Interaction

Casein at a level of 30% in the diet reduced significantly the amount of kidney damage in rats due to therapy with 1% sulfadiazine (0780). Casein also protected rabbits from hyperglycemia in acetoacetate-induced diabetes (1067).

Consumer Exposure

Casein and caseinates are regarded as "complete" proteins with the proper amino acid composition for adequate nutrition and growth (1412). Large quantities are used in the preparation of infant formulas, children's foods, diets for the elderly, sick, and convalescent, diabetic foods, diets for the obese, and in calf starters and other animal feeds (1412).

Estimated daily intakes of casein from milk products range from 14 grams for children and adults to 33 grams for infants. Estimated maximum daily intakes are 54 and 140 grams, respectively (0420).

Calcium caseinate levels are 2 and 6 grams on the average and 7 and 17 grams maximum, for the above groups (0420).

Estimated average daily intakes of sodium caseinate from all food categories are 5 grams for infants and 7 grams for children and adults. Maximum intakes are estimated to be 13 and 14 grams, respectively, for the two groups (0421).

Foods in which sodium caseinate is used to the maximum level are milk products 9%, imitation dairy products and breakfast cereals 4.5%, and cheese 4% (0418). The total annual poundage reported to NAS and FEMA in 1972 was 13,231,488 pounds (0417).

In 1972, 105,401,000 pounds of casein were imported from abroad. Imports over the past ten years ranged from 87,878,000 pounds in 1963 to 135,288,000 pounds in 1970 (1474).

Casein is one of the substances that migrate to food by virtue of its wide use in the manufacture of synthetic textile fibers and paper coatings and glazes (1388).

Table 1

Amino Acid Composition of Casein (1094)

Name	Formula	%	Name	Formula	%
Alanine	$C_3H_7NO_2$	2.6	Lysine	$C_6H_{14}N_2O_2$	7.3
Arginine	$C_6H_{14}N_4O_2$	3.6	Methionine	$C_5H_{11}NO_2S$	2.5
Aspartic acid	$C_4H_7NO_4$	6.3	Phenylalanine	$C_9H_{11}NO_2$	4.4
Cystine	$C_6H_{12}N_2O_4S_2$	0.3	Proline	$C_5H_9NO_2$	10.1
Glutamic acid	$C_5H_9NO_4$	20.0	Serine	$C_3H_7NO_3$	5.6
Glycine	$C_2H_5NO_2$	2.4	Threonine	$C_4H_9NO_3$	4.3
Histidine	$C_6H_9N_3O_2$	2.7	Tryptophan	$C_{11}H_{12}N_2O_2$	1.1
Leucine	$C_6H_{13}NO_2$	8.2	Tyrosine	$C_9H_{11}NO_3$	5.6
Isoleucine	$C_6H_{13}NO_2$	5.4	Valine	$C_5H_{11}NO_2$	6.4

B. Calcium caseinate

Calcium 1.6%, amino acid components same as for casein above (1096).

C. Magnesium caseinate

No information.

D. Manganese caseinate

No information.

E. Potassium caseinate

No information.

F. Sodium caseinate

Sodium 1.3%; amino acid components same as for casein above (1095).

III. Structural formula

None

IV. Molecular Weight (Polymer weight)

A. Casein: 75,000 to 375,000. Varies according to purity (1412).

B. Calcium caseinate: No information.

C. Magnesium caseinate: No information.

D. Manganese caseinate: No information.

E. Potassium caseinate: No information.

F. Sodium caseinate: No information.

V. Specifications

A. Casein

Casein is manufactured in several grades of varying degrees of purity: certified, vitamin-free, high protein, purified, acid, rennet and so forth.

The United States Department of Agriculture (0050) has established the following U. S. Standards for grades of edible dry casein (acid):

U. S. Extra Grade Requirements

U. S. Extra Grade edible dry casein (acid) shall conform to the following requirements:

(a) Flavor and odor. Bland natural flavor and odor and free from offensive flavors and odors such as sour or cheesy.

(b) Physical appearance. Is white to cream colored; if pulverized, free from lumps that do not break up under slight pressure.

(c) Bacterial estimates. Standard plate count not more than 30,000 per gram. Coliform count negative per 0.1 gram.

(d) Protein content. Not less than 95 per cent, dry basis, (Nitrogen X 6.38).

(e) Moisture content. Not more than 10 per cent.

(f) Milk fat content. Not more than 1.5 per cent.

(g) Extraneous materials. Scorched particles not more 15 mg. and free from foreign materials in 25 grams.

(h) Free acid. Titrated to not more than 0.20 ml of 0.1N NaOH per gram.

U. S. Standard Grade Requirements

U. S. Standard Grade edible dry casein (acid) shall conform to the following requirements:

(a) Flavor and odor. Not more than slight unnatural flavors or odors and free from offensive flavors and odors such as sour or cheesy.

(b) Physical appearance. Is white to cream colored; if pulverized, free from lumps that do not break up under moderate pressure.

(c) Bacterial estimates. Standard plate count not more than 100,000 per gram. Coliform count not more than 2 per 0.1 gram.

(d) Protein content. Not less than 90 per cent, dry basis (Nitrogen X 6.38).

(e) Moisture content. Not more than 12 per cent.

(f) Milk fat content. Not more than 2 per cent.

(g) Extraneous material. Scorched particles not more 22.5 mg and free from foreign materials in 25 grams.

(h) Free acid. Titrated to not more than 0.27 ml of 0.1 N NaOH per gram

F. Sodium caseinate

SODIUM CASEINATE (1095)

TYPICAL ANALYSIS:

PROTEIN (N x 6.38) (dry basis)	92.5 - 94.5%
MOISTURE	5.0%
ASH	4.0%
FAT	1.5%
SODIUM	1.3%

AMINO ACID CONTENT: (calculated)	Per Cent
ALANINE	2.7
ARGININE	3.7
ASPARTIC ACID	6.4
CYSTINE	0.3
GLYCINE	2.4
GLUTAMIC ACID	20.2
HISTIDINE	2.8
ISOLEUCINE	5.5
LEUCINE	8.3
LYSINE	7.4
METHIONINE	2.5
PHENYLALANINE	4.5
PROLINE	10.2
SERINE	5.7
THREONINE	4.4
TRYPTOPHANE	1.1
TYROSINE	5.7
VALINE	6.5

VI. Description

A. Casein

Casein is a white or light cream-colored amorphous powder with a clean characteristic milk-like odor (1094, 1412).

It is very sparingly soluble in water and nonpolar organic solvents but dissolves readily in aqueous solutions of alkalies (1388).

Physical constants are (1412):

Specific Gravity: 1.25-1.31

Specific Rotation: D -61.7° to -92.2° (Levorotatory)

Refractive Index: 1.675

Casein may be stored safely up to 2 1/2 years if packed in clean, closely woven burlap bags or multiply paper bags in a clean, dry warehouse at a temperature below 80°F and a relative humidity of 65% or less. Higher temperatures and moisture favor microbial spoilage (1412).

The Warth incubation test is widely used to indicate probable storage safety of lots of casein:

> Fifteen grams of the sample is placed in 90 ml of sterile water in a cotton-stoppered flask and incubated at 37.5°C. A good product will stand up well for at least 48 hours and will show no sign of marked decomposition under 72 hours (1412).

Spoilage of casein under satisfactory storage conditions is usually due to poor quality or unsatisfactory processing conditions (1412).

Molds, moth larvae, and beetles are the most troublesome pests. Sulfur dioxide fumigation of warehouses is resorted to sometimes. Exteriors of bags are sprayed with sodium cresylate on occasion (1412).

B. Calcium caseinate

Calcium caseinate is an amorphous white powder.

C. Magnesium caseinate

No information.

D. Manganese caseinate

No information.

E. Potassium caseinate

No information.

F. Sodium caseinate

Sodium caseinate is an amorphous white powder with a clean bland flavor.

VII. Analytical Methods

The official AOAC (0084) quantitative analytical method for casein involves dissolving a representative sample in water, precipitating the casein with acetic acid and determining nitrogen on the washed precipitate by the Kjeldahl method. N X 6.38 gives the percentage of "casein" (total protein).

The major components of casein (α-, β-, and κ-casein) can be determined quantitatively by column chromatography of alkylated samples on DEAE-cellulose in the presence of urea by a procedure recently developed by Rose et al. (1256). The estimated accuracy of the method is 5% with reproducibility within 2 or 3%.

The authors point out that the procedure is applicable to a wide variety of casein preparations and that it is not affected by minor components of casein and varying amounts of carbyhydrate in κ-casein which influence the results with certain other methods.

VIII. Occurrence and levels

A. Plants

Casein and caseinates do not occur in the plant kingdom.

B. Animals

Casein is synthesized and secreted by the mammary gland of the lactating mammal. It exists in milk as a stable suspension of tiny calcium-protein-phosphorus particles, about 100mμ in diameter, referred to as micelles (0269). The actual amount in the milk of different species varies considerably (0975).

Human milk	- 0.4%
Cow's milk	- 2.8%
Goat milk	- 2.5%
Sheep milk	- 4.6%
Horse milk	- 1.3%
Llama milk	- 6.2%

Commercial casein is prepared from skim milk by precipitation with acid at pH 4.6 or by means of the enzyme rennin (1412).

Calcium, magnesium, manganese, potassium, and sodium caseinates are prepared by treating a good quality acid casein with the appropriate hydroxide ($Ca(OH)_2$, NaOH, etc.) to a pH of about 6.7. The solutions are then spray dried or roller dried and milled (0975, 1412).

C. Synthetics

Casein and caseinates are widely employed in the food industry as foods, emulsifiers, binders, stabilizers, and texturizers. At least 26 foods on the U. S. market contain one or more as nutrients or processing aids (0422, 1412).

Large quantities of casein are used also in the manufacture of plastics, synthetic textile fibers, paper coatings and glazes, adhesives, paints, and leather finishes (1388, 1412).

D. Inorganic sources

None.

BIOLOGICAL DATA

I. Acute Toxicity

Rats

Boyd et al. (0180) determined the oral (by intragastric canula) LD_{50} values of casein, vitamin-free casein, high-protein casein, sodium caseinate, calcium caseinate, in young male albino rats (Wistar strain), weighing 150-200 grams, that had been fasted overnight. Ten to 20 animals were used per group. The preparations were given in increasing amounts until death occurred. Distilled water was used as the vehicle excepting for casein (certified) which was dissolved in 0.12% ammonium hydroxide. Vehicle controls were included.

The animals were observed daily for clinical signs of toxicity. Body-weight, food consumption, water intake, colonic temperature, urinary volume, urinary glucose, protein output, and urinary pH were determined also each day.

Following death or sacrifice, gross pathologic changes were noted, organ weights determined, and histopathologic findings recorded. Mean differences from controls were analyzed by the t test for statistical significance. The results are summarized below and in Acute Toxicity Table 2. (See original article for clinical and histopathologic details).

The MLD of casein (certified), 30,000 mg/kg BW, killed 30% of the rats in 30 minutes to 14 hours. Death was caused by aspiration asphyxia or by gastric rupture!

The MLD of vitamin-free and high-protein casein was found to be 37,500 mg/kg BW. Death was caused by gastric rupture. Survivors exhibited weight loss, anorexia, diuresis, proteinuria, aciduria, and listlessness.

The authors estimated that casein has an LD_{50} of well over 1,000,000 mg/kg BW. They stated that the ability to survive large amounts of "natural" casein (certified, high-protein, or vitamin-free) appears to be limited mainly by the inability of the stomach to accomodate the large bulk.

The MLD of sodium caseinate was 75,000 mg/kg BW which killed 2 of 10 rats within 24 hours. Death was preceded by marked weight loss, anorexia, diuresis, proteinuria, alkaline urine, diarrhea, hypothermia, and listlessness.

Table 2
Acute Toxicity Table

(by substance or constituent thereof)

SUBSTANCE	ANIMAL (Species)	SEX & No. (M or F)	ROUTE (p.o., i.v., s.c., i.p., i.m., other)	DOSAGE mg/kg body wt.	MEASUREMENT (LD50, ED50 or other)	Ref. Bibliogr. No.
Casein (Certified)	Rats (Wistar)	20 males	p.o.	30,000	MLD	Boyd (0180)
Casein (High Protein)	Rats (Wistar)	20 males	p.o.	37,500	MLD	Boyd (0180)
Casein (Vitamin-free)	Rats (Wistar)	20 males	p.o.	37,500	MLD	Boyd (0180)
Sodium Caseinate	Rats (Wistar)	10 males	p.o.	75,000	MLD	Boyd (0180)
Calcium Caseinate	Rats (Wistar)	10 males	p.o.	75,000	MLD	Boyd (0180)

Twenty four hours after the last injection, the animals were sacrificed and studied grossly and histologically. The data are presented in Tables 3 and 4.

Table 3

Hepatic and Splenic Amyloidosis* (0676)

Material injected §	Amount injected (mgm)	Day killed	Weight gain (gm)	Organ weights † (% body weight) Liver	Spleen	Incidence of amyloidosis Liver	Spleen
No injection (5)	—	62	8.0 ± 1.4	5.1 ± 0.31	0.31 ± 0.017	—	—
Subcutaneous injections							
$NaHCO_3$ (5)	—	14	1.8 ± 0.37	5.7 ± 0.48	0.37 ± 0.025	—	—
" (7)	—	21-23	1.5 ± 0.83	5.2 ± 0.33	0.13 ± 0.063	—	—
" (4)	—	28	3.4 ± 0.26	5.5 ± 0.2	0.31 ± 0.055	—	—
" (9)	—	35-41	3.5 ± 0.7	5.3 ± 0.16	0.30 ± 0.06	—	—
" (4)	—	51	3.1 ± 0.62	5.5 ± 0.22	0.30 ± 0.017	—	—
" (8)	—	70	4.2 ± 0.85	5.7 ± 0.64	0.34 ± 0.024	—	—
Casein (5)	238	14	1.1 ± 0.66	5.9 ± 0.34	0.37 ± 0.077	—	—
" (14)	337-388	21-23	1.8 ± 0.7	5.5 ± 0.3	0.42 ± 0.08	—	—
" (6)	460	28	2.3 ± 0.59	6.2 ± 0.27	0.39 ± 0.06	—	4/6
" (8)	520	35	—	—	—	6/8	8/8
" (14)	600-675	35-41	2.7 ± 1.34	6.0 ± 0.23	0.54 ± 0.077	13/14	14/14
" (6)	862	51	2.7 ± 1.34	7.3 ± 0.94	0.64 ± 0.052	6/6	6/6
" (6)	1151	79	1.6 ± 0.87	8.0 ± 0.46	0.71 ± 0.077	6/6	6/6
Casein Hydrolysate (5)	600	35	2.5 ± 0.5	5.6 ± 0.05	0.35 ± 0.083	—	—
" (5)	720	41	4.9 ± 1.58	5.3 ± 0.09	0.44 ± 0.087	—	—
" (5)	1320	62	6.6 ± 1.75	5.3 ± 0.31	0.35 ± 0.028	—	—
Gelatin (5)	600	35	3.1 ± 0.78	5.4 ± 0.27	0.30 ± 0.054	—	—
" (5)	720	41	4.3 ± 1.26	5.6 ± 0.17	0.37 ± 0.035	—	—
" (5)	1320	62	4.7 ± 0.91	5.5 ± 0.22	0.41 ± 0.041	—	—
" (4)	1600	35	5.9 ± 0.81	5.6 ± 0.42	0.45 ± 0.067	—	—
Intraperitoneal injections							
$NaHCO_3$ (4)	—	35-41	3.2 ± 0.36	5.2 ± 0.2	0.32 ± 0.04	—	—
" (4)	—	62	4.4 ± 1.7	5.6 ± 0.51	0.41 ± 0.052	—	—
Casein (5)	600	35	1.1 ± 1.08	6.1 ± 0.44	0.4 ± 0.1	4/5	5/5
" (4)	720	41	2.9 ± 0.63	5.8 ± 0.4	0.44 ± 0.07	4/4	4/4
Casein Hydrolysate (5)	1320	62	5.2 ± 2.5	5.5 ± 0.24	0.36 ± 0.023	—	—
Gelatin (5)	1320	62	5.3 ± 1.34	5.4 ± 0.22	0.33 ± 0.017	—	—

* Mice given daily injections (casein, casein hydrolysate and gelatin) 5 days a week for varying periods of time. All mice killed 24 hours after last injection.

† All weight values represent means with standard deviations.

§ Number of animals in parenthesis.

Table 4

Incidence of Hepatic and Splenic Amyloidosis* (0676)

Number of mice	Amount injected (mgm)	Day killed	Incidence of amyloidosis Liver	Spleen
5	500	22	4/5	5/5
5	648	29	5/5	5/5

* Mice given daily injections of casein 7 consecutive days a week for 3 and 4 weeks, and killed 24 hours after the last injection.

Although gelatin and casein hydrolysate failed to cause amyloidosis in contrast to casein, the author pointed out that involvement of an immune mechanism in the disease was by no means clear. In addition to the occurrence of spontaneous amyloidosis in several species, its induction by such diverse substances as phenol, turpentine, cholesterol, vitamin C deficiency, and goitrogens, further complicates the subject of mechanisms.

3. Ranlov et al. (1207) transferred isotopically-labelled (H^3) spleen cells from mice hyperimmunized with casein i.v. to normal syngenic mice subsequently treated with nitrogen mustard in an effort to determine the route of migration of the donor cells and their possible relation to amyloid deposits in the resultant amyloidosis.

A spleen cell suspension containing 10^8 cells/0.5 ml, from pooled spleens of 12 inbred C3H mice which had been immunized with 17 daily s.c. injections of 0.5 ml of a 5% sodium caseinate solution and two injections of 0.5 microcurie of H^3-thymidine, was prepared. Twenty-six normal syngenic mice were then given 10^8 labelled nucleated spleen cells i.v. Six animals that died within 15 minutes of the injection constituted the Group 0. The remaining 20 mice were given an injection of 0.05 mg of nitrogen mustard (Erasol R). Five mice were then sacrificed after 1, 2, 3, and 4 days and studied histologically and radiographically.

All recipient mice developed splenic amyloidosis one to four days after transfer of labelled spleen cells from the casein-immunized donor mice. Autoradiographic determinations indicated that the major part of the hyperimmunized donor spleen cells apparently migrated to the perifollicular regions of the recipient spleen within 2-3 days. The appearance of donor spleen cells coincided with amyloid deposits in the same region. Amyloid deposition was found only in the spleen.

4. Stora et al. (1401) investigated the effect of Bacillus cereus on the production of experimental anyloidosis in the mouse by casein and sodium caseinate. The study was prompted by the discovery of the organism in several lots of commercial purified casein (Hammersten).

Swiss mice, 5 weeks of age, 26 to 50 per group, were injected s.c. with 0.3 ml of sterilized or non-sterilized 10% casein or sodium caseinate five times each week. A total of 12 casein and 40 sodium caseinate injections were given. Equal numbers of non-treated control animals were also included

in each experiment. Terramycin (50 mg/kg BW) was administered to the control and test mice to prevent bacterial infections.

None of the animals injected with sterile sodium caseinate or azo-casein showed any evidence of amyloidosis. Non-sterile sodium caseinate, however, caused diffuse splenic amyloidosis in 22 of 26 animals injected, and 15 of these showed hepatic amyloidosis also. Only 5 of 20 animals survived the non-sterile azo-casein injection; all had typical diffuse amyloidosis. The authors discussed the probable mechanism of the Bacillus cereus effect.

B. Rats

Louhija et al. (0900) injected s.c. 17 male Sprague-Dawley rats weighing 175 to 265 g every third day for 5 months with 3 ml of a 3-3.5% casein solution. Twelve control animals were injected in like manner with 0.9% sodium chloride solution. Blood samples were collected prior to injections, and after 1, 2 1/2, and 5 months. All animals were sacrificed at the end of the 5th month and the heart, spleen, and kidneys studied histologically. Sialic acid and electrophoretic distribution of protein-bound carbohydrates were determined on the blood specimens.

All organs were found to be negative for amyloidosis, thus confirming previous evidence that the rat is insusceptible to this disorder. Casein treatment caused a significant increase in the serum sialic acid concentration up to one month, followed by a gradual decline to control values by the fifth month in spite of continuous administration of casein. An elevation of glycoprotein in the α_1-, α_2-, and particularly in the β-globulin, fractions was found also. The relationship between amyloidosis and hyperproteinemia was discussed.

C. Hamsters

Irwin et al. (0656) studied the influence of low and normal casein diets on amyloidosis induced by Leishmania donovani infection in hamsters. The authors pointed out that several chronic diseases like leprosy, tuberculosis, and rheumatoid arthritis, predispose patients to amyloidosis. Moreover, since the disease is much more prevalent in American leprosy patients than in Mexican sufferers, a dietary factor has been postulated.

Sixty-two male Golden hamsters, 4 months of age, were inoculated i.v. with a dose of Leishmania donovani containing approximately 5 parasites. Thirty-five inoculated animals were then placed on a low casein diet (8%) and

the remaining 27 on a normal casein diet (27%). Seven uninfected animals were included as controls on each diet.

Several hamsters from each group, selected at random, were sacrificed at 8, 20, and 28 weeks post-inoculation. The remainder were allowed to die of the infection. All animals were autopsied and spleen, liver, kidneys, adrenals, heart, and gastro-intestinal tract examined grossly and microscopically for evidence of infection and amyloid deposits.

Seventy-five per cent of the animals on the normal casein diet developed amyloidosis with extensive deposits in liver, spleen, adrenals, and kidneys. Hamsters on the low casein diet, on the other hand, showed a lower incidence of amyloidosis ($P < 0.001$) with delay in appearance of amyloid deposits. There was little correlation, however, between the concentration of parasites in the spleen and the presence of amyloid.

D. Rabbits

Cohen et al. (0259) determined the incidence and histopathology of casein-induced amyloidosis in the rabbit. Thirty-four New Zealand white female rabbits were injected s.c. with 5 ml portions of sodium caseinate (10% aqueous) twice weekly over a period of 12 months. A group of 8 untreated animals were included as controls. The diet consisted of Purina Rabbit Chow (15% protein) with water ad libitum.

Animals were sacrificed at monthly intervals and examined for amyloid development by several standard procedures to determine the sequence of tissue alterations and degree of organ involvement (See original article for details). The incidence and extent of the disease in the casein-treated animals is presented in Table 5. No evidence of the condition was detected in any of the untreated control animals.

The earliest site of amyloid deposition was the spleen. All animals given casein injections for 4 months or more showed deposits. Although the extent of involvement was variable, the spleen of some animals showed over 50% replacement with amyloid. Kidney involvement was invariable after 5 months with deposits primarily glomerular in location. The degree of amyloid involvement here, too, varied from animal to animal. Liver involvement was not marked; replacement never exceeded 50% of the organ.

The authors pointed out that the overall distribution in casein-induced anyloidosis in the rabbit was parenchymal, and thus resembled the so-called "secondary" amyloidosis in man.

Table 5

Incidence and Extent of Casein-Induced Amyloidosis in 42 Rabbits Examined at Monthly Intervals* (0259)

Rabbit no.	Months of casein†	Amount of amyloid‡		
		Spleen	Kidney	Liver
164	0	0	0	0
165	0	0	0	0
182	0	0	0	0
184	0	0	0	0
186	0	0	0	0
188	0	0	0	0
191	0	0	0	0
196	0	0	0	0
120	1	0	0	0
127	1	0	0	0
156	1	0	0	0
171	1	0	0	0
175	1	0	0	0
178	1	0	0	0
98	2	2+	0	0
100	2	2+	0	0
111	2	0	0	0
121	2	0	0	0
123	2	0	0	0
136	2	0	0	0
148	2	1+	0	0
150	2	0	0	0
113	3	4+	4+	2+
116	3	3+	1+	0
132	3	3+	0	0
170	3	2+	0	0
172	3	0	0	0
174	3	0	0	0
67	4	4+	0	1+
115	4	4+	2+	2+
97	5	4+	1+	0
99	5	3+	2+	1+
47	6	2+	2+	0
56	6	4+	2+	0
58	6	3+	4+	0
87	6	4+	4+	0
89	6	3+	3+	0
94	6	4+	2+	1+
92	7	4+	2+	1+
59	9	3+	3+	0
14	10	2+	3+	0
8	12	4+	1+	0

* The first 8 rabbits are controls.

† All time intervals adjusted to the nearest month.

‡ Graded as follows:

0 = no amyloid
1+ = 1 to 25 per cent replacement of the organ
2+ = 26 to 50 per cent replacement
3+ = 51 to 75 per cent replacement
4+ = 76 to 100 per cent replacement

Kidney Damage

High concentrations of dietary casein have caused glomerular and tubular renal damage in a relatively short period of time in experimental animals, in addition to amyloidosis where relatively long exposures are usually required.

A. Mice

Nayak et al. (1068) studied the effect of low, intermediate, and high protein (casein) diets on the liver and kidneys in mice. Mice of three different strains were used in the overall study but all of the pertinent results were obtained with the C3H line. Males, or mixed males and females, approximately 8 weeks old, in groups of 6 or 10, were placed on either a high protein diet (20% vitamin-free casein), an intermediate diet (12% vitamin-free casein), or a low protein diet (4% vitamin-free casein), for a period of 100 days. Control mice were fed Purina Laboratory Chow. At the conclusion of the experimental period, the animals were sacrificed and the vital organs studied grossly and microscopically.

A moderate degree of renal tubular degeneration and necrosis was found in C3H mice on the high casein (20%) diet but not in the Hauschka strain. Amyloidosis was observed in CFW and Hauschka lines. Periportal fatty changes and mild cytological alterations were detected in the liver, but there was no evidence of fibrosis or cirrhosis.

B. Rats

1. Lalich et al. (0832) investigated the effect of dietary protein overload with casein, peanut meal, or soybean meal, on renal glomerulosclerosis in partially-nephrectomized rats.

Male Sprague-Dawley rats weighing 100-110 g were partially nephrectomized (left kidney, and in some instances, part of the right organ) and placed on a commercial diet (25%) supplemented with 200 g/kg of crude casein, soybean meal, or peanut meal for a period of 151-254 days. Non-nephrectomized animals and basal diet controls were included also. The animals were observed for toxic signs and weight changes throughout the feeding period. At the end of the treatment, all animals were sacrificed and the kidneys removed, weighed, and subjected to a detailed histopathologic study.

The authors pointed out that their findings supported previous observations that excess protein in the diet induced degeneration of the glomeruli and tubules in the rat kidney. The severity of the protein nephropathy seemed

to be related to the nature of the protein overload; soybean meal caused the greatest amount of damage.

2. Hay et al. (0564) investigated the effect of diet on nephrosclerosis in rats induced by lyophilized anterior pituitary extract (L.A.P.)

Groups of ten castrated, partially-nephrectomized, male piebald rats, weighing 40 to 60 g, were placed on test diets 1 or 2 (See Table 6) and injected daily with 25 mg of L.A.P. for 21 days. Food consumption and water intake were determined during the experimental period. At autopsy, the fixed adrenals and kidneys were weighed and the incidence and severity of nephrosclerosis diagnosed histopathologically.

A similar experiment was conducted also to determine the effect of substituting various proteins (gelatin, lactalbumin, zein, egg albumin, and gluten) for casein in the test diet.

The results obtained indicated that under the experimental conditions of the study, nephrosclerosis developed only in those rats consuming diets containing 30% or more of casein, or 15% casein plus 15% of one of the other proteins tested. Casein, egg albumin, and wheat gluten, appeared to have a greater effect than lactalbumin, zein, or gelatin. A normal supply of vitamins had no protective effect against the high casein diet. No lesions were observed in any of the rats on diets containing only 15% casein.

Blood Changes

The influence of casein on blood components and on the blood-forming tissues has been the subject of numerous studies both in man and experimental animals.

A. Rats

1. Kornberg et al. (0779) studied the effect of casein and L. casei factor (L.C.F.) alone, and in combination, on anemia and granulocytopenia in rats.

Weanling Osborne-Mendel albino rats (other specifications not given), eight per group, were placed on a protein-free diet with and without L.C.F., in parallel with an 18% casein diet (See Table 7). Total white blood cell counts, polymorphonuclear granulocyte counts, and hematocrit determinations were made over a 28-day period. The results are presented in Table 7.

In a second experiment, rats with experimental granulocytopenia and anemia were treated with casein and L.C.F., alone, and combined, in an effort to correct the condition. These results are shown in Table 8.

Table 6

Composition of Two Basic Synthetic Diets (0564)

	Diet No. 1	Diet No. 2
Composition, %		
Cornstarch	54	69
Casein*	30	15
Fat**	1	1
Cod liver oil ***	1	1
Bulk†	1	1
Sodium chloride ††	4	4
Mineral mixture‡	4	4
Water †††	5	5
Supplements, mgm. per 100 gm. of diets		
Thiamine hydrochloride‡‡	0.4	
Riboflavin‡‡	0.4	
Pyridoxin‡‡	0.4	
Calcium pantothenate‡‡	2.0	
Nicotinic acid‡‡	1.0	
α-Tocopherol acetate‡‡	About 10 mgm. per rat once weekly introduced by dropper into mouth	

* *Not vitamin-free. It was considered that this would supply the choline requirement.*

** *Crisco, Domestic Shortening, or Primex.*

*** ***Ingram and Bell.***

† *Agar agar, acacia, or "Cellu-flour". When agar became unavailable we used acacia until Cellu-flour could be obtained. No difference was seen between them.*

†† *This was added to the diet to sensitize the rats to the nephrosclerotic activity of L.A.P. instead of giving it in the drinking water.*

††† *The starch and casein in the first lot of diets was found to contain an amount of water corresponding to 5% of the diet. On the dry weight basis these diets contain 31.6 and 15.8% protein, respectively. Subsequently the water content of the starch and casein was determined and the amount weighed out calculated to give 54% or 69% starch and 30% or 15% casein by dry weight.*

‡ *Slightly modified mixture recommended by Steenbock and Nelson (52).*

$NaCl$	23.4 gm.
$MgSO_4 . 7H_2O$	24.6 gm.
Na_2HPO_4	14.2 gm.
K_2HPO_4	69.6 gm.
$CaHPO_4 . 2H_2O$	69.8 gm.
Ca-lactate . $5H_2O$	15.4 gm.
Fe-citrate	1.2 gm.
KI	0.10 gm.

‡‡ ***Kindly supplied by Hoffman-LaRoche.***

Table 7

Granulocytopenia and Anemia in Rats Fed Protein-Free Diets and Prevention with Casein (0779)

Group*	Diet	No. of rats	No. of rats with granulocytopenia‡	No. of rats with anemia‡
A	0 per cent casein	8	8	6§
B	0 per cent casein — 20 γ L.C.F. daily†	8	8	7§
C	18 per cent casein — pair-fed with Group A	8	2	0
D	18 per cent casein	8	0	0

* The 4 groups were equal with respect to sex, litter, and weight distribution. Food intake was ad libitum in groups A, B, and D.

† This crystalline fermentation product (2) was administered by pipette to each rat from the outset of the experiment.

‡ Noted within 28 days.

§ The rats which failed to develop anemia died after 19 to 25 days.

Table 8

Treatment of Granulocytopenia (0779)

Treatment	No. of rats	No. of rats with positive response	Poly. granulocytes per cu. mm. (average)	
			Before treatment	After treatment
L.C.F.*—100 γ	8	2	350	750
L.C.F.†—200 γ subcutaneously	2	0	300	750
L.C.F.†—100 γ + L.C.F. conc.‡ —50 γ	3	0	33	417
Casein diets—18 per cent or 30 per cent	9	0	217	39
L.C.F.†—100 γ + L.C.F. conc.‡ —50 γ + casein diet—18 per cent	3	3	83	4,833
L.C.F.*—100 γ + casein diet—18 per cent	5	5	350	3,090
L.C.F.‖—100 γ + amino acid mixture	6	6	317	2,433

* Crystalline fermentation L.C.F. (2) or synthetic L.C.F. (Stokstad). No differences were observed between the activity of the two substances in these experiments.

† Crystalline fermentation L.C.F. (2).

‡ Contained in 0.058 grams of liver concentrate.

‖ Synthetic L.C.F. (Stokstad).

Severe granulocytopenia and anemia developed in rats on a protein-free diet. Casein at a level of 18% in the diet was very effective in preventing these dyscrasies but was incapable of effecting a cure after the condition had become established (Tables 7 and 8). L. casei factor was ineffective as a preventative or therapeutic agent. A combination of L.C.F. (50γ) and 18% casein, however, was highly effective in correcting both the anemia and granulocytopenia (Table 8).

2. Pearson et al. (1140) investigated the effect of casein and eight other proteins on the rate of hemoglobin regeneration in nutritional anemia in the rat.

Young rats (specifications not given) which had been made severely anemic (hemoglobin 3-4 g/100 ml blood) by an exclusive milk diet were then placed on test diets containing various proteins at a level of 17.5% approximately (See Table 9) and the effect on body weight and hemoglobin formation determined. Seven to ten rats were employed per group. The results obtained are presented in Tables 10 and 11.

Casein, liver, egg albumin, soybean oil meal, and rat blood were equally effective in building hemoglobin. Anemic rats on diets containing these proteins showed normal hemoglobin values within eight days (Tables 10 and 11).

Gelatin and gliadin were the least effective proteins tested in inducing hemoglobin regeneration. Corn gluten meal and wheat gluten were intermediate between the other two groups in effect on growth as well as on hemoglobin formation.

Table 9

Percentage Composition of Diets (1140)

Diet No.	100-P	101-P	110-P	111-P	112-P	117-P	118-P	119-P	120-P	121-P	122-P	123-P
Dextrin	76 0	89 0	86 6	67 0	94 0	76 0	76 0	52 0	76 0	53 0	70 3	76 0* 91 2
Blood												
Casein	18 0	5 0								41 0		
Corn gluten meal							18 0					
Egg albumin									18 0			
Gelatin						18 0						
Gliadin												
Liver			7 4	27 0				42 0				
Soy bean oil meal											23 7	
Wheat gluten												
Salts*	4 0	4 0	4 0	4 0	4 0	4 0	4 0	4 0	4 0	4 0	4 0	4 0
Cod liver oil	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
Wheat germ oil	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
Protein	17 35	4 82	4 76	17 43		17 07	15 87	17 87	17 64	18 22	18 86	15 74

* Phillips and Hart (9).

Table 10

Effect of Various Proteins on Hemoglobin Formation and Body Weight (1140)

Protein	Diet No.	No. of animals	Hb, gm. per 100 ml. blood					Weight, gm.				
			Initial	4th day	8th day	12th day	16th day	Initial	4th day	8th day	12th day	16th day
Casein	100-P	10	3.19	7.38	11.15	11.96	12.10	48.8	65.1	74.2	84.4	96.4
Low casein	101-P	7	3.43	6.50	9.68	11.48	11.83	49.3	52.0	54.1	55.7	55.7
Liver	111-P	10	3.30	7.65	11.87	12.31	12.50	53.8	64.0	77.5	90.0	102.1
Low liver	110-P	7	3.31	5.86	8.68	10.12	11.05	55.4	56.0	56.7	58.0	56.1
Egg albumin	118-P	10	3.66	7.25	11.29	11.66	12.01	56.0	70.7	83.7	94.6	105.7
Soy bean oil meal	119-P	10	3.46	7.72	10.84	11.54	11.91	53.5	68.9	78.5	87.2	95.8
Blood	123-P	8	3.52	7.99	11.60	12.57	12.13	48.5	54.6	59.4	66.4	72.2
Corn gluten meal	121-P	10	3.69	6.69	10.05	10.81	11.25	50.2	53.4	55.3	58.8	60.6
Wheat gluten	122-P	10	3.60	6.40	9.37	11.23	11.71	47.7	51.0	52.9	53.2	54.0
Gliadin	117-P	7	3.24	6.51	8.15	10.27	10.38	51.6	50.6	49.7	49.3	47.7
Gelatin	120-P	7	3.48	5.95	7.99	9.50	10.40	52.6	51.3	46.1	45.0	42.3
No protein	112-P	7	3.41	6.05	8.05	9.13	9.56	59.7	54.4	49.1	46.7	43.8

Table 11

Average Gain in Hemoglobin Values and Change in Weight over 8 Day Period (1140)

Protein	Diet No.	Hb per 100 ml. blood		Weight
		Mean ± σ*	Range	
		gm.	gm.	gm.
Casein	100-P	7.96 ± 0.24	6.83 - 9.54	25.4
Low casein	101-P	6.25 ± 0.46	4.51 - 7.82	4.8
Liver	111-P	8.57 ± 0.41	6.02 - 10.01	23.7
Low liver	110-P	5.36 ± 0.24	4.52 - 6.15	1.3
Egg albumin	118-P	7.61 ± 0.38	5.93 - 10.19	27.7
Soy bean oil meal	119-P	7.38 ± 0.25	6.41 - 9.15	25.0
Blood	123-P	8.08 ± 0.44	6.73 - 10.12	10.9
Corn gluten meal	121-P	6.36 ± 0.23	5.23 - 7.53	5.1
Wheat gluten	122-P	5.77 ± 0.17	5.01 - 6.61	5.2
Gliadin	117-P	4.91 ± 0.22	4.05 - 5.75	−1.9
Gelatin	120-P	4.52 ± 0.49	3.23 - 6.27	−6.5
No protein	112-P	4.64 ± 0.38	3.64 - 6.26	−10.6

* σ represents the standard error of the mean.

3. Damodaran et al. (0283) also determined the relative efficiency of casein, egg albumin, and wheat gluten on hemoglobin formation in rats suffering from experimental anemia.

Three groups of young rats, 90-95 g BW, were placed on a basal diet of 75% starch, 8% butter fat, 8% sugar, 4% salt mixture (Steenbock's #40 with a small quantity of copper sulfate) and 5% protein (casein, egg albumin, or wheat gluten). Yeast and shark-liver oil were given twice weekly to supply the necessary vitamins. The animals were then made anemic by injection of phenylhydrazine. The condition was followed by red blood cell counts and hemoglobin determinations made every four days over a period of 3 to 4 weeks. The data are presented in Table 12.

Casein and egg albumin were very efficient in blood regeneration bringing about restoration of normal red blood cell counts and hemoglobin concentrations within 15 days. Wheat gluten was inferior in this respect, 25 days being required for restoration of normal values.

Table 12

Effect of Casein, Egg Albumin and Wheat Gluten on Hemoglobin Formation (0283)

	Gr. 1 Casein			Gr. 2 Wheat gluten			Gr. 3 Egg albumin		
	Days		% increase	Days		% increase	Days		% increase
	4	12		4	12		4	12	
R.B.C. in millions per c.mm.	3·40	5·51	62·05	3·48	4·75	36·87	3·35	5·77	72·39
	Days		% increase	Days		% increase	Days		% increase
	5	13		5	13		5	13	
Haemoglobin gm. per 100 c.c.	9·14	13·72	50·12	9·14	12·41	35·78	9·04	14·29	58·08

		R.B.C.	Haemoglobin
Standard error of difference between Grs. 1 and 2	..	3·17	2·79
do. do. do. do. Grs. 2 and 3	..	2·38	1·10

4. McGlory et al. (0973) isolated the pressor material "pepsitensin" in highly purified form following pepsin digestion of vitamin-free casein and studied its chemical nature and hypertensive properties in rats. The substance was found to be a polypeptide or mixture of polypeptides and produced a graded pressor response comparable to dosage increase. Pepsitensin caused the maximal blood pressure possible without exhibiting tachyphylaxis.

B. Humans

1. Natelson et al. (1066) studied the effect of non-casein protein to casein ratios of feeding formulas on the levels of certain blood constituents in infants during the first month of life.

Three groups of healthy infants (equally matched as to sex and weight), fifteen per group, were placed on the following diets: (A) Non-casein protein to casein, 3:2, (B) Breast-fed, and (C) Non-casein protein to casein, 1:8. (The protein content of the formulas was 2.1 as compared with 0.8-1.31% for the breast milk). The following clinical determinations were made at intervals over a period of 30 days: hematocrit, pH, plasma sodium, potassium, chloride, carbon dioxide, sugar, urea, protein, calcium, and phosphorus.

In this study, the non-casein proteins of cow's milk were more efficiently utilized in building plasma protein than casein. The differences in hematocrit values were not great, however, and there was no significant difference in weight gain among the three groups.

2. Vartiainen et al. (1493) determined the effect of casein on circulating eosinophils, blood sugar, and blood pressure in healthy human subjects.

One group of volunteers (males), 20-23 years of age, 63-82 kg BW, were given vitamin-free casein (Merck) at a level of 0.6 g protein/kg BW; a second group of like number and specifications were given gelatin (Burr bacteriologic grade) at the same level; both groups had been fasted overnight. The subjects were then confined to bed, and blood pressure, blood sugar, and the number of circulating eosinophils determined at 2-hour intervals.

Casein at the level used caused a marked decrease in the number of circulating eosinophils in comparison with the gelatin control preparation. Blood pressure and blood sugar were unaffected by either preparation.

3. Bazzano et al. (0115) studied the influence of casein, lactalbumin, beef protein, and casein fortified with cystine, on the serum lipids and

lipoproteins of human volunteers.

Six healthy normolipemic male university students, 20-25 years of age, were placed on one or more of the various test or control diets used (See original article for detailed diet tables). The experimental period of 10 weeks was divided into a control phase, followed by one or more experimental phases, and a return to the control phase again at the end of the study. Serum lipids (cholesterol, phospholipids, triglycerides) were measured twice weekly, and serum lipoprotein (β-lipoprotein) once each week, throughout the investigation. The results are presented in Tables 13 and 14.

The authors pointed out that although the results obtained definitely indicated the hypocholesterolemic effect of casein when used as the sole source of protein, previous dietary studies indicated a much greater effect in this respect. They reported that in several experiments where casein was used in place of beef protein, the drop in serum cholesterol was of the order of 40 mg%.

Table 13

Serum Lipids During Various Dietary Regimens (0115)

Subject: J. C.	FCD	Casec Formula	Casec Formula c̄ Cystine	Milk-Beef Formula	FCD
Average time (days)	21	21	18	17	14
Cholesterol (mg %)	152[1] ± 9.1	146 ± 7.7	137 ± 9.9	141 ± 3.8	145 ± 4.7
Phospholipids (mg %)	186 ± 5.2	179 ± 12.6	170 ± 10.3	162 ± 7.4	153 ± 1.8
Triglycerides (mg %)	71 ± 9.3	63 ± 7.6	67 ± 2.5	83 ± 14.7	64 ± 8.1
β-Lipoproteins					
S_f 0-12 (mg %)	231 ± 36.2	200 ± 16.5	213 ± 22.9	204 ± 17.2	233 ± 25.5
S_f 12-20 (mg %)	7 ± 3.6	13 ± 7.6	16 ± 7.5	14 ± 2.0	13 ± 1.2
S_f 20-100 (mg %)	29 ± 15.6	41 ± 7.5	45 ± 16.4	44 ± 11.0	41 ± 11.4
S_f 100-400 (mg %)	9 ± 4.2	9 ± 6.4	5 ± 1.2	8 ± 2.0	10 ± 1.5
Total 12-400 (mg %)	44 ± 22.0	63 ± 5.7	67 ± 21.5	66 ± 9.5	64 ± 15.4
Total 0-400 (mg %)	275 ± 47.5	259 ± 15.5	279 ± 27.2	270 ± 19.3	365 ± 93.3

[1] Average ± standard deviation (S.D.).

Table 14

Serum Lipids During Various Dietary Regimens (0115)

Subject: J. I.	FCD	Casec Formula	Casec c̄ Cystine	Egg Albumin	FCD
Average time (days)	33	23	21	21	21
Cholesterol (mg %)	180[1] ± 9.1	155 ± 20.1	138 ± 5.2	146 ± 5.8	174 ± 7.5
Phospholipids (mg %)	218 ± 11.0	192 ± 15.8	180 ± 9.5	177 ± 10.2	211 ± 32.3
Triglycerides (mg %)	77 ± 11.3	101 ± 15.5	83 ± 21.5	84 ± 15.0	87 ± 6.8
β-Lipoproteins					
S_f 0-12 (mg %)	246 ± 21.2	245 ± 58.4	181 ± 2.1	205 ± 44.3	251 ± 30.9
S_f 12-20 (mg %)	9 ± 3.6	17 ± 7.3	9 ± 4.2	12 ± 7.2	22 ± 9.2
S_f 20-100 (mg %)	39 ± 8.6	75 ± 13.5	42 ± 3.5	59 ± 2.0	62 ± 19.9
S_f 100-400 (mg %)	9 ± 4.4	8 ± 2.1	12 ± 5.7	12 ± 5.3	8 ± 2.4
Total 12-400 (mg %)	57 ± 12.9	101 ± 20.8	63 ± 13.4	83 ± 7.2	92 ± 30.8
Total 0-400 (mg %)	303 ± 27.4	346 ± 61.8	245 ± 15.6	288 ± 51.1	338 ± 67.5

[1] Average ± standard deviation (S.D.).

Eye Damage

Several investigators have studied the effect of caseins of varying degrees of purity on cataract formation and other forms of eye damage in experimental animals.

A. Rats

1. Kamath et al. (0704) placed vitamin A-depleted rats (young, weanling Wistar males) on test diets containing 10, 20, or 40% protein as casein supplemented with either carotene or retinyl acetate (See Table 15). Eight to ten animals were used per group over an experimental period of 28 days. Weight changes and retinol content of liver and spleen were determined. The results are presented in Table 15.

A significant increase in hepatic retinol each week in parallel with increase in protein (casein) from 10 to 20% was found. Increasing the protein dietary content to 40% also increased liver retinol but not as rapidly as the change from 10 to 20% casein. Utilization of carotene was found to be linearly dependent on dietary protein. Protein deficiency reduced utilization of the higher levels of retinyl acetate but had no effect on the lower levels.

2. Day et al. (0299) demonstrated the need for rigorous purification of casein preparations to obtain valid results in nutritional studies.

Rats, 21 days of age (other specifications not given) were placed on a basic experimental riboflavin-deficient (cataract-producing) diet #625 (casein, 18%; cod liver oil, 2%; butterfat, 8%; Osborne & Mendel salt mixture, 4%; cornstarch, 68%). Seven different casein preparations were employed in the study.

The following criteria were used in assessing the purity of the caseins used: (1) Incidence of cataracts; (2) average time of appearance of cataracts; (3) average maximum growth; (4) average time required to reach maximum weight; (5) average period of survival.

The results presented in Table 16 and Fig. 1 clearly indicate marked differences in response of the animals according to several of the criteria which are related to riboflavin impurities.

B. Kittens

Scott et al. (1334) placed fifteen kittens (specifications not mentioned) on a semi-purified diet containing vitamin-free casein with, and without, vitamin A supplements and determined the effects on eyes and retinas (See Table 17).

Table 15

Mean Values of Body Weight Gains, Hepatic and Renal Retinol Deposits in Young, Vitamin A-Depleted Rats Fed Vitamin A-Supplemented Diets for 28 Days (0704)

Supplement	Dose: Level	Dose: Retinol equiv./day	Casein protein in diet	Number of rats	Body weight gain	Retinol deposits per organ: Hepatic	Retinol deposits per organ: Renal	Retinol deposits per organ: Hepatic plus renal	Efficiency of utilization [1]
		μg	%		g	μg	μg	μg	%
Carotene	Adequate	20	10	10	64	36 ± 9 [2]	36 ± 3	72 ± 8	13 ± 2
			20	10	85	91 ± 12	26 ± 3	116 ± 10	21 ± 2
			40	10	94	170 ± 10	20 ± 4	190 ± 10	34 ± 2
	Moderately high	64	10	9	66	215 ± 31	23 ± 2	238 ± 29	13 ± 2
			20	10	83	510 ± 38	17 ± 3	528 ± 36 [a,3]	29 ± 2
			40	9	97	557 ± 56	12 ± 2	569 ± 53 [a]	32 ± 3
	High	182	10	8	65	645 ± 51	28 ± 3	673 ± 48	13 ± 1
			20	9	85	1068 ± 60	16 ± 2	1085 ± 55	21 ± 1
			40	9	103	1373 ± 83	11 ± 2	1384 ± 78	26 ± 2
Retinyl acetate	Adequate	25	10	9	66	196 ± 20	25 ± 5	221 ± 18 [b]	32 ± 3
			20	9	87	181 ± 9	20 ± 2	201 ± 10 [b]	29 ± 2
			40	10	93	218 ± 11	17 ± 2	235 ± 11 [b]	34 ± 2
	Moderately high	74	10	9	68	740 ± 96	17 ± 3	758 ± 90	37 ± 1
			20	10	91	1054 ± 54	13 ± 4	1067 ± 51 [c]	51 ± 3
			40	10	96	1100 ± 40	12 ± 2	1112 ± 38 [c]	53 ± 2
	High	214	10	10	70	2834 ± 174	25 ± 4	2859 ± 164	48 ± 3
			20	10	89	3784 ± 85	17 ± 3	3801 ± 86 [d]	63 ± 2
			40	10	95	3796 ± 118	14 ± 2	3808 ± 117 [d]	64 ± 2

F values

Source of variation		
A. Level of dietary protein (2) [4]	187.9 ** [5]	78.4 ** [6]
B. Level of vitamin A dose (2)	1.9	1708.2 **
C. Source of supplement (1)	1.3	881.4 **
AB. Interaction (4)	0.4	9.1 **
BC. Interaction (2)	0.4	208.1 **
AC. Interaction (2)	3.6 *	4.1 *

[1] Efficiency of utilization = $\frac{\text{Hepatic + renal retinol deposits in } \mu g \text{ retinol equivalent}}{\text{Total dose fed for 28 days in } \mu g \text{ retinol equivalent}} \times 100.$

[2] ± SEM

[3] Means with same superscript for a given vitamin A intake are not significantly different ($P > 0.05$, t test)

[4] Degrees of freedom in parentheses.

[5] ** $P < 0.01$, * $P < 0.05$

[6] Performed on means of square root of data for hepatic plus renal retinol.

Eyes were examined regularly with an ophthalmascope in addition to other observations for toxic effects. Vitamin A estimations on diets, liver, kidneys, and plasma were carried out. Gross and microscopic examinations were made on eyes, retinas, and other organs at autopsy.

The authors observed that animals on the casein diet, after normal growth for several months, developed classical signs of vitamin A deficiency in 6 to 20 months in spite of receiving supplements of vitamin A (5000 IU Vitamin A palmitate 3 times weekly) which were more than adequate on other test diets. Conjunctivitis, xerosis with keratitis, vascularization of the cornea,

Table 16

Summary of data regarding growth, survival and incidence and time of appearance of cataract in groups of rats receiving riboflavin-deficient diets containing different casein preparations. (0299)

	No. of rats	No. showing cataract	Av. wt. at start g.	Av. maximum gain g.	Av. no. days to reach max. wt.	Av. no. days for appearance of cataract	Av. no. days survival
I. Alcohol-extracted	15	13	41·1	17	37	83	119
II. Acid-extracted	9	8	39·9	20	28	56	81
III. Labco	17	12	39·6	16	33	50	90
IV. Harris	9	8	37·6	16	23	52	83
V. Glaxo AB	10	7	38·5	42	65	113	133
VI. Glaxo ABE	14	6	38·1	40	62	86	117
VII. Glaxo ABE extracted	5	2	35·8	22	43	75	101

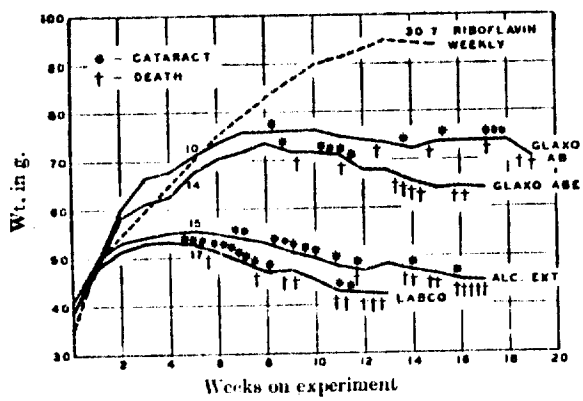


Fig. 1 - Composite weight curves of groups of rats which received riboflavin-deficient diets identical in all respects except for the caseins that they contained. The numbers on the curve indicate the number of rats in each group. The asterisks mark the time of appearance of cataract in individual animals, and the daggers mark the death of individual animals. Each curve was terminated at the point of average survival for that group; consequently, animals showing cataract and those dying after that time are not indicated on the chart. The dotted line indicates the average growth of a group of rats receiving the Labco casein diet supplemented with 30γ riboflavin weekly; these animals were killed at the end of 15 weeks. (0299)

Table 17

Semi-Purified Diet Fed to Kittens (1334)

Ingredients	g/100 g dry diet
Casein (vitamin free)	35
Sucrose *or* dextrin	36·7
Lard	10
Arachis oil, Violmul K *or* coconut oil	12
Sugar beet residue	3
Salt mixture	2
Nutricon (vitamin supplement)	1
Choline chloride	0·3
Inositol	0·2

progressive destruction of the visual cells of the retina, and formation of cataracts were the major toxic visual effects noted. A marked reduction in the vitamin A content and a decrease in the liver reserve were found also.

Supplementation of the test diet with other vitamins and variation of constituents other than casein, did not prevent the visual damage. The authors suggested that the amino acid pattern of casein may be unsuitable for cats.

Allergy

One of the hazards of casein to the consumer is its potential as an allergen. Certain individuals develop a hypersensitivity to dietary casein absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract. In one survey, 60% of milk allergic infants and children reacted to casein (0975). Commercial casein preparations as well as the natural form in milk, are capable of inducing hypersensitive states. Fortunately, casein is not the main allergen in milk (1216).

Milk allergy usually develops during the first few months of life and creates a serious problem in infant nutrition (0975). It vanishes early, however, and only 2% of the patients remain allergic beyond the age of six (0975). Hypersensitivity to casein may take any of the major forms indicated in Table 18. Studies have indicated that the caseins of various species are quite similar antigenically and patients allergic to one type are often allergic to others as well.

Table 18

Types of Allergy to Casein (0975)

Form	Prevalence
Gastrointestinal	25-40%
Respiratory	30-45%
Atopic Dermatitis	42%
Urticaria	8%
Anaphylaxis	5%

In addition to the usual allergies, hypersensitivity to casein may be involved in more serious diseases such as steatorrhea, coeliac disease, and the sudden infant death syndrome, according to the results of several investigations.

A. Guinea pigs

1. Ratner et al. (1216) determined the relative allergenicities of the three major milk proteins, α-casein, β-lactoglobulin, and α-lactalbumin by means of in vivo anaphylaxis tests in guinea pigs.

Three groups of ten animals each (200-250 g BW) were sensitized by injection of a single 1 mg dose of the protein s.c.; three weeks later, the animals were challenged with 0.1 ml of pasteurized skim milk i.v.

The results presented in Table 19 clearly show that β-lactoglobulin is a stronger allergen than either α-casein or α-lactalbumin. More rigorous sensitization, however, as indicated in Table 20, indicates that all three major milk proteins are capable of causing allergic reactions if exposure is sufficient.

2. Anderson et al. (0039) demonstrated the close antigenic relationship between cow, goat, and human casein as early as 1932 by active and passive sensitization tests in guinea pigs.

In one series of experiments, groups of 3 to 46 guinea pigs were sensitized by the i.p. route to cow, goat, or human casein and later challenged i.v. with one of the heterologous preparations. Positive and negative controls were included in each experiment. The data are given in Tables 21 and 22.

Table 19

Allergenic Superiority of Beta-Lactoglobulin as Compared with Alpha-Lactalbumin and Alpha-casein (1216)

Number of Animals	Single Sensitizing Injection, 1.0 mg Sc	Challenge 3 Weeks Later, 0.1 ml PSM, Iv Result	
10	Alpha-lactalbumin	All negative	
10	Alpha-casein	All negative	
10	Beta-lactoglobulin	7	+ + + +
		1	+ +
		1	+
		1	0

Table 20

Enhancement of Allergenicity of Alpha-lactalbumin and Alpha-casein by Sensitization with Multiple Doses (1216)

Number of Animals	Multiple Sensitizing Injections; 1 mg Sc + 1 mg Ip; 2 Days Later 1 mg Sc	Challenge 3 Weeks Later 0.1 ml PSM, Iv Result	
10	Alpha-lactalbumin	4	+ + + +
		1	+ + +
		2	+ +
		1	+
		2	0
10	Alpha-casein	3	+ + + +
		2	+ +
		4	+
		1	0
10	Beta-lactoglobulin	8	+ + + +
		1	+
		1	0

* Abbreviations in Table:

Sc = subcutaneously; Iv = intravenously; Ip = intraperitoneally.
PSM = pasteurized skimmed milk.
+ + + + = Anaphylactic death - dyspnea, convulsions, collapse, apnea and death.
+ + + = Severe anaphylaxis - dyspnea, convulsions, collapse and recovery.
+ + = Moderate anaphylaxis - dyspnea, convulsive movements, moderate collapse, recovery.
+ = Mild anaphylaxis - dyspnea and scratching.
0 = No reaction.

Table 21

Active Sensitization Studies with Cow, Goat, and Human Casein in Guinea pigs (0039)

Sensitizing casein	Number of Animals	Challenge casein	Number of allergic animals
Cow	46	Human	32
Human	37	Cow	16
Goat	12	Human	9
Human	4	Goat	4
Cow	8	Goat	5
Goat	3	Cow	3
Cow	–	Cow	Violent anaphylaxis (100%)
Human	–	Human	"
Goat	–	Goat	"
None	–	Cow	No reaction
None	–	Human	"
None	–	Goat	"

Table 22

Passive Sensitization Studies With Cow and Human Casein in the Guinea pig (0039)

Sensitizing antibody	Number of Animals	Challenge casein	Number of allergic animals
Cow	27	Human	15
Human	20	Cow	9
Cow	6	Cow	6
Human	4	Human	4
None	5	Human	0
None	4	Cow	0

In the passive sensitization experiments, guinea pigs were sensitized by the i.p. injection of anti-cow casein rabbit serum or anti-human casein rabbit serum and later challenged i.v. with the heterologous casein. Positive and negative controls were included also.

3. Ratner at al. (1216) studied the response of guinea pigs to heat-denatured milks and milk proteins in an effort to determine the effect of commercial processing methods on the allergenicity of milk proteins and milk formulas. The heat-denatured milks used were the same as commercially-available preparations which are heated before evaporation (see original article for brands and details).

In one series of experiments, guinea pigs were sensitized with pasteurized, or other heat-treated skim milk, and challenged with purified α-casein, β-lactalbumin, or β-lactoglobulin. In the second series of experiments, the sensitizing and challenging preparations were reversed.

The data presented in Tables 23 and 24 clearly show that heat-denatured milks still retain the allergenicity of the α-casein fraction while having lost all of that of the α-lactalbumin component, and much of that of the β-lactoglobulin constituent (main allergenic milk protein).

4. The same authors (1216) later investigated the effect of heat treatment on milk allergenicity further by using the oral route for sensitization and challenge of guinea pigs. The data are presented in Tables 25 and 26.

Two of ten animals sensitized with α-casein showed allergic effects when challenged 21 days later with heat-denatured milk. When challenged 52 days after sensitization, however, one of 6 animals died from anaphylactic shock and two others showed allergic symptoms.

None of the animals sensitized with α-lactalbumin or β-lactoglobulin showed allergic reactions on oral challenge with heat-denatured milk. Pasteurized skim milk orally, on the other hand, sensitized about 2/3 of the animals used to later oral challenge with the same preparation.

5. The same authors (1216) in another study investigated the allergenic properties of raw, evaporated, and boiled milk, dried milk formulas, acidified milk, and purified milk proteins, both orally and parenterally in guinea pigs.

Parenteral hypersensitivity tests were conducted by sensitizing the animals by i.p. injection and giving challenge doses by the i.v. route. In oral tests, both sensitizing and shock doses were by feeding.

Table 23

Effect of Heat Denaturation of Milk on the Sensitizing Qualities of Alpha-lactalbumin, Beta-lactoglobulin and Alpha-casein (1216)

	Animal	Sensitization, 5 ml Ip	Challenge, 0.3 mg Iv	Result	Second Challenge, Iv	Result
		Powdered HDM	Alpha-lactalbumin		Alpha-casein 0.3 mg	
A	1			0		+
	2			0		++++
	3			0		+
	4			0		++++
	5			0		++++
	6			0		++++
	7			0		++++
	8			0		0
	9			0		++++
	10			0		0
		Powdered HDM	Beta-lactoglobulin			
B	11			0		
	12			++++		
	13			++++		
	14			++++		
	15			++++		
	16			++++		
	17			++++		
	18			++++		
	19			++++		
	20			++++		
		Liquid HDM	Alpha-lactalbumin		Beta-lactoglobulin, 0.1 mg	
C	21			0		++
	22			0		++++
	23			0		++++
	24			0		+
	25			0		++++
	26			0		++++
	27			0		++++
	28			0		0
	29			0		++++
	30			0		++++

* In this and subsequent tables:
Ip = intraperitoneal; Iv = intravenous; Sc = subcutaneous.
HDM = heat denatured milk; PSM = pasteurized skimmed milk.
++++ = Anaphylactic death—dyspnea, convulsions, collapse, apnea, death.
+++ = Severe anaphylaxis—dyspnea, convulsions, collapse and recovery.
++ = Moderate anaphylaxis—dyspnea, convulsive movements, moderate collapse and recovery.
+ = Mild anaphylaxis—dyspnea and scratching.
0 = No reaction.

Table 24

Effect of Heat Denaturation of Milk on its Allergenicity, as Tested by Challenge of Animals Sensitized to Protein Fractions from Milk (1216)

	Animal	Sensitizing Injection, 1 mg Sc+1 mg Ip; 9 Days Later, 1 mg Sc	Parenteral Challenge 3 Weeks Later, 0.1 ml Iv		
			Result of First Injection of HDM	Second 1 hr Later	Result
		Alpha-lactalbumin		PSM	
A	1		0		++++
	2		0		+++
	3		0		++
	4		0		++++
	5		0		++
	6		0		++++
	7		0		+
	8		0		0
	9		0		++++
	10		0		0
		Beta-lactoglobulin		PSM	
B	11		0		0
	12		0		+
	13		0		++++
	14		0		++++
	15		1		++++
	16		0		++++
	17		0		++++
	18		0		++++
	19		1		++++
	20		1		++++
		Alpha casein		PSM	
C	21		0		0
	22		++++		
	23		0		1
	24		0		+
	25		++++		
	26		++++		
	27		1		+
	28		1		+
	29		1		++
	30		1		++

Table 25

Allergenic Superiority of Beta-lactoglobulin as Compared with Alpha-lactalbumin and Alpha-casein (1216)

Number of Animals	Single Sensitizing Injection, 1.0 mg Sc	Challenge 3 Weeks Later, 0.1 ml PSM, Iv	
		Result	
10	Alpha-lactalbumin	All negative	
10	Alpha-casein	All negative	
10	Beta-lactoglobulin	7	++++
		1	++
		1	+
		1	0

Table 26

Enhancement of Allergenicity of Alpha-lactalbumin and Alpha-casein by Sensitization with Multiple Doses (1216)

Number of Animals	*Multiple Sensitizing Injections; 1 mg Sc + 1 mg Ip; 2 Days Later 1 mg Sc*	*Challenge 3 Weeks Later, 0.1 ml PSM, Iv*	
			Result
10	Alpha-lactalbumin	4	++++
		1	+++
		2	++
		1	+
		2	0
10	Alpha-casein	3	++++
		2	++
		4	+
		1	0
10	Beta-lactoglobulin	8	++++
		1	+
		1	0

* Abbreviations in Table:

Sc = subcutaneously; Iv = intravenously; Ip = intraperitoneally.

PSM = pasteurized skimmed milk.

++++ = Anaphylactic death—dyspnea, convulsions, collapse, apnea and death.

+++ = Severe anaphylaxis—dyspnea, convulsions, collapse and recovery.

++ = Moderate anaphylaxis—dyspnea, convulsive movements, moderate collapse, recovery.

+ = Mild anaphylaxis—dyspnea and scratching.

0 = No reaction.

The results obtained indicated that, parenterally, casein, lactalbumin, lactoglobulin, and bovine serum globulin were highly anaphylactogenic with respect to themselves and raw milk. Evaporation and boiling destroyed most of the parenteral sensitizing properties of bovine serum globulin and greatly diminished that of the lactalbumin fraction. These treatments were without appreciable effect, however, on the sensitizing properties of casein.

Oral allergy studies demonstrated that the oral sensitizing properties of evaporated, and boiled milk (100°C for 4 hours), were greatly diminished in contrast to dried milk formulas. The authors pointed out that the marked difference between parenteral and oral sensitizing properties of the milks tested was probably due to their coagulation in the stomach and subsequent

digestion which prevented absorption into the circulation in the unaltered state.

6. Saperstein et al. (1284) tested seven commercial infant formulas for antigenicity against purified casein (purified by ten re-precipitations), and other milk proteins, by the precipitin ring test and the passive cutaneous anaphylaxis test in guinea pigs.

All of the preparations tested gave antigenic reactions with purified casein and several other milk proteins (See Tables 27 and 28). The authors suggested that the term "heat-denatured milks" be abandoned as implying non-antigenicity of the proteins in the preparations.

7. Cole et al. (0262) studied the allergenic properties of skim milk, evaporated milk, a commercial milk formula, as well as purified casein, α-lactalbumin, β-lactoglobulin, and bovine serum albumin in guinea pigs. The casein preparation was obtained by acid precipitation from pasteurized skim milk and purified by re-precipitation five times.

Twenty-one days after a sensitizing injection had been given to the guinea pigs (male and female, English strain, 200-300 g BW), the animals were challenged with 0.1 mg of milk or purified protein in buffered saline, injected into the juglar vein. The authors reported that the severity and number of reactions was greatest in the animals sensitized with casein and the milk formula. Four of nine animals sensitized with casein suffered fatal anaphylactic shocks when challenged, and the other five had mild or severe reactions.

8. Parish et al. (1129) challenged milk-sensitized guinea pigs (specifications not given) with reconstituted National Dried Milk Powder (the sensitizing preparation), stomach contents from "cot death", purified casein, α-lactalbumin, or β-lactoglobulin via the respiratory tract in a study prompted by the possible role of milk protein allergy in the "sudden death symdrome of infancy" or "cot death" syndrome. The challenge via the glottis was designed to parallel as closely as possible, accidental inhalation of regurgitated stomach contents by a sleeping infant.

Four of five sensitized guinea pigs challenged with 0.25 ml of 1% casein died rapidly and without struggling. Fifteen of 23 sensitized (milk) animals challenged with stomach contents from cases of "cot death" succumbed in like manner. All of the fatalities showed histopathologic changes in the lungs which resembled those found in "cot death".

Table 27

Antigenicity of bovine serum albumin, alpha-lactalbumin, beta-lactoglobulin, and casein of reconstituted milk formulas as determined by passive cutaneous anaphylaxis in guinea pigs* (1284)

Products**	Anti BSA (0.13 μg AbN/ml.)	Anti alpha-lactalbumin (0.046 μg AbN/ml.)	Anti-beta-lactoglobulin (0.023 μg AbN/ml.)	Anti-casein (0.008 μg AbN/ml.)
Liquid				
Bremil	-	+	+	+
SMA	-	+	+	+
Enfamil	-	+	+	+
Modilac	-	+	+	+
Lactum	-	+	+	+
Similac	-	+	+	+
Bakers	-	+	+	+
Powdered				
Bremil	-	+	+	+
SMA	+	+	+	+
Enfamil	+	+	+	+
Lactum	+	+	+	+
Similac	+	+	+	+
Bakers	+	+	+	+

*Skin sites sensitized with 0.1 ml. of diluted specific antiserum (rabbit). Antibody N content is an approximate value.

**All reactions were identical after terminal heating of reconstituted formulas at 99°C. (210°F.) for 30 minutes, except SMA powdered, Lactum powdered, and Bakers powdered, which became BSA negative.

Table 28

Protein antigenicity of milk products measured in vivo by passive cutaneous anaphylaxis in the guinea pig (1284)

Milk Product	Antigenicity of proteins				
	Casein	Alpha-lactalbumin	Beta-lactoglobulin	BSA	BGG
Evaporated milk	+	+	+	-	-
Dried instant skim milk (Starlac)	+	+	+	+	+
Pasteurized fluid cow's milk	+	+	+	+	+
Prepared infant formulas					
Liquid Similac	+	+	+	-	-
Liquid Bakers	+	+	+	-	-
Liquid Bremil	+	+	+	-	-
Liquid SMA	+	+	+	-	-
Liquid Enfamil	+	+	+	-	-
Liquid Modilac	+	+	+	-	-
Liquid Lactum	+	+	+	-	-
Powdered Similac	+	+	+	+	-
Powdered Bremil	+	+	+	-	-
Powdered SMA	+	+	+	+	-
Powdered Enfamil	+	+	+	+	-
Powdered Lactum	+	+	+	+	-
Powdered Bakers	+	+	+	+	-

9. Spies et al. (1381) made an important contribution to a better understanding of the problem of milk allergy with the discovery of new antigens resulting from brief pepsin digestion of bovine casein and other milk proteins.

Purified bovine serum albumin, casein, α-lactalbumin, and β-lactoglobulin were digested with swine pepsin (100 mg) at pH 2 and 37°C for 8 minutes. The mixture was then immediately poured onto ice cubes to stop the reaction. After adjusting the pH to 7.5 with NaOH, the hydrolysate was recovered by lyophilization. The preparations were then dialyzed against several changes of distilled water with resultant separation of each digestion mixture into a dialysate (D) and endo fraction (E). Care was taken to eliminate the possibility of either fraction becoming contaminated with undigested protein.

Hypersensitivity tests were performed by the Schultz-Dale technique using uterine strips from virgin female guinea pigs (225 g) which had been sensitized with the preparation emulsified in Freund's complete adjuvant. (The uterine strips employed were non-sensitive to pepsin).

The Ouchterlony double-diffusion method, as well as ring and tube precipitin tests, were employed for determination of other antigenic relationships. The major results are presented in Tables 29 and 30.

The data obtained clearly showed that each of the milk proteins yielded a new allergen on digestion with pepsin. The authors pointed out that this phenomenon might explain the diagnostic puzzle presented by milk allergy patients who give negative skin tests with milk or milk proteins.

B. Humans

1. Wright et al. (1574) found that most newborns have circulating antibodies to purified casein at birth. Ninety-one percent of 100 newly-delivered infants had antibodies in the cord blood and 88% of the mothers were positive also. Seventy-six percent of the infants had antibodies to α-lactalbumin and 66% were positive for β-lactoglobulin.

2. Goldman et al. (0490) tested 45 milk allergy patients with purified casein and other milk proteins in individual oral challenge studies. The median age of the group was six months with a range between two weeks and six years. The casein employed had been purified by repeated solubilization and precipitation until it contained 2% or less of whey proteins.

Table 29

Response of the dialysates of the pepsin hydrolyzates of bovine serum albumin, casein, α-lactalbumin and β-lactoglobulin in Schultz-Dale tests (1381)

Protein	Sensitizing antigen*	Challenge dose of sensitizing antigen (μg of total nitrogen†)	Results		
			Animals tested (No.)	Positive for new antigen (No.)	Doubtful (No.)
BSA	BSAPD	10	5	2	0
	BSAPD	300	5	4	1
	None	300	4	0	0
Casein	CPD	10	8	0	2
	CPD	300	10	2	2
	None	300	3	0	1
α-Lactalbumin	LaPD	10	5	5	0
	LaPD	300	5	5	0
	None	300	4	0	0
β-Lactoglobulin	LgPD	10	5	5	0
	LgPD	300	5	5	0
	None	300	4	0	0

*The dialysate of the pepsin hydrolyzate of respective proteins.

†The ovarian halves of the 2 uterine horns from each animal were used separately, one for the 10 μg and one for the 300 μg challenge.

Table 30

Response of the endo fractions of the pepsin hydrolyzates of bovine serum albumin, casein, α-lactalbumin, and β-lactoglobulin in Schultz-Dale tests (1381)

Protein	Sensitizing antigen*	Challenge dose of sensitizing antigen (μg of total nitrogen†)	Results		
			Animals tested (No.)	Positive for new antigen (No.)	Doubtful (No.)
BSA	BSAPE	10	4	4	0
	BSAPE	300	4	4	0
	None	300	4	0	0
Casein	CPE	10	4	0	0
	CPE	300	4	0	0
α-Lactalbumin	LaPE	10	5	1	1
	LaPE	300	5	1	1
β-Lactoglobulin	LgPE	10	4	0	0
	LgPE	300	5	0	0

*The endo fraction of the pepsin hydrolyzate of respective proteins.

†See footnote †, Table II.

Fifty-seven percent of the patients were allergic to casein, 51% to bovine serum albumin, 66% to β-lactoglobulin, and 54% to α-lactalbumin. The allergic symptoms resulting from the reaction to casein and the other proteins were similar to those to skim milk: allergic rhinitis, bronchial asthma, atopic dermatitis, urticaria, anaphylaxis, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal pain, and central nervous system effects.

3. The same authors (0490) demonstrated the unreliability of skin tests for diagnosing allergy to purified milk proteins. In the study reported, the ratios of positive skin reactions to tests conducted were: casein 16/180, α-lactalbumin 15/180, β-lactoglobulin 13/180, and serum albumin 14/180.

4. Hill (0587) skin tested 44 eczematous infants who were hypersensitive to cow lactalbumin, with cow and goat casein and goat lactalbumin, in an investigation of possible hypersensitivity inter-relationships of these milk proteins in infantile eczema. The results obtained are summarized in Table 31.

Table 31

Hypersensitivity Interrelationships Between Cow and Goat Lactalbumin in Infantile Eczema (0587)

Skin Test Antigen	Result of Test	Positive/Total Number
Cow Lactalbumin	Sensitivity	44/44
Goat Lactalbumin	Sensitivity	25/44
Goat Lactalbumin	Questionable Sensitivity	9/44
Goat Lactalbumin	No sensitivity	10/44

Ten of the 25 patients who gave positive tests with goat lactalbumin were negative to both goat and cow casein. (Previous studies demonstrated that cow and goat casein are almost immunologically identical). Results of this study indicated that immunologic cross reactivity between cow and goat lactalbumin further limits the safety of goat's milk for infants allergic to cow's milk.

5. The same author (0588) skin tested a larger group of eczematous infants with specifically purified casein and lactalbumin preparations in view of the fact that earlier reports with these substances in the scientific literature may be invalid because of contamination of the casein preparations

with lactalbumin. The casein skin test antigen was diluted 1:2000 on the basis of previous findings that this dilution would eliminate the possibility of non-specific irritation in the eczematous infant.

Thirty-five (46%) of the infants tested were hypersensitive to both casein and lactalbumin. Thirty-five (46%) were positive to lactalbumin alone. Five (6.7%) reacted to casein alone.

The author concluded, on the basis of a series of tests in guinea pigs, that the casein skin test antigen employed was free from lactalbumin in amounts that would give cross reactions. One of the discussants disagreed with some of the author's conclusions.

6. Buckley et al. (0194) compared nutritional responses and allergic reactions of 488 babies to a commercial high whey: casein formula - SMA-526 (247 infants) and a standard evaporated cow's milk formula (241 infants). The results are presented below and in Table 32. Both preparations were generally satisfactory dietetically and gave comparable growth rates.

Positive skin tests for milk hypersensitivity were found in 5% of the babies. Forty-two percent of these patients were positive to β-lactoglobulin and bovine serum albumin, and 25% were positive to casein and lactalbumin.

The authors point out that their allergenicity data are in agreement with those of previous investigators in this area.

Table 32

Antigenic Effects of Two Bovine Milk Preparations in Infants (0194)

Over-all incidence of positive tests to cow's milk	
Skin tests	5%
Tanned cell hemagglutinins	76%
Precipitins	2.2%

7. Taylor et al. (1434) tested the sera of 24 children with coeliac disease and 60 adults with steatorrhea against casein and the other major proteins of milk along with gluten fraction III of wheat, in an effort to shed light on the etiology of these diseases. Geldiffusion, complement-fixation, and hemagglutination techniques were employed. Fifty healthy children and 64 normal adults were included in the study as controls. The results are presented in Figures 2 and 3.

The data showed clearly that patients with coeliac disease as well as those with idiopathic steatorrhea had significantly higher antibody titers to a proteolyzed fraction of wheat gluten and to purified cow's milk, casein, α-lactalbumin, and β-lactoglobulin, than those of the healthy controls. The authors discussed these findings in relation to the etiology and treatment of the diseases.

8. According to a review by Heiner et al. (0570), milk allergy may be involved in hypochromic microcytic anemia in children. All of the symptoms of this disease disappear when milk is removed from the diet and recur when it is introduced again.

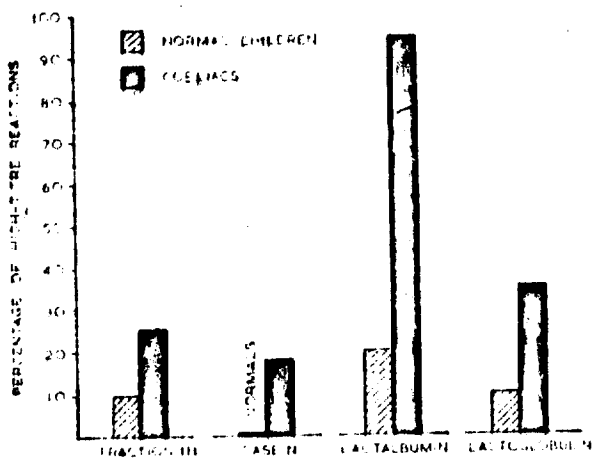


Figure 2

Serological reactions in coeliac disease (coated tanned-red-cell test). (1434)

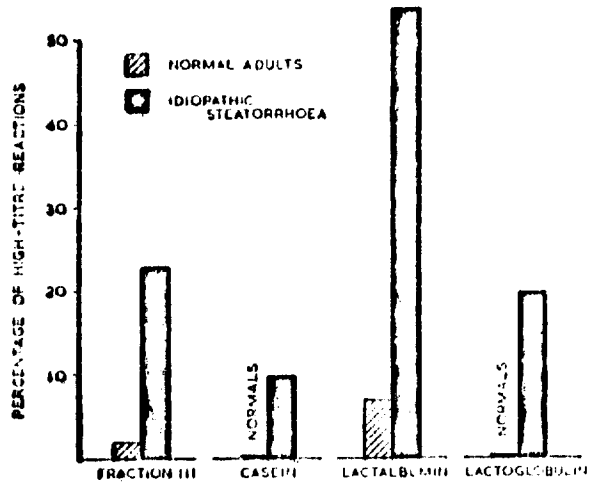


Figure 3

Serological reactions in idiopathic steatorrhoea in adults (coated tanned-red-cell test). (1434)

III. Special Studies

Effects on Carcinogenesis

Numerous studies on the effect of high dietary concentrations of casein on spontaneous and experimentally-induced cancer have been reported. In some instances, protein, amino acid, and/or vitamin controls were included. In others, however, specific effects are difficult or impossible to assess. The following studies are representative of the nature of these investigations and results obtained.

A. Mice

1. Walters *et al.* (1516) studied the effect of high (25%) and low (15%) dietary casein on the incidence of lung tumors in weanling BALB/c mice injected with 30 μg of *p*-dimethylaminobenzanthracene 24 hours after birth. Control groups (untreated and those injected with the gelatin vehicle) were included also. Thirty-five to forty animals were used per group. The mice were observed daily and those exhibiting sudden weight losses or showing definite signs of illness were killed and autopsied. Survivors were sacrificed during the 40th week and studied for gross and microscopic evidence of neoplasms. The data are presented in Table 33.

The authors concluded that the incidence of lung tumors was significantly greater in animals on the high casein diet than at the lower level ($P < 0.01$).

Table 33

Results of Experiment (1516)

Group	Diet	Other treatment	Number of mice weaned	Number survivors at 40 wks.	Number (per cent) of survivors bearing lung tumours*	Average number of lung tumours per survivor	Mice with other tumours including malignant lymphoma
1	High casein	30 μg. DMBA/3% aqueous gelatine	36	26	26 (100)	30·8	3-malignant lymphoma 1-hepatoma
2		3% aqueous gelatine	39	30	7 (28)	0·21	0
3		None	35	34	5 (14)	0·14	0
4	Low casein	30 μg. DMBA/3% aqueous gelatine.	41	36	36 (100)	20·5	3-hepatoma 1-granulosa cell tumour of ovary
5		3% aqueous gelatine	37	37	6 (16)	0·18	0
6		None	46	45	14 (24)	0·31	0

* i.e. Pulmonary adenomas and adenocarcinomas visible on surfaces on lobes.

B. Rats

1. Gyorgy et al. (0534) investigated the effect of casein and other supplements on necrosis, cirrhosis, and cancer of the liver in rats fed a diet containing dimethylaminoazobenzene. In one experiment, the incidence of cancer due to butter yellow was reduced from 80-100 to 40% by adding 18% casein to the basal diet of rice, carrots, and vitamins.

In a second experiment, 20 rats on a diet of 18% casein, 68% cane sugar, 8% butterfat, 4% salt mixture, and cod liver oil supplemented with other vitamins, were protected from the carcinogenic effect of p-dimethylaminoazobenzene (0.6g/kg in diet) over a period of 175 days. Two rats showed mild patchy necrosis and slight cirrhosis only. When the dietary level of casein was reduced to 6%, the protective effect was not evident. Addition of 50 mg of cystine and 20 mg of choline, however, protected 75% of the animals from cancer and other forms of liver damage. The authors attributed the protective effect of casein for the liver to its lipotrophic activity.

2. Miller et al. (0998) fed Sprague-Dawley rats, both sexes, 8 to 9 weeks of age (other specifications not given), synthetic diets containing 0.06% of p-dimethylaminoazobenzene and varying concentrations of casein and pyridoxine (the rats received one drop of halibut liver oil monthly also). Prior to the experiment, half of the rats had been reared on a low pyridoxine diet (1.5 mg/kg) and the other half on a high pyridoxine diet (6 mg/kg of diet). Food intake values were determined at 3-week intervals.

After 120 days on the carcinogenic diets, the livers were examined by laparotomy and the animals were continued on the same diets as before, but minus the carcinogen, for an additional 60 days. The rats were then sacrificed and the livers examined for tumors. The data are presented in Table 34.

Casein at a level of 48% in the low pyridoxine diet (0.2 mg/kg) decreased the incidence of liver tumors from 50 to 7% in comparison with the basal diet concentration of casein of 12%. An adequate amount of pyridoxine (2.5 mg/kg), however, nullified the protective effect of casein.

The authors pointed out that the nutritional history of the animals also influenced tumor incidence. Rats raised on the low pyridoxine diet had fewer hepatomas than rats reared on the high pyridoxine diet, when they were later placed on the carcinogen: low pyridoxine diet.

Table 34

The Incidence of Hepatic Tumors in Rats Raised and Maintained on Synthetic Diets High and Low in Pyridoxine and Casein (0998)

Group no.	Growth diet Pyridoxine per kgm., mgm.	Maintenance diet * Pyridoxine per kgm., mgm.	Maintenance diet * Casein, per cent	Average weight increment at 4 mo., gm.	Average daily food intake,† gm. per rat	Survival ‡ at 4 mo.	Incidence § of tumors 4 mo.	Incidence § of tumors 6 mo.	Negative survivors at 6 mo.	Cirrhosis
1	6.0	2.5	12	36	10.1	15/15	7/15	15/15	0	Moderate
2	6.0	0.2	12	−19	8.3	16/17	3/16	13/16	3	Mild
3	1.5	2.5	12	20	9.7	15/15	9/15	13/15	1	Moderate
4	1.5	0.2	12	−29	7.7	16/17	3/16	8/16	8	Mild
5	1.5	2.5	48	41	11.3	12/15	9/12	11/12	1	Mild
6	1.5	0.2	48	−13	7.6	11/17	0/14	1/14	10	Mild

* Contained 0.06 per cent *p*-dimethylaminoazobenzene for first 4 months.
† The average of 5 determinations at 3 week intervals of the food consumed over a 3 day period.
‡ Survival = number alive at end of 4 months over number at start.
§ Incidence = number with tumors over number of survivors at 4 months.

3. Kensler et al. (0724) demonstrated that "vitamin-free", alcohol-extracted casein contained one of the two factors that protected rats against the carcinogenic effect of p-dimethylaminoazobenzene on a susceptibility diet; riboflavin was the other factor.

Twenty-six rats (specifications not given) placed on a diet of unpolished rice and carrot, containing 20 ml of 3% butter yellow per 1000 g, supplemented with 2 g of casein and 200 µg of riboflavin daily, had a cancer incidence of only 3% as compared with 70-80% for the supplements alone, and 97% for the basal control diet, over an experimental period of 110-150 days (See Fig. 4).

Protective Effect of Various Dietary Supplements against the Carcinogenic Effect of Butter Yellow

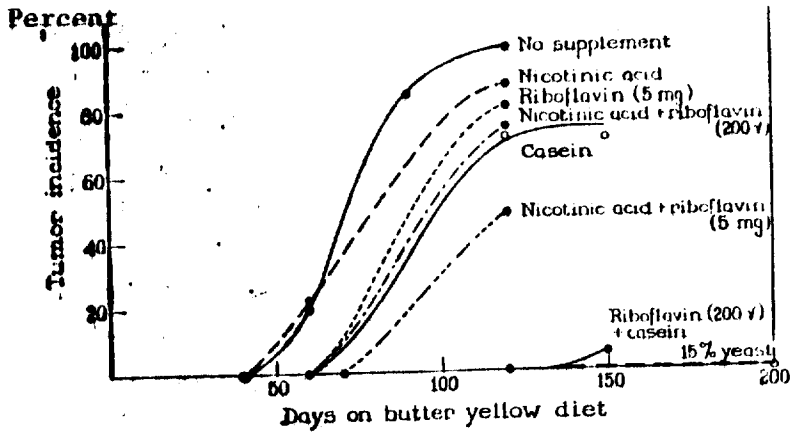


Figure 4 (0724)

4. Griffin et al. (0518) fed young male rats, diets containing either 12 or 24% casein together with the carcinogen p-dimethylaminoazobenzene (or a derivative) for periods of 14 to 20 weeks, and determined the influence of these components on the incidence of liver tumors. In a second series of experiments, the relative effects of methionine, and high and low levels of casein on the liver riboflavin of rats fed azo dyes was determined. The results are presented in Tables 35 and 36.

Rats fed casein at a level of 24% developed fewer hepatic tumors than those on the same basal diet with a casein level of only 12%. Supplementation of the 12% casein diet with methionine, however, also reduced the tumor incidence. Both casein and methionine promoted liver retention of riboflavin in rats fed carcinogenic azo dyes.

5. Harris et al. (0553) determined the effect of casein (20%) and varying concentrations of liver extract, riboflavin, cystine, cysteine, and several other substances, on the incidence of hepatic tumors induced by p-dimethylaminoazobenzene.

Wistar strain rats, 100-110 g BW, (other specifications not given), in groups of 25 to 90, were placed on one of the various diets containing 0.6 or 0.9 mg of carcinogen/g (See Tables 37 and 38). The animals were weighed semi-weekly or weekly and, after the third month, the abdomen was palpated once each week. In most instances, the animals were killed soon after tumors were detected. The livers of all animals included

Table 35

The Effect of Protein or Methionine on the Development of Liver Tumors in Rats Fed Certain Azo Dyes (0518)

Group*	% Carcinogen†	Diet	Time dye was fed (wk.)	Average initial weight (gm.)	Average weight at end of dye-feeding (gm.)	Average food intake (gm/rat/day)	Survival at end of dye-feeding	Final number of tumors	Negative survivors	Per cent tumors
1	0.06% m'Me.DAB	12% casein	18	166	199	11.8	14/14	14	0	100
2	0.06% m'Me.DAB	24% casein	18	165	225	10.0	13/14	6	7	47
3	0.06% m'Me.DAB	24% casein—90 mg. riboflavin/kg	18	168	226	11.1	14/14	1	13	7
4	0.06% m'Me.DAB	12% casein	14	179	182	10.0	15/15	13	2	87
5	0.06% m'Me.DAB	12% casein+3.6 gm. methionine/kg	14	173	203	10.3	15/15	10	5	67
6	0.06% m'Me.DAB	24% casein	14	172	210	10.3	15/15	10	5	67
7	0.096% o'Me.DAB	12% casein	10	178	184	8.0	14/15	11	3	79
8	0.096% o'Me.DAB	12% casein+3.6 gm. methionine/kg	10	179	234	10.7	13/15	4	9	31
9	0.096% o'Me.DAB	24% casein	10	174	224	11.0	14/15	7	7	50
10	0.06% DAB	12% casein	10	180	192	10.1	15/15	3	11	20
11	0.06% DAB	12% casein+3.6 gm. methionine/kg	10	182	221	10.5	15/15	3	12	20
12	0.06% DAB	24% casein	10	180	230	11.0	15/15	4	10	26
13	0.06% DAB	12% casein	20	207	254	13.9	12/15	4	7	33
14	0.06% DAB	12% casein+7.2 gm. methionine/kg	20	201	257	14.1	14/15	2	11	14
15	0.06% DAB	24% casein	20	203	285	15.6	12/15	2	10	17
16	0.06% DAB	36% casein	20	208	307	17.7	14/15	7	7	50

* Groups 1–6 and 4–12 received 2 mg. of riboflavin per kilogram of diet; groups 13–16 received 1 mg. of riboflavin per kilogram.

† DAB = p-dimethylaminoazobenzene.
m'Me.DAB = m'methyl-p-dimethylaminoazobenzene.
o'Me.DAB = o'methyl-p-dimethylaminoazobenzene.

Table 36

Relative Effect of Methionine and Protein on Liver Riboflavin in Rats Fed Azo Dyes (0518)

Group	Diet* and dye fed	No. animals	Initial weight	Growth increment (gm/rat/wk)	Daily food intake (gm/rat/day)	Liver riboflavin: μgm/gm	Liver riboflavin: Range	Liver riboflavin: Total μgm
83	12% casein—control	3	246	10	15.0	19.3	16.3–20.3	182
84	12% casein+0.06% DAB†	6	180	−2	11.5	15.6	12.6–17.5	114
85	12% casein+0.06% DAB+4 gm. methionine/kg	6	181	2	11.5	19.4	16.7–20.5	145
86	12% casein+0.064% m'Me.DAB	3	240	−10	10.0	15.5	14.8–16.2	100
87	12% casein+0.064% m'Me.DAB+4 gm. methionine/kg	3	215	2	11.5	15.9	15.0–17.6	108
88	12% casein, restricted control	3	240	2	11.0	20.8	19.0–21.5	162
89	18% casein+0.06% DAB	3	258	−2	12.0	17.2	17.1–17.3	180
90	18% casein+4 gm. methionine/kg+0.06% DAB	3	250	0	14.0	19.6	15.7–22.0	184
91	24% casein+0.06% DAB	3	270	0	14.0	20.8	19.9–22.3	220
92	18% casein+0.04% m'Me.DAB	3	270	−12	10.0	14.9	13.4–16.2	109
93	18% casein+4 gm. methionine/kg+0.04% m'Me.DAB	3	255	−13	8.1	15.6	14.7–16.5	145
94	24% casein+0.04% m'Me.DAB	3	270	−2	14.0	16.8	13.8–19.2	157
95	18% casein+0.096% o'Me.DAB	3	250	−1	12.5	17.0	16.0–17.9	176
96	18% casein+0.096% o'Me.DAB+4 gm. methionine/kg	3	270	−4	13.0	19.3	16.7–23.3	200

* Diets 83–88 contained 2 mg. riboflavin/kg; diets 89–96 contained 1 mg./kg. Feeding period for all groups was 3 weeks.
† DAB = p-dimethylaminoazobenzene.

Table 37

Composition of Test Diets (0553)

	Basal Diets No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5
Casein, vitamin-free, Labco	200.00	0.0	200.00	200.00	100.00
Crisco or Primex	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
McCollum's Salt Mixture No. 185* (modified)	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Agar†	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Carotene	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Vitamin D Concentrate in cottonseed oil (400,000 U. per gm.)	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005
Thiamin	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.0025
Riboflavin	0.005	0.001	0.0015	0.008	0.0015
Vitamin B_6	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.002
Nicotinic acid	0.01	0.005	0.01	0.01	0.01
α-Tocopherol‡	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Calcium pantothenate	0.0056	0.0056	0.0056	0.0056	0.0056
Choline chloride	1.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Cerelose, refined§	689.0	0.0	689.0	689.0	790.0
Ground polished rice	0.0	890.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

* This was modified by the addition of 0.4 gm. of KI, 0.72 gm. of $CuSO_4$, and 1.0 gm. of $MnCl_2$ to 5916.6 gm. of salts mixed according to McCollum's formula.

† After February, 1942, agar had to be omitted from the diets, and pieces of filter paper were fed to the rats. Some of the animals of diets 1, 10, 17, 19, 20, 24, 25, and 26 were subjected to this change. Animals receiving diets 27 to 42 never had agar. An additional 2% of carbohydrate was substituted for agar.

‡ In the later experiments this was supplied as distilled natural tocopherols.

§ In February, 1943, it became necessary to replace cerelose by starch. Some of the rats on diets 30 to 35, inclusive, were subjected to this change.

Table 38

The Composition of the Diets Made from the Various Basal Diets (0553)

Diets

1.	4850	gm.	1st Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
2.	4704.5	gm.	1st Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
	145.5	"	Liver Extract, Lilly
3.	4845	gm.	1st Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
	24.5	cc.	Liver Extract Solution, Purified, Lilly*
5.	4845	gm.	1st Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
	4.85	"	*p*-Aminobenzoic acid
8.	4850	gm.	1st Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
	165	mgm.	Pantothenic acid
10.	4800	gm.	1st Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
	50	"	*l*-Cysteine hydrochloride
17.	4850	gm.	1st Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
	125	mgm.	Riboflavin
19.	4842.5	gm.	1st Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
	7.5	"	Choline hydrochloride
20.	4845	gm.	1st Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
	5	"	Inositol
9.	4850	gm.	Ground polished rice
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
15.	4850	gm.	2d Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
16.	4704.5	gm.	2d Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
	145.5	"	Liver Extract, Lilly
27.	4850	gm.	2d Basal
	100	"	Carcinogen solution
	50	"	*l*-Cysteine hydrochloride
28.	4895	gm.	2d Basal
	100	"	Carcinogen solution
	5	"	*l*-Cysteine hydrochloride
29.	4850	gm.	2d Basal
	100	"	Carcinogen solution
	50	"	*l*-Cystine
30.	4100	gm.	2d Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
	750	"	Liver Extract, Lilly
21.	4850	gm.	3d Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
22.	4800	gm.	3d Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
	50	"	*l*-Cysteine hydrochloride
35.	4600	gm.	3d Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
	250	"	Lipoic acid
23.	4850	gm.	4th Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
24.	4800	gm.	4th Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
	50	"	*l*-Cysteine hydrochloride
34.	4825	gm.	4th Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution
	25	"	Succinic acid
41.	4800	gm.	4th Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution (2% Dye)
	50	"	*l*-Cystine
42.	4800	gm.	4th Basal
	150	"	Carcinogen solution (2% Dye)
	50	"	*l*-Cysteine hydrochloride
25.	4900	gm.	5th Basal
	100	"	Carcinogen solution
26.	4754	gm.	5th Basal
	100	"	Carcinogen solution
	146	"	Liver Extract, Lilly

* Equivalent to twice the amount of fresh liver represented by the crude liver extract used in diet No. 2.

in the tumor-incidence calculations were examined microscopically. The results are presented in Table 39.

Table 39

Microscopic Liver Examinations
and Tumor Incidences (0553)

Diet No.	Date begun 1948	Total used	Effective Total	Tumors	Minimal latent period, days	50% Tumor incidence, days	In Tumor Rats: Cirrhosis: Much %	Slight %	Focal %	Fibrosis %
1	Jan. 14	90	62	55	104	212	0	6	31	72
1*	July 29	40	31	28						
2	Jan. 14	30	26	24	112	184	0	0	8	52
3	Jan. 15	30	28	26	139	205	4	0	24	48
5	"	30	23	22	132	183	5	5	14	77
8	Mar. 15	30	17	17	124	174	0	12	41	76
9	Apr. 25	44	19	15	90	163	73	27	0	47
10	Jan. 15	30	28	22	119	296	0	6	21	48
10*	Sept. 11	30	19	12						
15	May 19	55	34	30	87	139	83	13	3	43
16	"	40	28	22	143	401	0	9	18	73
17	Aug. 21	30	27	23	96	173	4	0	31	65
19	Sept. 16	30	23	21	134	250	10	33	33	50
20	"	30	17	15	126	235	20	40	20	73
21	Sept. 11	30	20	15	72	153	100	0	0	33
22	Sept. 22	30	26	25	113	152	52	36	8	48
23	Sept. 12	30	21	18	131	227	6	33	39	45
24	Sept. 29	30	18	9	198	408	11	11	22	44
25	Dec. 16	50	32	29	120	162	86	14	0	31
26	"	25	23	13	162	455	0	31	15	54
	1942									
27	Mar. 16	25	23	22	114	176	90	5	5	72
28	"	25	20	19	121	142	100	0	0	50
29	"	25	22	21	127	169	81	19	0	43
30	Apr. 21	25	20	17	100	266	24	18	30	41
34	Apr. 28	25	20	19	176†	232	10	25	35	10
35	May 8	25	23	20	155†	213	0	40	35	50
	1944									
41	July 24	25	22	11	148	561	0	25	25	34
42	"	34	20	9	222	never	0	9	36	9

* Repeat.
† Latent period too long, unknown circumstances having prevented palpation sooner than five months.

Casein (20%) without supplements in the basal diet had little or no effect on the incidence of hepatic tumors in this study. When coupled with liver extract (3%), riboflavin (5-8 mg/kg diet), cystine (1%), or cysteine (1%), however, there was a marked protective effect on tumor induction by the carcinogen. Choline, inositol, p-aminobenzoic acid, pantothenic acid, lipoaic, and succinic acids, were without appreciable effect on carcinogenesis. The protective effects of exceptionally high concentrations of casein (48-60%) reported by other workers, may be due to its high content of cystine (0553).

6. Sugiura and Rhoads (1406) investigated the effect of casein on the induction of liver cancer in rats by butter yellow (p-dimethylamino-azobenzene).

Twenty animals (Wistar and Sherman strains), both sexes, weighing 65-185 g, were fed a diet consisting of 82% unpolished rice and 18% casein, 0.6 g/kg of butter yellow plus approximately 1 g of fresh carrot per rat daily, over a period of 284 days and determined weight changes and incidence of liver tumors. The data are presented in Table 40.

The results of this study clearly indicated that 18% casein in a diet of unpolished rice and carrot did not protect the animals against the carcinogenic action of p-dimethylaminoazobenzene. The effects of yeast and rice bran were investigated also in parallel with the study on casein.

Table 40

Effect of Feeding Rice-Bran Extract and Unpolished Rice on the Production of Liver Cancer by Butter-Yellow (1406)

Rat no.	Sex	No. of days fed	Body weight (gm.) Initial	Maximum	Final	Liver findings*
1	♂	100	134	157	157	—
2	♂	100	121	136	120	—
3	♀	100	125	145	142	—
4	♂	106	150	155	154	—
5	♂	110	147	177	170	—
6	♂	110	150	151	142	±
7	♂	112	115	122	122	±
8	♀	114	117	122	100	—
9	♂	116	119	136	133	—
10	♀	120	142	142	127	—
11	♀	120	132	132	118	—
12	♂	120	137	137	70	±
13	♀	125	124	151	149	—
14	♀	128	121	121	100	—
15	♂	129	130	155	155	—
16	♂	130	126	126	108	—
17	♀	130	129	130	144	±
18	♂	138	122	144	144	±
19	♂	139	120	151	151	—
20	♂	139	132	132	122	—
21	♂	139	116	127	120	±
22	♂	149	148	148	130	—
23	♀	150	127	160	147	—
24	♀	150	117	128	120	±
25	♂	150	122	122	117	±
26	♀	153	145	145	109	—
27	♀	161	115	133	100	—
28	♂	161	159	159	120	—
29	♂	161	150	150	124	—
30	♂	161	167	167	165	—
31	♀	161	135	138	117	±
32	♂	161	151	151	110	+
33	♂	161	179	179	168	+
34	♂	170	158	165	161	—
35	♀	172	113	118	118	—
36	♂	185	140	140	120	±
37	♀	200	121	135	130	±
38	♀	200	122	129	130	+
39	♂	218	174	160	100	—
40	♂	218	133	133	95	±
41	♂	218	162	173	144	±
42	♂	218	134	150	138	++
43	♂	228	108	128	112	+
44	♂	250	140	140	135	—
45	♂	250	148	148	133	±
46	♀	250	135	149	139	±
47	♂	250	135	135	111	+
48	♀	250	141	173	162	++

* — indicates smooth, practically normal liver; ± indicates nodular cirrhosis with adenomatous hyperplasia; + indicates distinct areas of cholangioma or hepatoma, or both; ++ indicates extensive liver cancer with or without metastasis. In all cases the diagnoses were confirmed by microscopic examination.

7. Shay et al. (1356) investigated the effect of high and low casein, lactalbumin, and ovalbumin diets on the incidence of 3-methylcholanthrene-induced mammary adenomas in rats.

Female Wistar rats, 4 to 5 weeks old, weighing 60-80 g, in groups of 22 to 66, were given daily oral doses containing graded amounts of 3-methylcholanthrene and placed on one of the test diets outlined in Table 41, or on the Rockland Complete Rat/Mouse control diet, and observed for the development of tumors. Growths were excised when they reached the 1-2 cm diameter size and the animals continued in the experiment. All tumors were examined microscopically for verification of mammary adenocarcinoma diagnosis. The observation period was 52-56 weeks. Major findings are presented in Tables 42 and 43.

The data showed that rats on the high casein diet (64%), with or without 3-methychloanthrene, definitely had a higher incidence of mammary adenocarcinomas than rats on the control diet. Results with ovalbumin at the 64% level were inconclusive because it was not as acceptable dietarily as the casein or control diets.

Table 41

The Special Diets were Prepared by the Nutritional Biochemical Company, Cleveland, Ohio, and their compositions were as follows: (1356)

Diet No. 1:
64% Vitamin-free casein
22% Sucrose
8% Vegetable oil
2% Brewer's yeast, USP
4% Salt mixture, USP, No. 2, plus Vitamine-diet fortification mixture.

Diet No. 2:
27% Vitamin-free casein
59% Sucrose
Oil, yeast, salt, and vitamin mixture as in diet 1.

Diet No. 3:
64% Purified lactalbumin
22% Sucrose
Oil, yeast, salt, and vitamin mixture as in diet 1.

Diet No. 4:
64% Ovalbumin
22% Sucrose
Oil, yeast, salt, and vitamin mixture as in diet 1.

Diet No. 5:
13.5% Vitamin-free casein
13.5% Ovalbumin
59% Sucrose
Oil, yeast, salt, and vitamin mixture as in diet 1.

Diet No. 6:
7% Vitamin-free casein
20% Ovalbumin
59% Sucrose
Oil, yeast, salt, and vitamin mixture as in diet 1.

Table 42

Mammary Carcinoma in Female Wistar Rats Maintained on 3 Diets-No Methylcholanthrene Given (expt. 1) (1356)

Group and diet	Weeks:	0	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	Breast tumors Number	Breast tumors Percent	Additional breast tumors Number	Additional breast tumors Tumors/rat	Other tumors
1 Rockland	Rats alive	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	52	52	52	52	51	51	30					
	Rats with breast cancer														1	1	2	1	0.03	0
	Mean body weights	75	153	186	199	210	215	222	230	233	237	241	242	254						
2 64% casein	Rats alive	66	66	66	66	64	62	62	61	61	61	60	60	59	0					
	Rats with breast cancer								2	2	1			1		6	10	4	0.15	1F*
	Mean body weights	72	144	181	198	210	223	228	241	246	257	265	272	284						
3 27% casein	Rats alive	24	24	24	24	24	23	23	23	23	23	23	22	22	6					
	Rats with breast cancer									1			1			2	10	4	0.25	1F*
	Mean body weights	71	152	174	190	204	213	223	236	246	250	254	266	275						

F = fibroadenoma of breast.

Table 43

Mammary Carcinoma in Female Wistar Rats Receiving 5 mg 3-Methylcholanthrene for 10 Days (total dose 50 mg) and Maintained on Rockland Rat Diet and Casein Diets (1356)

Group and diet	Weeks:	0	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	Breast tumors Number	Breast tumors Percent	Second tumors	Other tumors
6 Rockland	Rats alive	46	46	46	46	46	46	44	44	44	43	41	41	39	6				
	Rats with breast cancer				2		1		1			1	1		1	7	15	2	1F* 1L†
	Mean body weights	70	139	168	185	202	207	215	221	227	230	235	242	249					
7 24% Casein	Rats alive	42	42	41	41	40	39	38	38	37	35	35	35	35	8				
	Rats with breast cancer				2	2	3	2	1	1	1	1		2		15	36	6	2F*
	Mean body weights	70	141	173	194	204	206	213	221	226	231	241	246	245					
8 27% Casein, high weight	Rats alive	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	21	21	21	20	18	18	5				
	Rats with breast cancer				1	3		2	2		2			2		12	55	4	1L†
	Mean body weights	70	156	192	212	227	232	241	254	258	271	289	301	321	317				
9 27% Casein, low weight	Rats alive	21	21	20	18	18	18	17	17	17	16	15	15	15	6				
	Rats with breast cancer				2				1	1	2	1		1	1	9	43	3	1F*
	Mean body weights	73	142	167	182	193	199	211	217	224	226	233	237	250					

adenoma of breast.
phoma.

The incidence of tumors in rats on a 64% lactalbumin diet was 24% in comparison with 15% for the control diet. Casein at the 64% level ad libitum was not included in this experiment. For comparative purposes, however, in another experiment (See Table 43), when the tumor incidence was 15% on the control diet, 36% of rats on the high casein diet developed tumors.

The authors concluded that casein contains some factors that accelerate carcinogenesis induced in the breast by 3-methylcholanthrene.

8. Dunning et al. (0363) placed pedigreed Fischer line 344 female rats on a high casein (40-45%) diet containing varying amounts of yeast or purified DNA (See Table 44) and determined the effect of the combination on 2-acetylaminofluorene-induced cancer over a period of more than 400 days. The most striking observation in this study as indicated in Table 45 was the high incidence of mammary carcinoma (25%) in rats on the 45% casein diet as compared with an incidence of 0-6% in animals on the other diets.

Table 44

Composition of Diets (0363)

Material	Diet 6	Diet 13	Diet 14	Diet 15	Diet 16	Diet 17
	%					
Casein	45.0	40.0	44.0	43.0	40.0	40.0
Brewers yeast	0	0	0	0	5.0	0
High nucleic acid yeast*	0	5.0	0	0	0	0
Desoxyribonucleic acid	0	0	1.0	2.0	0	5.0
Salt mixture	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Cello flour	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Dextrin	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0
Crisco	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0
Halibut liver oil	.4	.4	.4	.4	.4	.4
2-Acetylaminofluorene	.06	.06	.06	.06	.06	.06

Vitamin supplement per kilo of diet†

	mg		mg		mg
Thiamin	4	Niacin	4	Choline HCL	2,000
Riboflavin	8	Calcium pantothenate	20	α tocopherol	150
Pyridoxine HCL	4				

* Supplied through the courtesy of Dr. Joel B. Peterson, Standard Brands, Inc., New York City.

† The crystalline B vitamins were dissolved in distilled water and added as a daily supplement to each food cup.

Table 45

Average Survival in Days ± P.E. and % of Rats with Induced Cancer (0363)

Group %	No. rats	Survival, days ± P.E.	Liver cancer %	Liver cancer % met.	Ear cancer %	Ear cancer Avg days	Mammary cancer %	Mammary cancer Avg days
45 casein	16	349 ±11.	75	67	44	323	25	327
5 high nucleic acid yeast	18	409 ± 9.4	83	47	33	338	6	406
1 nucleic acid	12	324 ±11.	67	62	67	290	0	
2 " "	12	322 ± 6.1	92	54	50	280	0	
5 " "	12	315 ± 6.1	83	30	75	286	0	
5 Brewer's yeast	11	317 ± 6.5	82	62	64	319	0	

9. Engel et al. (0389) fed weanling female rats (Alabama Experiment Station Strain), 20-22 days old, weighing 40-60 grams, a semi-synthetic diet containing varying concentrations of casein and 300 mg/kg of 2-acetylaminofluorene. The animals were weighed and examined for visible tumors every 7 days over an experimental period of 40 weeks. Results are presented in Table 46.

The data obtained indicated that increasing the concentration of casein in the diet from 9-27% to 40-60% reduced mammary tumor incidence from 86% to 12% (0389). Casein appeared to be partially protective against induction of ear duct and liver tumors also.

Addition of desoxyribonucleic acid or yeast nucleic acid had no effect on the protective action of casein (0389). Supplementation of the 60% casein diet with vitamin B_{12}, however, almost completely eliminated the beneficial effect of the high protein intake on survival. The authors pointed out that a decreased concentration of sucrose in the high casein diet should be considered in interpreting the results obtained.

Table 46

Influence of Dietary Casein Level on Tumor Induction by 2-Acetylaminofluorene (AAF) (0389)

Exp. no.	Group no.	Dietary casein level (per cent)	Av. body weight Initial (gm.)	Av. body weight 46 wks. (gm.)	Av. daily intake per rat Feed (gm.)	Av. daily intake per rat AAF (gm.)	No. rats	No. rats with tumors Mammary	No. rats with tumors Ear duct	No. rats with tumors Liver	No. rats with tumors None	Av. survival (wks.)
1	1	9	52	173	6.6	1.98	17	14(22)*	12(25)*	10	0	27
	2	20	51	197	7.0	2.10	8	7(21)	5(25)	4	0	28
	3	27	49	210	7.0	2.10	4	3(21)	2(24)	3	0	30
	4	40	49	196	7.0	2.10	8	2(25)	3(28)	4	0	32
	5	60	53	168	6.5	1.95	9	0	2(37)	4	3	40†
2	6	12	48	198	7.2	2.16	18	16(10)	12(24)	8	0	27
	7	12‡	56	216	7.6	2.28	6	6(20)	3(25)	2	0	28
	8	12§	57	220	7.6	2.28	6	6(21)	4(24)	3	0	27
3	9	60	47	222	7.7	2.31	6	5(29)	4(31)	4	0	42
	10	60#	46	216	8.0	2.40	12	10(18)	7(23)	4	0	32
4	11	9	47	162	6.2	1.86	7	5(21)	4(24)	5	0	28
	12‖	60	48	184	6.4	1.92	8	1(31)	3(31)	2	3	32**
	13	60	46	214	7.2	2.16	8	5(25)	6(29)	4	0	32**

* The numbers in parentheses are the average tumor induction periods in weeks.

† All these animals were still alive after the 40-week experimental period. They were sacrificed at that time to determine the liver tumor incidence.

‡ The diet was supplemented with 1 per cent of desoxyribonucleic acid.

§ The diet was supplemented with 3 per cent of yeast nucleic acid.

The diet was supplemented with 40 μg. of vitamin B_{12} and 2 mg. of folacin per kilogram.

‖ Rats of this group were pair-fed with those of group 11.

** All these animals were still alive after the 32-week experimental period. They were sacrificed at that time to determine the incidence of liver tumors.

10. Korpassy et al. (0783) investigated the effect of high and low dietary casein on the incidence of liver cirrhosis and tumors in rats treated with tannic acid. Three groups of young white rats, 17 males and 23 females per group, were treated as follows: Group I was fed a high casein/low fat diet (25% casein, 5% sunflower oil); Groups II and III were placed on a low casein/high fat diet (3% casein, 20% sunflower oil), and 1.25 mg of pyridoxine ("Benaden") each day.

Groups I and II were injected subcutaneously every 5th day with at first 150 mg, then 200 mg, and finally 250 mg of tannic acid per kilogram bodyweight in the form of a 1.5-2.5% aqueous solution. Group III served as the carcinogen-free controls.

The animals were observed throughout for toxic effects, and prior to the 180th day, all survivors were subjected to laparotomy. Animals on the low casein-high fat diet (Group II) had a much higher incidence of tumors (67.5%) than those on the high casein-low fat diet (29.7%). None of the carcinogen-free control animals (Group III) showed any gross or microscopic evidence of hepatic tumors. The authors noted however, that high casein did not protect against the cirrhogenic action of tannic acid; actually, cirrhosis seemed to occur more commonly on a high casein diet.

Protection from Liver Damage

Low to moderate dietary supplements of casein have been found to have a protective effect on certain types of experimentally-induced liver damage.

Rats

1. Litwack et al. (0892) investigated the effect of casein, gelatin, and various amino acid mixtures on liver fat deposition in the rat. Three-week-old Sprague-Dawley rats, 6 to 9 per group, were placed on a basal ration supplemented with gelatin, casein, or an amino acid mixture (See Table 47). Fat soluble vitamins in the form of 2 drops of halibut liver oil were given each week in addition to the supplement; the latter were at the expense of carbohydrate. The animals were weighed regularly and the average weekly growth circulated over the five-week feeding period. At the end of the 5th week, the rats were sacrificed and the fat content of the livers determined by the standard A.O.A.C. method. The major results are presented in Table 48.

The data obtained indicated that both casein and gelatin, at the levels employed, were very effective in preventing abnormal liver fat deposition in rats. The various amino acids tested, alone, and in combination, as supplements in the basal ration, were ineffective in this respect.

Table 47

Basal Ration for Fat Deposition Studies (0892)

Component	Level in diet (per 100 g ration)
Casein	9 g
Lecythine	.2
Sucrose or dextrin	81.9
Corn oil	5
Salt - IV (7)	4
Thiamin - HCl	2 mg
Riboflavin	.3
Pyridoxine - HCl	.25
Ca pantothenate	2
Choline chloride	100
Inositol	10
Biotin	.01
Folic acid	.02

Table 48

Effect of Increasing Protein and Single Amino Acids Supplemented to Sucrose Basal Ration Without Cystine (0892)

Supplement, %	No. of animals	% fat of dry liver		Avg growth rate (g/wk)	
		Avg	Range	Avg	Range
0	6	20	(13.0-35.2)	7.6	(5.8-11.6)
3 Casein	6	11.5	(6.0-17)	15.6	(12.6-18.8)
6	6	10.2	(7 -15.2)	22.6	(16.2-24.8)
3 Gelatin	6	17.2	(9.7-25.8)	10.4	(8.8-12.2)
6	6	13.0	(9 -18.4)	10	(6.2-13.8)
.3 L. Proline	6	23.6	(14.8-35.8)	6.6	(1.8- 9.2)
.6	6	24.5	(17 -25.4)	7.2	(4.8-10.4)
.6 DL. Alanine	6	23.1	(15.6-28.1)	5.6	(4.2- 8.4)
.3 DL. Methionine	3	26.7	(23.6-29.6)	14.9	(10 -17.6)

2. Schwarz (1325), in 1952, discovered that crude and alcohol-extracted casein, at a level of 3% in the diet, contained a factor (Factor 3) which protected rats against acute fatal dietary liver necrosis produced by a vitamin E-free diet. The protective factor occurred in certain yeasts also. An amino acid mixture similar to that of casein was without effect. Factor 3 was found to be different from vitamin E or cystine, two substances already known to protect rats against the condition.

3. Naftalin (1044) in a study of acute dietary liver necrosis in rats discovered that the condition was markedly affected by the type of casein used and the weaning age of the animals. Male rats (hooded Lister strain), 8 to 10 per group, weaned at different ages, were placed on high and low protein diets as indicated in Table 49. The median survival time and incidence of liver necrosis were determined. The data are presented in Table 50.

Rats weaned at 17-19 days of age suffered a significantly higher incidence of liver necrosis than those weaned at 25 days of age. Genatosan "low-vitamin" casein completely prevented liver necrosis even in rats that were weaned at an early age. Glaxo "vitamin-free" casein and Glaxo "C" casein (unextracted) led to an incidence of acute liver necrosis more than twice as great as that found when Genatosan "low-vitamin" casein was employed.

Table 49

Management of Experimental Animals, Including Procedure for Rearing Rats Before Low-Protein Diets Were Given (1045)

	Expt. 1 July-Sept. 1951	Expt. 2* Oct. 1951-Jan. 1952	Expt. 3 Feb.-May 1953
Mothers' diet	Rowett Institute stock rat cubes + cow's milk	Rowett Institute stock rat cubes + cow's milk	Rowett Institute stock rat cubes + cow's milk
Litter	1st	1st	1st
High-protein diet	Contained 16 per cent. Glaxo "vitamin-free" casein	Contained 16 per cent. Genatosan casein "low-vitamin" content	Contained 16 per cent. Glaxo casein "C" unextracted
Age of young when high-protein diet first offered (days)	19	17	17
Age when weaned (days)	17 (group A) 19 („ B) 25 („ C)	17 (groups D, F, H) 25 („ E, G, I)	17 (group J) 20 („ K) 25 („ L)
Age when low-protein diet first offered (days)	38	38	38
Duration of experiment (days after feeding on low-protein diet)	72	73	72

Table 50

Age at Weaning and Incidence of
Acute Liver Necrosis in Expts. 1-3 (1045)

Expt	Group	Age when weaned (days)	Low-protein diet (L.P.D.)	No. of rats tested	No. dead with acute liver necrosis	Median survival time (days after eating L.P.D.)
1	A	17	Glaxo	12	11	10
	B	19	" vitamin-free "	12	10	13
	C	25	casein	12	9	28
2	D	17	Genatosan casein	10	0	...
	E	25	" low-vitamin " content	10	0	...
	F	17	Yeast-sucrose diet	10	8	16
	G	25		10	3	... *
	H	17	Yeast-maize-starch-	9	9	18
	I	25	sucrose diet	8	2	... †
3	J	17	Glaxo casein " C "	8	8	6
	K	20	unextracted	8	8	6
	L	25		8	4	... ‡

* One rat died on each of the following days after eating the low-protein diet; 19, 35, 46.
† One rat died on each of the following days after eating the low-protein diet; 20, 51.
‡ One rat died on each of the following days after eating the low-protein diet; 2, 12, 20, 26.

Anti-Goiter Effects

The anti-goiter effect of casein has stimulated considerable research concerning possible mechanisms.

1. Remington (1226), in 1937, discovered that vitamin-free casein added to a goitrogenic diet for rats reduced goiter severity in direct relation to the amount fed (See Table 51). Yeast was without effect on goiter incidence and liver worsened the condition. After analyzing samples of the casein used, however, the author concluded that the anti-goiter effect was due to its iodine content.

2. Van Middlesworth (1485) confirmed Remington's discovery (1226), using a "low iodine" casein in a goitrogenic diet for rats (See Table 52). The author suggested that the iodine requirement of the rat may be decreased by casein.

3. Axelerad et al. (0087) studied the effect of casein on goiter development in mice with a diet very low in iodine (4.6 μg./100 g).

One group of 9 C3H (Heston) male mice weighing 17-27 grams was placed on a liver-yeast-glucose-mineral salts goitrogenic diet; a second group was fed the same basal ration but with liver replaced by casein (16%)[a]. Both groups were allowed food and water ad libitum over a period of 74 days. Two-and-a-half hours before sacrifice on the last day, all animals were

[a]Acid-extracted vitamin test casein, Nutritional Biochemicals Corporation, Cleveland, Ohio

injected with 2 μc of radioactive iodine. The rate of radioactive-iodine uptake and degree of goiter were then determined at autopsy. The results presented in Table 53 suggested that the anti-goiter effect of casein was not due to the minute amount of iodine carried.

Table 51

Effect of Casein on Goiter Severity in Rats (1226)

DIET	327	328	329	330	COLONY
Wheat gluten	20	15	10	0	
Casein	0	5	10	20	Commercial dog biscuit
Corn meal	78	78	78	78	
$CaCO_3$	1	1	1	1	
NaCl	1	1	1	1	
Number of rats	10	10	10	10	10
Sex	4 M-6 F	4 M-6 F	5 M-5 F	3 M-7 F	5 M-5 F
Gain in weight (gm.)	51±2	68±4	74±4	67±4	120
Thyroid weight (mg.)	27.4 (19.1-37.7)	24.9 (18.2-36.1)	23.1 (18.2-27.9)	18.3 (15.1-21.1)	15.8 (11.0-20.2)
Thyroid weight per 100 gm. body weight (mg.)	23.9±1.0 (18.7-35.2)	18.9±0.6 (13.7-21.0)	17.1±0.5 (13.6-21.0)	14.1±0.4 (11.4-16.5)	8.8±0.4 (6.3-11.7)
Dry matter (%)	21.0	23.6	25.9	27.4	32.0
Iodine, dry basis (%)	0.0137	0.0297	0.0451	0.0595	0.2000
Total iodine (γ)	0.79	1.75	2.70	2.99	10.1
Degree of enlargement	2.4	1.9	1.7	1.4	

4. Van Middlesworth (1486) reinvestigated the goiter-preventing effect of casein using a preparation that contained no inorganic iodide and only a trace of organic iodine. The final concentration of iodine in the diet amounted to only 0.01 μg of I per gram. Analysis of the data obtained led the author to suggest that the active goiter-preventing principle in casein is produced or released when the casein-iodine combination is digested.

5. Nordsiek (1091) investigated the effect of casein on the goitrogenic action of soybeans in rats fed test diets containing various proportions of the two substances.

Diets designated 35 and 35 CAS (Table 54) contained 35% by weight of raw soybeans; those designated 60 and 60 CAS contained 60%. Corn oil (5%) and cellulose (6%) were included in diets 35 and 35 CAS. All diets

Table 52

Thyroid Weights of Rats Fed Different Diets for Progressively Increased Durations (1485)

Diet	Weeks on Diet	No. of Rats	Body wt. (g) ±S.D.*	Thyroid wt. (mg) ±S.D.*	Thyroid mg/100gm body wt. ±S.D.*
		Fed diet less than 4 mo			
Control (Purina Lab. chow)	8	8	153 ± 14	15 ± 1.7	9.8 ± 1.1
Cereal-G	6	9	175 ± 33	54 ± 18	31 ± 10
Cereal-G	12	9	202 ± 41	60 ± 12	29.7 ± 12
Cereal-G+25% casein	8	14	208 ± 43	31.4 ± 14	15.1 ± 4.1
Cereal-G+NaI (1.5 μg NaI per day)	8	6	152 ± 17	16 ± 3.6	10.5 ± 2.4
Cereal-G+NaI (3.0 μg NaI per day)	8	4	155 ± 17	15 ± 3.4	9.7 ± 2.8
		Fed diet 4 to 8 mo			
Control (Rockland Farms)	24	9	197 ± 44	22 ± 4.8	11 ± 1.9
26% casein (with sucrose)	16	5	315 ± 38	23 ± 4.3	7.3 ± 1.3
13% casein (with sucrose)	16	11	260 ± 43	18 ± 5.6	7.0 ± 1.8
Cereal-G+25% casein	20	6	336 ± 14	32 ± 8.8	10.7 ± 4.1
Remington	32	15	275 ± 18	39 ± 19	14 ± 7.1
Cereal-G	32	11	266 ± 27	192 ± 58	72 ± 20
		Fed diet 10 to 26 mo			
Control (Purina Lab. chow)	40-50	13	362 ± 38	27 ± 3.6	7.5 ± 0.98
Cereal-G	50	10	249 ± 57	135 ± 55	54.4 ± 22
Cereal-G+10% casein	50	2	370 ± 71	61 ± 9	17 ± 6
26% casein (with sucrose)	100	5	294 ± 36	26 ± 5.2	8.7 ± 1.7
Remington	80-100	6	438 ±118	231 ±146	52.8 ± 33
Cereal-G 3 mo. then Cereal-G+25% casein 2 mo. then Cereal-G 6 mo		7	329 ± 53	296 ±104	90.0 ± 53

*S.D. means standard deviation calculated from the range (R. B. Dean and W. J. Dixon, Anal. Chem. 23, 636 (1951).

Table 53

Inhibition of Development of Low Iodine Goitre by Casein (0087)

Composition of Diets								
Casein	Extracted liver	Dried brewer's yeast	Glucose	$CaCO_3$	NaCl	Iodine content of diet	Thyroid weight*	I^{131} uptake*
						μg./100 gm.	mgm/left lobe	% injected do per left lobe
-	16	10	72	1	1	3.5	12.0 ± 1.2	43.6 ± 3.1
16	-	10	72	1	1	4.6	0.8 ± 0.1	23.0 ± 3.0

*Mean ±Standard error.

Table 54

Effects of Casein on Soybean Goitrogenesis

Effects on Thyroid Gland Parameters of Feeding Soybean Diets *ad libitum* to Male Sprague-Dawley Rats for 7 Weeks Starting When Weaned at 3 Weeks of Age with Weights Averaging 48 g, Avg values, 10 rats/group. (1091)

Diet code	60MEAL*	35	35CAS	60	60CAS
Iodine in diet, μg/g	.005	.005	.003	.003	.003
Food consumed, g	601	460	637	603	590
Wt gained, g	194	95	208	165	187
Thyroid wt, mg/100 g					
Fresh	19.9	18.8	17.1	27.4	20.8
Stand. dev.	4.0	3.3	4.1	6.9	2.9
Dry	4.31	5.16	4.06	6.05	4.85
Stand. dev.	.05	.78	.09	1.23	.73
Iodine in pooled thyroids, % of dry wt	.0063	.0150	.0180	.0033	.0110

* Control.

contained 4% of U.S.P. XIII No. 2 salt mixture (no iodine salts) and 2.2% of a complete vitamin mixture in glucose. Casein (purified, Nutritional Biochemicals Corp.) was incorporated at a level of 17% in diet 35 CAS and 15% in diet 60 CAS. The remainder of each diet was made up of corn starch. The control diet also contained soybean meal protein but the material had been extracted previously at a temperature known to destroy much of the goitrogenic acticity of the material. The level of iodine in the various diets, by analysis, was only 0.003 to 0.005 μg/g. The author points out that this amount is less than 2% of the rat's requirement.

Weanling male albino rats of the Sprague-Dawley strain, 3 weeks old and weighing 48 g, in groups of 10, were placed on the various diets *ad libitum* for 7 weeks and food consumption and bodyweight recorded. At the end of the 7th week, the animals were sacrificed, and the wet and dry weights of the thyroid glands were determined. The results are presented in Table 54.

The author concluded that prevention of the goitrogenic effect of raw soybeans by casein was *not* due to the minute amount of iodine present in the preparation.

6. Giedosz (0475) studied the effect of casein on iodine metabolism in the mouse using the radioactive-iodine technique. One group of 6 white mice (specifications not mentioned) was given methyl thiouracil (MTU)

orally at a level of 1500 mg/kg BW daily for 28 days. A second group received 100,000 mg/kg BW of casein in addition to MTU. A control group of the same number was left untreated. On the last day of the experiment, 3 microcuries of free radioiodine (I^{131}) in physiological saline were injected s.c. into each animal. The following observations were made: radioactivity of the thyroid gland in vivo after 1, 3, 6, and 24 hours; total and protein-bound I^{131} in the serum, and I^{131} concentration in the urine, after 24 hours; the I^{131} content of the thyroid at autopsy. The results are presented in Tables 55 and 56.

According to the author, the data obtained indicated that MTU antagonized the action of thyrotrophic hormone as evidenced by a decrease in the amount of iodine in the thyroid after 24 hours (Table 55) and a diminution of the total amount of protein-bound iodine (Table 56). (It is known that the thyrotrophic hormone increases the amount of iodine in the thyroid gland and the formation of active organic iodine compounds (0475)). Casein enhanced the effect of MTU on the thryotrophic hormone by causing a larger decrease in protein-bound iodine (Table 56).

Table 55

Radioactivity of the Thyroid (0475)

In vivo					Skeletonized	
animals & their number	time after giving I^{131}				I^{131} in the entire thyroid	I^{131} in 1 mg of thyroid
	1^h	3^h	6^h	24^h		
control 6	23.6 ±1.7	25.7 ±2	31.0 ±5.5	33.0 ±2.3	32.4 ±2.33	1.6 ±0.38
Fed methylo-thiouracil 8	47.5 ±1.9	42.5 ±1.1	38.7 ±2.8	31.6 ±2.3	31.2 =2.1 (thyroid enlarged)	0.59 ±0.09
fed methylo-thiouracil and casein 6	35.2 ±1.3	32.9 ±1.1	31.5 ±1.1	23.6 ±0.6	23.0 ±0.44	0.44 ±0.1

Casein differed from methyl thiouracil in its effect on iodine metabolism in the mouse, however, in the following respects: (1) casein increased the excretion of iodine in the urine whereas MTU had the opposite effect (Table 56) and (2) MTU caused enlargement of the thyroid gland, casein did not (Table 55).

Table 56

Radioactivity of the Blood and Urine (0475)

Animals & their number	Total I^{131} in the serum	I^{131} combined with protein serum	Ratio I^{131} nonorganic to organic in the serum	I^{131} in the urine %
control 6	546±101	382±69.8	0.42±0.04	29±3.16
fed methylo-thiouracil 6	818±78.4	177±35.5	3.6 ±1.14	24±2.76
fed methylo-thiouracil and casein 6	637±113	143±24.4	3.4 ±0.4	34±1.1

Other Effects

Reports on the effect of casein on a few other disorders appeared to be noteworthy.

A. Rats

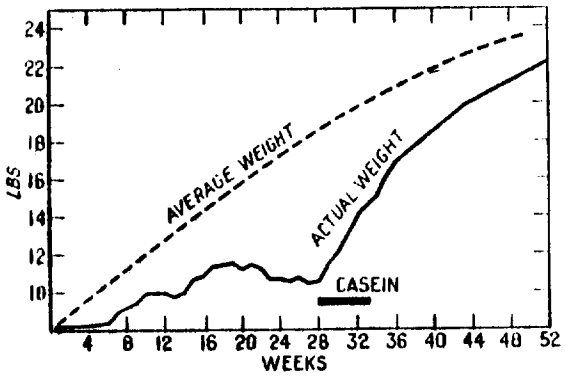
1. Suzuki (1413) compared the effect of casein and vitamin B (Paranutrin) supplements on the nutritional value of three commercial dextro-maltose formulas for rats. Six albino rats from the same litter were used in the study (qualifications not given).

Addition of Paranutrin in amounts up to 1 g daily failed to correct the nutritional deficiency of any of the formulas. On the other hand, supplementation with casein at levels of 11-25%, caused a dramatic increase in the growth of the test animals.

B. Humans

1. Gibbens (0472) treated 61 breast-fed infants suffering from diarrhea, with calcium caseinate (Plasmon powder) with dramatic results (See Figs. 5 and 6). Two to three teaspoonsful twice or three times daily usually resulted in an improvement in 2 to 3 days. Doses as high as 10-15 g daily have been used by other European physicians. The author reported also that casein has been used successfully as a supplemental food for premature and debilitated infants, as well as for chronic suppuration and a number of other miscellaneous conditions.

Figure 5



Weight chart in Case 1. (0472)

Figure 6

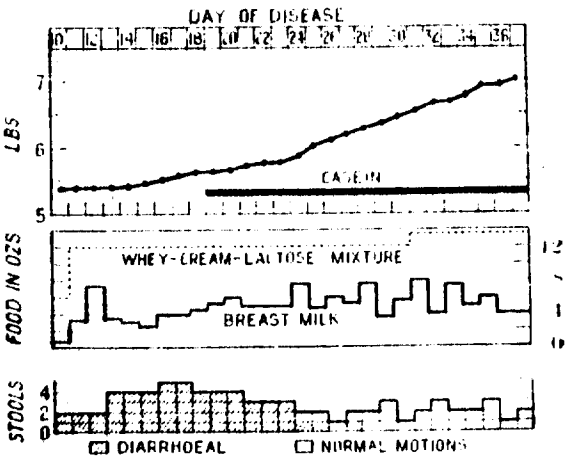


Chart showing increase of weight and improvement of stools under treatment (0472)

2. Jekat *et al.* (0679) compared the biological values of casein with whole milk, a commercial powder, cheese, lactalbumin, and whole egg, in five human test subjects (19-23 years of age) in balance experiments of 21 to 25 days. The data obtained, arranged for comparative purposes, are listed in Table 57.

Table 57

Biological Value of Casein (0679)

Food	Biological Value
Whole egg protein - Standard	100
Casein	72
Milk	80
Lactalbumin	124
Commercial milk powder ('Nesmida')[a]	122
Swiss cheese	83
Edamer cheese	85
Egg and milk	119
Lactalbumin and potatoes	134

[a]Made by the Nestle firm

BIOCHEMICAL ASPECTS

I. Breakdown

The effect of heat and other agents on casein have been studied by a number of workers with somewhat conflicting results.

A. Rats

1. Goldblatt et al. (0489) determined the effect of heat on the nutritive value of casein for piebald black and white rats when fed at a level of 20% as the protein source in a basal ration containing wheat starch, crisco, vegex (for vitamin B), lemon juice (for vitamin C), a standard salt mixture (McCallum #185), and 150 mg of cod liver oil daily. Sixteen animals (11 males, 47 g and 5 females, 46 g) constituted each group.

The casein (Technical, Merck) used in the diet for Group I was heated at 105-110°C for 36 hours (three 12-hour periods) in a thin layer (raked every hour) in a room with forced air draft. The preparation used for Group II was heated in like manner at 125-130°C. Neither heat treatment changed the nutritive value of casein significantly as judged by the weight gain of the rats employed, according to the authors. Both groups grew normally.

2. Greaves et al. (0514) also studied the effect of dry heat (100-140°C) on the biological value of commercial casein (acid) with, and without, amino acid supplements, in feeding experiments with groups of young rats (28 days old) consisting of both sexes. The data are presented in Fig. 7.

Heating at 130°C caused a loss in growth value of 11% after 1/2 hour and 18% at the end of 2 hours. At 140°C for 1/2 hour, the loss was 19%. Biological value was not affected at 100°C up to 8 hours and at 120°C up to 2 hours. Lysine was found to be the first amino acid damaged at 140°C, and histidine the second. The loss in nutritive value of the heated casein (140°C) could be restored by supplementation with these amino acids.

3. Baldwin et al. (0099) found that autoclaving casein with dextrose for 15 minutes at 120°C caused considerable loss in nutritive value on the basis of animal growth tests and microbiological assay. Feeding experiments with young (28-29 day) weanling albino rats indicated that the greater part of the loss was due to destruction of arginine, lysine, histidine, methionine, and threonine. The author pointed out that this phenomenon is of considerable practical importance in the preparation of dietetic formulas.

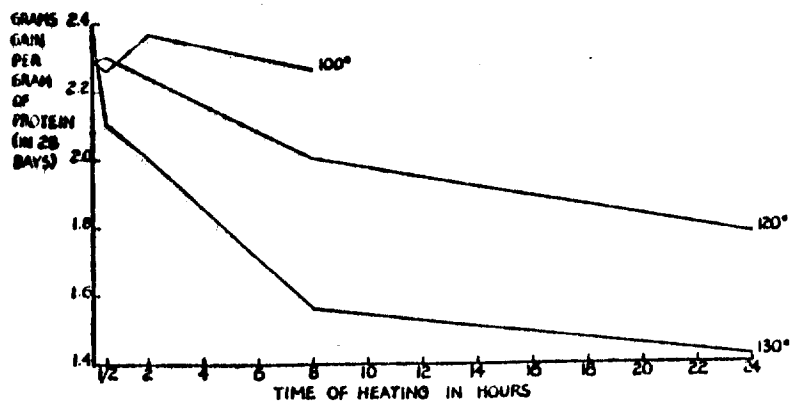


Figure 7

Decrease in gain in body weight per gram eaten by young rats produced by varying periods of heating casein at 100°, 120° and 130°. (0514)

B. Guinea Pigs

Luz et al. (0911) investigated the effect of heat on the allergenicity of the major milk proteins using several very sensitive assay techniques: gross anaphylaxis, Schultz-Dale & Prausnitz-Kuster techniques, passive cutaneous anaphylaxis, and gel precipitation.

The data obtained indicated that casein and β-lactoglobulin were more heat-stable than the other milk proteins. Casein withstood boiling for one hour and was the only protein that showed antigenicity after 120°C for 15 minutes. All three allergens (casein, α-lactalbumin, and β-lactoglobulin) survived the evaporated milk manufacturing heat treatment process in an antigenically-active form. The authors concluded that "heat-denatured" milk was not a safe substitute for milk-sensitive patients except for those with a pure bovine albumin allergy.

C. Rabbits

Seibert (1339) in a study of protein fevers found that casein prepared with the use of pyrogen-free water did not cause febrile reactions when injected into rabbits. On storage under non-sterile conditions, however, the material might become pyrogenic. The products of bacterial growth, therefore, rather than casein itself represented the cause of febrile reactions previously attributed to casein.

Pasteurization, acid precipitation, drying, milling and other processing factors do not destroy spore-forming bacteria in skim milk and in the casein prepared from it. Bacillus cereus has been found in commercial casein and in vivo studies in experimental animals have indicated the probability of toxic products connected with its presence (1339).

D. Humans

Ramshaw et al. (1204) isolated and identified the compounds associated with the "gluey" off-flavor of stored commercial casein and sodium caseinate by means of gas chromatography and mass spectrometry. Most of the objectionable flavor was found in the non-acid steam-volatile fraction which contained a variety of compounds (See Table 58). Results of organoleptic tests by a panel of experts indicated that the "gluey" flavor was due mainly to the n-alkanols and furan derivatives formed. Further study of processing and storage conditions led to the conclusion that these compounds originated from lipid oxidation and non-enzymic "browning", a reaction between lactose and casein (1204). (Commercial casein may contain up to 2% each of lactose and fat (1204).

Table 58

Composition of the Volatile Non-Acid Extract* from Stored Casein (1204)

Compound	Retention time, min		MS	Odour confirmation	% in extract
	Ap L	C 1540			
Ethyl acetate	2·4	2·0	+	+	1·5
2,3 Butadione	2·4	.	+	+	1·5
3-Methyl butanal	4·3	3·2	+	+	1·5
n-Pentanal	4·6	3·5	+	+	1·0
Dimethyl disulphide	6·9	5·5	+	+	4·0
Butanol	.	14·0	+	.	0·5
Pentanol	7·6	18·5	+	.	4·5
Hexan-2-one	7·9	.	+	.	tr
Hexanal	8·3	12·5	+	+	6·5
Toluene	8·6	.	+	.	1·0
Heptan-2-one	14·5	34·2	+	+	1·4
Heptanal	15·0	14·8	+	+	4·2
Furfural	15·0.	34·2	+	+	1·4
Hexanol	.	28·8	+	.	2·5
Ethyl benzene	15·0	.	†	.	tr
Dimethyl benzene	16·5	.	†	.	tr
Methional	18·5	.	†	+	tr
Methyl furyl ketone	20·2	37·0	+	.	0·5
Octan-2-one	23·6	23·0	+	+	1·4
Methyl furfural	24·0	.	+	.	1·4
Benzaldehyde	23·8	38·2	+	+	34·5
Octanal	24·6	23·5	+	+	2·1
Benzonitrile	24·8	.	+	.	0·5
Terpene	31·0	.	†	.	tr
Nonan-2-one	32·3	31·0	+	+	2·4
Acetophenone	33·0	46·0	+	.	0·5
Nonanal	33·7	31·3	+	+	8·3
Phenylacetaldehyde	34·7	.	+	+	0·5
Decan-2-one	40·7	.	+	.	1·4
Decanal	42·3	.	+	.	1·0
α-Terpineol	44·2	49·5	+	+	1·2
Naphthalene	46·3	50·3	+	.	1·3
Undecan-2-one	48·9	44·5	+	.	1·4
Undecanal	50·4	.	†	.	0·5
Methylnaphthalene	55·5	.	†	.	tr
Dodecan-2-one	56·5	.	+	.	0·5
Dodecanal	58·0	.	†	.	0·5
Tridecan-2-one	63·5	56·7	+	.	2·5
Tridecanal	65·0	.	†	.	tr
Trimethylnaphthalene	73·0	.	†	.	tr
Benzthiazole	.	63·0	+	+	2·5
Phenol	.	68·2	+	+	1·5

* See p. 216. † Not positively identified by MS but spectra similar
+ Positive identification in MS.

E. *In Vitro* Studies

1. Lea *et al.* (0848) studied the "browning" reaction in freeze-dried sodium caseinate with glucose, stored at 37°C and 75% relative humidity. After one month under these conditions a brown color had developed and the product was less soluble than originally. Chemical analysis revealed that 90% of the lysine, 70% of the arginine, 30% of the histidine, 50% of the methionine, and about 33% of the tyrosine had reacted with the carbohydrate.

2. Ramshaw and coworkers (1203, 1204) observed the so-called "browning" or Maillard reaction in commercial casein in storage without additives.

3. The same authors (1205) determined that the off-flavor of ultraviolet-treated casein was due to indole, skatol, benzyl methyl sulfide, and unsaturated aldehydes, that were formed during the irradiation.

II. Absorption-Distribution

Some dietary casein *per se*, in a fully-antigenic form, is absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract and distributed in the body to an extent sufficient to induce a hypersensitive state (0490, 0975). Most of the casein consumed, however, is digested; the resultant amino acids are readily absorbed from the intestinal tract and distributed for metabolic purposes (1412).

A. Rats

Peraino *et al.* (1147) fed male albino rats, weighing approximately 200 g, test diets containing varying concentrations of casein, carbohydrate, and fat to determine the effect on stomach emptying time and absorption of nitrogen from the gastrointestinal tract. The data are presented in Table 59 and Figs. 8, 9, and 10.

The data obtained show that the protein-free diet emptied most rapidly from the stomach. Casein, at levels of 15% and 30% delayed stomach emptying with normal feedings but not when reduced amounts of food were fed (Figs. 8 and 10).

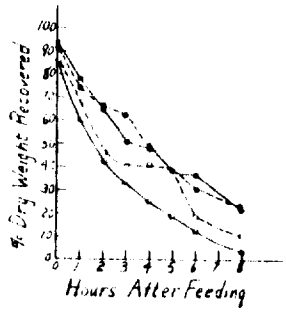
The quantity of nitrogen that disappeared from the upper gastrointestinal tract per unit time was statistically greater when the diet contained 50% casein than when the concentration was only 15% (Fig. 9). Previous studies showed that this disappearance was due to absorption and not by passage into the large intestine.

Table 59

Composition of Experimental Diets (1147)

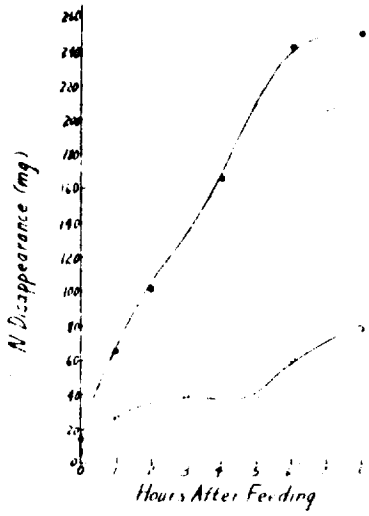
Diet	% casein	mg N/g	Type of carbohydrate	% fat
A	0	<1	Dextrin*	5 corn oil
B	0	<1	Sucrose	5 corn oil
C	15	21	Dextrin	5 corn oil
D	15	21	Sucrose	5 corn oil
E	30	42	Dextrin	5 corn oil
F	30	42	Sucrose	5 corn oil
G	50	70	Dextrin	5 corn oil
H	50	70	Sucrose	5 corn oil
I	15	20	Dextrin	25 lard
J	15	20	Sucrose	25 lard
K	15	20	Dextrin	50 lard
L	15	20	Sucrose	50 lard
M	0	<1	Dextrin	50 lard

*Autoclaved cornstarch.



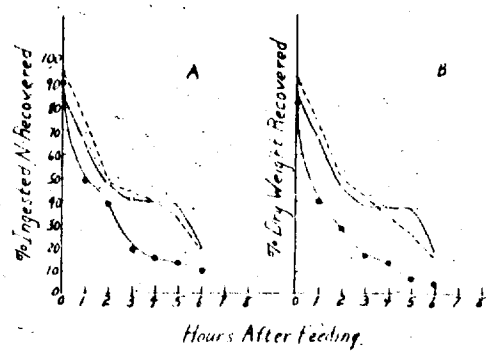
The effect of dietary protein level on the rate of emptying of total solids from the stomach. The diets contain dextrin as the carbohydrate. Diet A ○ ○ (protein free), diet C ○ ○ (15% of casein), diet E ● ● (30% of casein), diet G ● ● (50% of casein).

Figure 8 (1147)



The effect of dietary protein level on the rate of disappearance of nitrogen from the gastrointestinal tract between the cardiac sphincter and ileocecal junction. The diets contain dextrin as the carbohydrate. Diet C ○ ○ (15% of casein), diet G ● ● (50% of casein).

Figure 9 (1147)



The effect of level of food intake on the rate of gastric emptying of diet (
1.5 g fed ● —●, 3.0 g fed ○ — ○, 5.0 g fed ○ — ○

Figure 10 (1147)

B. Rabbits

Jones et al. (0688) followed the disappearance of casein from the circulation in rabbits after i.p. injection. The time of appearance of precipitin antibodies in the blood and casein in the urine were determined also. One animal received 0.6 g of casein dissolved in N/20 NaOH (300 mg/kg BW); the other was injected with 0.5 g (250 mg/kg BW). The data are presented in Table 60.

The results obtained indicated that casein absorbed from the peritoneal cavity was not excreted unchanged through the kidneys in quantities sufficient to be detected; rather, it remained in the circulation for a considerable period of time, 12 to 13 days at least. Antibodies appeared in the blood as early as 7-8 days after intraperitoneal injection.

Crystalline egg albumin, in contrast to casein was excreted unaltered and relatively rapidly via the kidney from the bloodstream. Eighteen hours after injection, this protein could not be detected in the circulation but was present in relatively high concentration in the urine. Egg albumin antibody appeared in the circulation 8 to 10 days after injection.

C. Dogs

Denton et al. (0320) determined the concentration of amino acids in the blood plasma of dogs at varying intervals after feeding casein, zein, or beef. The results are presented in Table 61.

When casein or beef were fed, the concentration of amino acids in the portal vein increased rapidly (See Table 61). With zein, however, a decrease occurred prior to the expected rise in amino acid concentration in the portal vein circulation. The authors concluded that the amino acids from casein and beef entered the portal vein within a narrow enough period to allow maximal utilization.

Table 60

The Behavior of Casein and Its Antibody in Rabbits 3 and 4. (0688)

Rabbit No.	Days after injection	Test of serum for casein in		Test of urine for casein in			Test of serum for antibody			
							Dilutions of antigen			
		1.0 cc.	0.1 cc.	1.0 cc.	0.5 cc.	0.1 cc.	1:100	1:200	1:400	1:800
3	1	+*	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	
	2	+	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	
	3	+	±	−	−	−	−	−	−	
	4	+	±	−	−	−	−	−	−	
	6	+	?	−	−	−	−	−	−	
	7	+	?				−	±	±	
	8	+	?				+	+	+	
	9	+	−				+	+	+	
	10	+	−				+	+	+	
	11	±	−				±	+	+	+
	13	±	−				±	+	+	+
	14	±	−				±	+	+	+
	16	−	−					±	+	+
4	1			−	−					
	2			−	−					
	3	+		−	−		−	−	−	
	4	+		−	−		−	−	−	
	5	+		−	−		−	−	−	
	7	+					−	−	−	
	8	+					−	−	−	
	9	+					±	±	±	
	10	±					±	+	+	
	11	±					+	+	+	
	12	±					+	+	+	
	14	−					+	+	+	

* + indicates a well defined turbidity; ±, a slight turbidity.

Table 61

Concentration of Amino Acids in Blood Plasma after Feeding Casein to Dog 102A (0320)

The figures are in micrograms per ml. of plasma.

Amino acid	0 hr.		1 hr.		2.5 hrs.		5 hrs.	
	Portal vein	Radial vein	Portal vein	Radial vein	Portal vein	Radial vein	Portal vein	Radial vein
Arginine	29.6	29.9	37.4	30.4	33.2	21.9	30.7	21.7
Histidine	6.4	6.8	18.4	9.5	16.4	10.5	14.6	11.4
Isoleucine	9.0	8.8	41.4	12.4	26.2	21.0	19.5	10.5
Leucine	10.4	10.6	41.6	14.7	30.8	14.4	21.4	17.3
Lysine	10.7	12.0	31.5	18.9	30.0	16.3	25.9	20.4
Methionine	7.7	7.2	17.7	9.0	16.9	10.8	15.3	13.4
Phenylalanine	7.4	8.1	27.0	10.9	21.5	9.9	17.4	13.6
Threonine	21.2	21.7	38.4	26.6	30.4	22.4	32.4	21.4
Tryptophan	15.2	16.4	21.6	20.8	22.7	15.9	22.4	21.3
Valine	12.4	11.8	44.4	17.6	33.8	18.0	32.4	22.8

III. Metabolism and Excretion

Casein is regarded as a "complete" protein nutritionally in that it contains the proper kinds of amino acids in the right amounts for adequate nourishment and growth (1412). Following digestion, casein amino acids are readily absorbed from the intestinal tract and metabolism studies indicate a utilization of about 98.5% (1412).

A. Dogs

Zamychkina (1591) studied the digestion, absorption, and distribution of casein-I^{131} *in vitro* and in the intact dog. Casein-I^{131} (5,000-10,000 pulses/min/ml) in phosphate buffer pH 7.6 was mixed with pancreatic and intestinal juice from dogs with chronic fistulas in the *in vitro* studies. After incubation at 37.5°C for varying periods of time, radioactivity of the protein-free trichloric acid filtrate was measured. The nature of the hydrolytic products was determined by paper chromatography.

In vivo experiments were conducted with 4 intact dogs and 3 animals with Schiff or Schwann type gall gladder fistulas which were given casein-I^{131} in milk and water at a level of 100-200 pulses/min/g BW (a few drops of Lugol's solution were given also to each dog to prevent accumulation of I^{131} in the thyroid). After varying periods of time, the radioactivity of blood samples and bile was determined. The study extended over a period of 8-10 months.

In vitro experiments showed that digestion of casein by a mixture of pancreatic and intestinal juices took place very rapidly; during the first 2-5 minutes, 20-25% of the protein was hydrolyzed. Digestion for 10-12 minutes resulted in 60-80% hydrolysis and after 20-30 minutes, 95-98% of the sample was digested.

Digestion of casein-I^{131} took place very rapidly *in vivo* also. Shortly after the preparation was fed to dogs, radioactivity was detected in the bloodstream and reached a maximum in about 2 hours, indicating relatively rapid absorption of digestion products from the gastrointestinal tract.

Hydrolytic products of the digested casein were rapidly excreted in the bile. Five to 10 minutes after administration, the radioactivity of bile samples was 200% of the administered value/g BW. The maximal bile radioactivity level (500-700%) was reached after 30-60 minutes and maintained for a few hours after which it gradually decreased to 10-50% by 24 hours. During the development of pathological processes in the liver, a slower elimination of casein digest products was noted.

B. Cattle

1. Lofgreen et al. (0895) gave 4 calves (Jersey, Holstein, and Guernsey strains), 9-10 weeks of age, a single feeding of a diet made with casein-P^{32} and determined the rate of digestion and distribution of metabolites in comparison with results on 4 similar calves fed inorganic P^{32} in the diet (Table 62). Results obtained are presented in Figs. 11 and 12.

Casein digestion in the calf begins soon after ingestion, as indicated by detection of P^{32} in the blood stream within 15 minutes. The process continues over a relatively long period of time, however, and the maximum blood level of radioactive phosphorus was not reached until 13-23 hours after feeding.

Analysis of various organs and tissues of animals sacrificed 24 hours after being fed casein-P^{32} indicated that the liver and kidneys had a rapid rate of phosphorus exchange whereas that of the brain was low. In the gastrointestinal tract, the rumen, omasum, and jejunum, showed the most rapid rates of exchange.

2. Derrig et al. (0324) investigated the effect of sodium caseinate infused rumenally or abomasally on milk production, milk composition, N utilization, amino acid levels, and amino acid uptake by the mammary gland in the dairy cow. This particular investigation was part of a general study designed to determine the nutrients which may be limiting milk production factors in high-producing dairy cows.

Seven mid-lactation Holstein cows (fistulated), on a hay-protein-mineral salts-vitamin diet, were used in a 21-day experiment during which sodium caseinate was infused for three 7-day periods into the rumen, abomasum, and rumen again. Approximately 5 liters of a 9% (w/v) solution of sodium caseinate was infused each 24-hour period (900 mg/kg BW). Milk production and the other parameters of the study were determined by standard methods (See original article for details).

A significant increase in milk yeild, milk protein and N content, and dry matter digestibility resulted when sodium caseinate was infused into the abomasum. Also, a general increase in the concentration of all essential amino acids and most of the non-essential amino acids in the blood was detected.

The authors concluded that the data suggested the sequence of limiting essential amino acids for the lactating dairy cow is: phenylalanine, methionine, lysine, threonine, leucine, isoleucine, histidine, valine, and arginine (See original article for details).

Table 62

Description and Treatment of Experimental Animals (0895)

CALF NO.	BREED[1]	AGE	WEIGHT	P^{32} ADMINISTERED	
				AMOUNT	METHOD
		days	*kg*	*μc*	
3	J	71	42.2	293	Fed in labeled casein
4	J	56	48.1	2760	Fed as inorganic salt
5	H	63	57.2	26.5	Fed in labeled casein
6	H	67	78.5	260	Injected as inorganic salt
7	H	68	68.5	72	Fed in labeled casein
8	G	63	51.5	60	Fed in labeled casein
9	H	67	73.5	1000	Fed as inorganic salt
10	G	67	45.4	1000	Injected as inorganic salt

[1] Guernsey, Holstein and Jersey are abbreviated as G, H and J, respectively.

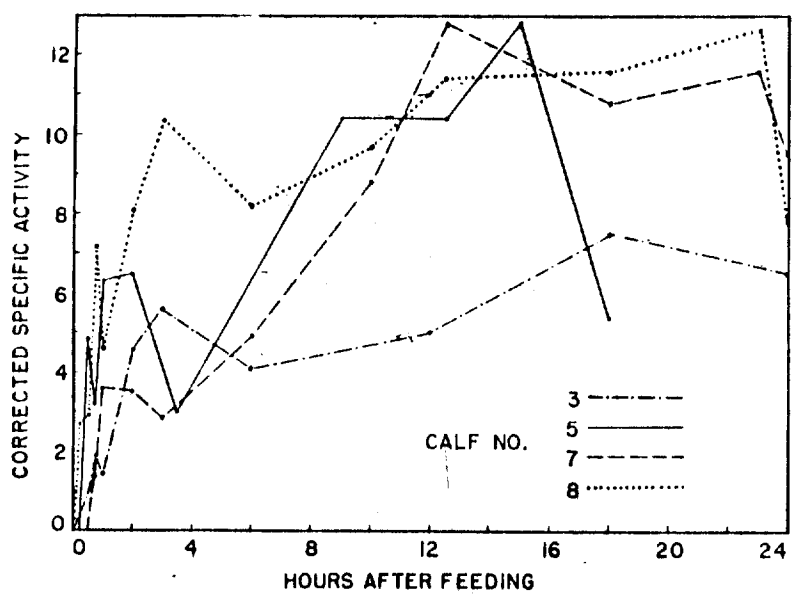


Figure 11 (0895)

Levels of P^{32} in the blood stream of calves fed labeled casein.

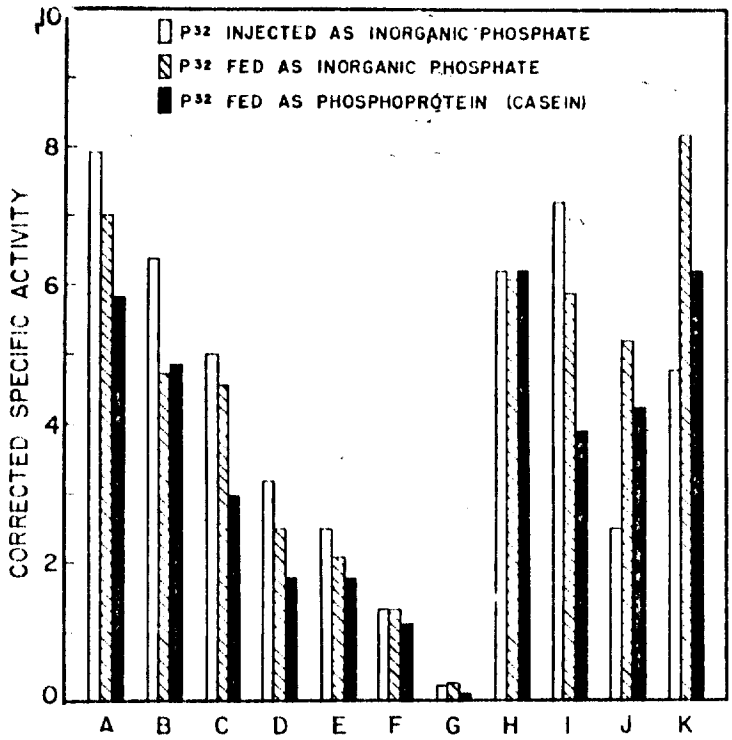


Figure 12 (0895)

Distribution of P^{32} in representative tissues of calves fed either labeled casein or labeled inorganic phosphate or injected with labeled inorganic phosphate. A, liver; B, kidney; C, heart; D, lung; E, testes, F, skeletal muscle; G, brain, H, rumen; I, omasum; J, abomasum; K, jejunum.

IV. Effects on Enzymes and other Biochemical Parameters

Rats

1. Westerfield et al. (1533) studied the effect of high, medium, and low concentrations of casein in a basal diet with, and without, added p-dimethylaminoazobenzene, on xanthine oxidase in various tissues of the rat.

Three groups of Sprague-Dawley rats weighing 175-200 g were fed diets containing 8, 12, or 21% casein (See Table 63) for a period of 18 weeks. Three additional groups of 39 rats each were placed on the same diets to which had been added 0.06% of p-dimethylaminoazobenzene. At the end of 1, 2, and 4 months, six rats from each group were sacrificed for enzyme analysis and histologic study. The data are presented in Table 63 and Fig. 13.

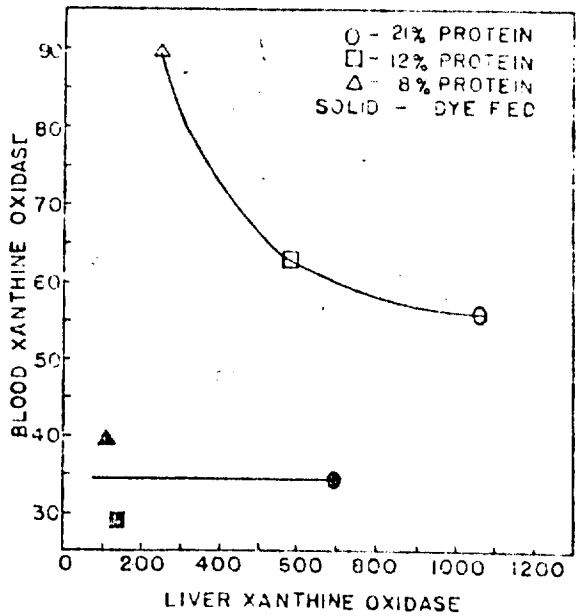
Table 63

The Xanthine Oxidase Activity of Tissues of Rats Fed Diets of Different Protein Content With and Without p-dimethylaminoazobenzene (1533)

Diet	Body wt. (gm.) Start	Body wt. (gm.) End	Xanthine oxidase activity (mean ± S.E.)* Liver	Kidney	Lung	Spleen	Intestine	Blood
			(On diet 4 weeks)					
21 per cent Protein	188	332	1312 ± 123					60 ± 3
" + Dye	182	267	730 ± 142					35 ± 6
12 per cent Protein	184	267	718 ± 158					67 ± 5
" + Dye	184	233	175 ± 56					32 ± 4
8 per cent Protein	183	243	318 ± 68					91 ± 4
" + Dye	181	191	49 ± 21					40 ± 7
			(On diet 8–9 weeks)					
21 per cent Protein	193	356	926 ± 42	222 ± 20	295 ± 24	461 ± 41	82 ± 36	49 ± 3
" + Dye	188	324	768 ± 117	65 ± 36	366 ± 46	610 ± 98	145 ± 69	25 ± 2
12 per cent Protein	181	324	413 ± 87	156 ± 18	261 ± 42	368 ± 46	15 ± 15	54 ± 7
" + Dye	191	227	105 ± 25	10 ± 10	168 ± 48	481 ± 65	146 ± 56	18 ± 7
8 per cent Protein	184	233	335 ± 48	160 ± 55	350 ± 38	370 ± 57	74 ± 26	87 ± 9
" + Dye	178	201	114 ± 30	7 ± 7	225 ± 36	435 ± 77	81 ± 41	19 ± 8
			(On diet 16–18 weeks)					
21 per cent Protein	186	449	990 ± 34	198 ± 29	189 ± 28	454 ± 22	79 ± 31	58 ± 1
" + Dye	178	395	616 ± 80	7 ± 7	165 ± 21	431 ± 87	29 ± 19	42 ± 2
12 per cent Protein	182	381	630 ± 61	247 ± 19	255 ± 20	435 ± 67	37 ± 29	67 ± 5
" + Dye	192	312	122 ± 15	46 ± 19	190 ± 24	625 ± 40	45 ± 45	35 ± 4
8 per cent Protein	177	253	82 ± 48	200 ± 27	244 ± 26	421 ± 57	54 ± 28	91 ± 10
" + Dye	202	208	129 ± 33	81 ± 19	249 ± 41	644 ± 69	150 ± 36	[illegible] ± 10

* Tissue xanthine oxidase activity in c. mm. O_2 per gram dry wt. per hour. Blood activity in µg. xanthine oxidized per cc. blood per hour. Each figure is the mean for six rats.

Figure 13
(1533)



The relationship between blood and liver xanthine oxidase in rats maintained on three different diets, with and without p-dimethylaminoazobenzene.

Each point represents the average of eighteen rats sacrificed after 1, 2, or 4 months on the diets. Liver xanthine oxidase units = c. mm. O_2 per gram dry liver per hour; blood xanthine oxidase units = µg. xanthine oxidized by 1 cc. blood per hour.

Casein caused a slight non-specific increase in the activity of fructokinase, hexakinase, glucokinase, and aldoreductase. The effects, however, were considerably less than those exerted by the various sugars tested, i.e., glucose, fructose, and sucrose.

V. Drug Interaction

A. Bacteria

Price et al. (1181) found that the anti-bacterial effects of neomycin and dihydrostreptomycin on Pseudomonas aeruginosa in vitro were markedly inhibited by casein (Pfanstiehl), hydrolyzed casein, or calcium caseinate at a concentration of 2.8% in the nutrient medium. Oxytetracycline, chlorotetracycline, and polymyxin B, on the other hand, were not affected.

B. Rats

Kornberg et al. (0780) studied the effect of casein, urea, sodium chloride, potassium chloride, and sodium bicarbonate on the kidney-damaging effect of sulfadiazine in the rat.

Albino rats of the Wistar and Osborne-Mendel strains, litter mates of the same sex and weight, were placed on test diets containing 1% sulfadiazine and varying concentrations of casein and the other test substances. After an experimental period of 30 days, the animals were sacrificed and the kidneys examined for the degree of damage.

Severe renal lesions resulted from feeding 1% sulfadiazine in a low casein diet (10%). At a casein level of 30%, however, the amount of kidney damage was significantly reduced, even in animals on a restricted water intake. Urea, sodium bicarbonate, and sodium chloride were effective in this respect also.

C. Rabbits

Nath et al. (1067) found that casein added as a supplement to a cystine-methionine-deficient diet protected rabbits for 40 days from hyperglycemia induced by daily doses of 50-150 mg/kg of sodium acetoacetate. The condition was prevented completely by a 2% supplement of methionine. The authors concluded, therefore, that the protective action of casein was due actually to its content of methionine. A deficiency of -SH compounds appears to be essential for acetoacetate-induced diabetes in experimental animals.

VI. Consumer Exposure

Casein and caseinates are widely employed in the food industry for a variety of purposes.

As foods, caseins are regarded as "complete" proteins with the proper amino acid composition for adequate nutrition and growth. Large quantities are used in the preparation of infant formulas, children's foods, diets for the elderly, sick & convalescents, diabetic foods, diets for the obese, calf starters & other animal feeds (1412).

Casein and caseinates are also excellent emulsifiers due to their ability to bind water and emulsify fats. At least 26 goods on the U. S. market contain casein or caseinates. Typical examples are: baked goods, ice cream, powdered toppings, coffee creamers, cereals, egg white substitutes, soup tablets, sausage, luncheon meats, etc. (See also Tables 66, 67, 68 and 69 for other examples). Casein is employed also as a wine clarifier (1034, 1412).

Sodium and calcium caseinates are the salts of casein most widely used today (1412). They are used mainly in the food and pharmaceutical fields as nutrients, binders, emulsifiers, texturizers, and whipping agents. Both are white or nearly white powders with a clean bland flavor (1412).

Estimated daily average and maximum intakes of casein, sodium caseinate, and calcium caseinate, as reported in the Comprehensive GRAS survey are given in Tables 64 and 65.

Table 64

Potential Daily Intakes from Milk Products
Based on Food Consumption by Eaters Only (0420)*

Age Group	Casein Potential Daily Intake, Mg.		Calcium Caseinate Potential Daily Intake, Mg.	
	Average	Maximum	Average	Maximum
0-5 Mo.	13,050	39,655	2,198	4,770
6-11 Mo.	32,825	139,860	5,528	16,823
12-23 Mo.	21,100	107,625	3,553	12,946
2-65+ Yr.	14,200	54,390	2,391	6,542

*From NAS/NRC Comprehensive Gras Survey, 1972, Table 15, Page 19.

Table 65

Estimated Daily Intake of Sodium Caseinate from all Foods Based on Food Consumption by Total Sample (0421)*

Age Group	Possible Daily Intake, Mg.	
	Average	Maximum
0-5 Mo.	289	700
6-11 Mo.	3,726	12,952
12-23 Mo.	4,820	11,301
2-65+ Yr.	6,948	14,336

*From NAS/NRC Comprehensive GRAS Survey, 1972, Table 13, Part A, p. 170

Foods in which sodium caseinate is used at the maximum level are milk products 9%, imitation dairy products and breakfast cereals 4.5%, and cheese 4% (0418).

The total 1970 poundage of sodium caseinate reported to NAS and FEMA was 13,231,488 lbs. (0417).

Other data reported in the NAS/NRC Comprehensive GRAS Survey are given in Tables 66, 67, and 68.

A considerable amount of casein is imported annually. In 1972, 105,401,000 lbs. was imported from abroad. The range over the past ten years was 87,878,000 (1963) to 135,288,000 (1970) (1474).

Medicinally, casein is used in non-specific protein therapy (1388), in the form of casein-iron complex for anemia, and combined with tannin ("caseinum tannetum") for treating diarrhea (1412). Combinations with bismuth, mercury, and silver have been used locally to treat infections (1412).

Casein is also one of the substances that migrate to foods from food packaging materials due to its wide use in the manufacture of synthetic textile fibers, paper coatings and glazes, and so forth (1388, 1412).

Table 66. Possible Daily Intakes of Sodium Caseinate Based on Food Consumption by Total Sample (0421)

FOOD CATEGORY NO.	NAME	# OF FIRMS	(AGE)	POSSIBLE DAILY INTAKE, MG. AVERAGE	HIGH A	HIGH B
01	BAKED GOODS(R)	5	0-5 MO.	77.204920	102.182850	91.535320
			6-11 MO.	576.765420	1176.238140	686.810920
			12-23 MO.	1237.547850	2039.115540	1473.669100
			2-65+ YR.	3115.441560	4627.747740	3709.860560
02	BREAK CERLS(R)	*	0-5 MO.	26.769240	75.846140	26.769240
			6-11 MO.	594.923420	2660.009920	594.923420
			12-23 MO.	1164.461940	2270.923940	1164.461940
			2-65+ YR.	892.[illegible]	2311.077120	[illegible]
05	MILK PRODS(R)	7	0-5 MO.	137.255020	[illegible]	489.101720
			6-11 MO.	1470.557120	7072.249630	5651.842267
			12-23 MO.	1264.363350	4109.962720	4936.364800
			2-65+ YR.	930.868850	2842.095780	3577.388700
06	CHEESE(R)	*	0-5 MO.	**********	3.940100	**********
			6-11 MO.	106.[illegible]	962.1[illegible]	[illegible]
			12-23 MO.	307.320000	874.[illegible]	307.320000
			2-65+ YR.	370.340000	929.840000	370.340000
07	FROZN DAIRY(R)	4	0-5 MO.	9.432600	38.673660	32.[illegible]
			6-11 MO.	89.6[illegible]	243.025560	216.[illegible]
			12-23 MO.	136.929440	314.32[illegible]	3[illegible]
			2-65+ YR.	241.474560	581.691020	[illegible]
10	MEAT PRDES(R)	4	0-5 MO.	8.778160	21.034240	[illegible]
			6-11 MO.	156.279920	419.6[illegible]	[illegible]
			12-23 MO.	227.278120	350.5[illegible]	227.2[illegible]
			2-65+ YR.	590.007040	979.080560	590.007040
11	POULTRY(R)	*	0-5 MO.	10.924700	50.259620	11.729900
			6-11 MO.	85.212660	288.412000	91.492440
			12-23 MO.	144.208040	402.[illegible]	155.[illegible]
			2-65+ YR.	281.657260	716.[illegible]	302.[illegible]
17	CONF FROST(R)	*	0-5 MO.	**********	.200000	**********
			6-11 MO.	.200000	.400000	.200000
			12-23 MO.	.400000	1.400000	.400000
			2-65+ YR.	.600000	1.600000	.600000
19	SWEET SAUCE(R)	*	0-5 MO.	5.397790	7.185320	7.181[illegible]
			6-11 MO.	16.163370	55.073830	21.5[illegible]
			12-23 MO.	46.694100	136.400680	62.240[illegible]
			2-65+ YR.	122.123240	321.471471	162.70[illegible]
20	GELATIN PUD(R)	*	0-5 MO.	20.674000	27.909800	[illegible]
			6-11 MO.	132.313600	401.075600	250.211840
			12-23 MO.	142.650600	347.323200	269.759640
			2-65+ YR.	210.874800	542.692500	398.775120
21	SOUPS(R)	*	0-5 MO.	.199240	1.494300	.199240
			6-11 MO.	23.211460	72.423740	23.211460
			12-23 MO.	34.667760	95.734920	34.667760
			2-65+ YR.	31.579540	84.178900	31.579540
22	SNACK FOODS(R)	*	0-5 MO.	**********	.612520	**********
			6-11 MO.	2.449680	6.736520	5.372440
			12-23 MO.	6.736620	18.985020	25.024210
			2-65+ YR.	7.961460	22.655040	27.210430
23	BEV TYPE I(R)	*	0-5 MO.	2.063280	3.094920	2.063280
			6-11 MO.	19.515190	66.709690	19.515190
			12-23 MO.	46.595740	* 139.701250	46.595740
			2-65+ YR.	89.402800	236.738690	89.402800
27	GRAVIES(R)	*	0-5 MO.	.396000	1.188000	[illegible]
			6-11 MO.	5.544000	15.444000	[illegible]
			12-23 MO.	14.256000	40.392000	21.[illegible]
			2-65+ YR.	32.868000	84.346000	49.000000
28	IMIT DAIRY(R)	12	0-5 MO.	.000000	.000000	.000000
			6-11 MO.	47.222140	77.[illegible]	62.[illegible]
			12-23 MO.	26.[illegible]	114.682340	[illegible]
			2-65+ YR.	30.[illegible]	80.[illegible]	40.[illegible]
48	SEAS FLAVRS(R)	*	0-5 MO.	**********	**********	**********
			6-11 MO.	**********	.200000	**********
			12-23 MO.	**********	.400000	**********
			2-65+ YR.	.200000	1.000000	[illegible]
ALL CATEGORIES		34	0-5 MO.	288.567250	428.66[illegible]	259.[illegible]
**********			6-11 MO.	3725.827680	12952.3[illegible]	9257.[illegible]
**********			12-23 MO.	4819.988720	11301.22[illegible]	9031.[illegible]
**********			2-65+ YR.	8546.250200	14339.77[illegible]	10[illegible]

Table 15 - Potential Daily Intakes of Additional NAS & FEMA Substances (Group IV) per Food Category Reported, Based on Food Consumptions by Eaters Only. (0420)

Food Category No.	Name	Substance Name (Survey No.)	No. of Firms	Potential Daily Intake, Mg., Per Category (Age)	Average	High A	High B	Very High
05	Milk Prods (R)	Calcium Caseinate NAS 0556	*	0-5 mo.	2197.62	4769.93	2197.62	4769.93
				6-11 mo.	5527.73	16823.16	5527.73	16823.16
				12-23 mo.	3553.24	12945.75	7553.24	12945.75
				2-65+ yr.	2391.28	6542.34	2391.28	6542.34
		Casein NAS 0422		0-5 mo.	13050.00	28325.00	18270.00	39655.00
				6-11 mo.	32825.00	99900.00	45955.00	139860.00
				12-23 mo.	21100.00	76875.00	29540.00	107625.00
				2-65+ yr.	14200.00	38850.00	19880.00	54390.00
28	Imit. Dairy (R)	Casein NAS 0422		0-5 mo.	000.00	000.00	000.00	000.00
				6-11 mo.	672.30	846.45	672.30	846.45
				12-23 mo.	336.15	607.50	336.15	607.50
				2-65+ yr.	234.90	688.50	234.90	688.50

Table 68 continued

Food Category		No. of Firms	Sodium Caseinate Potential Daily Intake, Mg., Per Category				
			Average	Age	High A	High B	Very High
28	Imit Daily (R) P. 256	*	000.000000	0-5 mo.	000.000000	000.000000	000.000000
			559.919660	6-11 mo.	704.959090	741.253080	933.264420
			279.959830	12-23 mo.	505.951500	370.626540	669.807000
			195.634580	2-65+ yr.	573.411700	258.992040	759.114600
48	Seas Flavors (R) P. 281	*	* * * *	0-5 mo.	* * * *	* * * *	* * * *
			0.400000	6-11 mo.	0.800000	0.500000	1.000000
			0.600000	12-23 mo.	1.000000	0.750000	1.250000
			2.000000	2-65+ yr.	4.000000	2.500000	5.000000

1 Aaes-Jorgenson, E. and H. Dam 1954
The role of fat in the diet of rats. 2. Influence of dietary fats on growth
Brit. J. Nutr. 8(3):285-289

2 Aaes-Jorgenson, E., J.P. Funch, and H. Dam 1956
The role of fat in the diet of rats. 10. Influence on reproduction of hydrogenated arachis oil as the sole dietary fat
Brit. J. Nutr. 10(4):317-324

3 Aaes-Jorgenson, E., J.P. Funch, P.F. Engel and H. Dam 1956
The role of fat in the diet of rats. 9. Influence on growth and histological findings of diets with hydrogenated arachis oil or no fat, supplemented with linoleic acid or raw skim milk, and of crude casein compared with Vitamin Test Casein
Brit. J. Nutr. 10(4):292-304

4 Aaes-Jorgenson, E., P.F. Engel, J.P. Funch and H. Dam 1955
The role of fat in the diet of rats. 7. The influence on growth of diets supplemented with raw skim milk, linoleic acid or both; and of raw casein compared with alcohol- extracted casein
Brit. J. Nutr. 9(1):42-49

5 Abd-El-Salam, M.H. and S. El-Shibiny 1966
The chemical composition of buffalo milk. II. Effect of lactation period
Indian J. Dairy Sci. 19(3):155-157

6 Abdel-Wahab, M.F. 1970
Separation of iodine-131-labeled milk proteins on sephadex G-50
Isotopenpraxis 6(3):85-87

7 Abdeljill, A.B., A.M. Visani and P. Desnuelle 1963
Adaptation of the exocrine secretion of rat pancreas to the composition of the diet
Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 10:112-116

8 Abderhalden, E. and E. Rossner 1927
Spectrometric researches on casein from various kinds of milk
Ztschr. Physiol. Chem. 168:171-173

9 Abderhalden, E. and E. Schwab 1929-1930
Decomposition by pancreatin and trypsin-kinase combined with erepsin
Fermentforsch. 11:127-142

10 Abderhalden, E. and H. Sickel 1926
Structure of compound C14 H18 N2 O4 obtained from casein by fermentative decomposition
Ztschr. Physiol. Chem. 153:16-53

11 Abelin, I., et al. 1930
Einfluss des caseins auf den hyperthyreotischen stoffwechsel
Biochem. Zeitschr. 228(1/3):165-188, 189-210, 211-232

12 Addis, T., L.J. Poo and W. Lew 1936
The rate of protein formation in the organs and tissues of the body. I. After casein refeeding
J. Biol. Chem. 116:343-352

13 Adowa, A.N. and I.A. Smopodinzew 1937
Oxydoreduktionspotential bei der pepsinverdauung des proteins
C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS (N.S.) 16:359-361

14 Ahrens, R.A. and J.E. Wilson, Jr. 1966
Carbohydrate metabolism and physical activity in rats fed diets containing purified casein versus a ixture of amino acids simulating casein
J. Nutr. 90(1):63-70

15 Aiyar, K.R. and G.M. Wallace 1964
Phosphoamidase activity of rennin on casein
J. Dairy Res. 31:175-184

16 Akhundov, D.M. and N.T. Rustamov 1967
Electrophoretic separation of casein from buffalo milk from various types of feeding
Mater. Nauch. Konf., Azerb. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Zhivotnovod. 156-159

17 Akhundov, K.R. and I.K. Dzhavadov 1965
Determination of protein and protein fractions in milk
Tr. Azerb. Nauch-Issled. Vet. Inst. 19:177-181

18 Alais, C. 1963
The action of rennin on casein. I. Specific reaction and substrate
Lait 43(428):481-489

19 Alais, C. 1963
Release of nonprotein nitrogen, phosphorus, and sialic acid during the action of rennin on casein
Ann. Biol. Animale, Biochim., Biophys. 3(4):391-404

20 Alais, C. 1964
Composition of casein
Lait 44(437):369-377

21 Alais, C. and P. Jolles 1962
Electrophoretic behavior of human casein
Compt. Rend. 225:2309-2311

22 Alais, C. and P. Jolles 1962
Human casein and its caseino-glycopeptide
Nature 196:1098-1099

23 Alais, C. and P. Jolles 1964
The action of rennet on casein. II. Products of the reaction and the substrate
Lait 44(433-434):138-152; (435-436):259-273

24 Alais, C. and P. Jolles 1969
Chromatographic purification of human kappa-casein
J. Chromatogr. 44(3-4):573-580

25 Alais, C. and P. Josses 1961
Comparative study of the caseino-glycopeptides obtained after rennin digestion of the caseins of the milk of cow, sheep, and goat. II. Study of the non-peptidic part
Biochim. et Biophys. Acta. 51(2):315-322

26 Alais, C., et al. 1964
Study of soluble substances formed during reaction of rennin with kappa-casein. II. Chemical composition. Fractionation with trichloroacetic acid
Bull. Soc. Chim. Biol. 46:973-980

27 Alais, C., et al. 1967
Isolation, purification, and analysis of two kappa-casein-like fractions from sheep casein
J. Dairy Sci. 50:1555-1561

28 Albonico, F. and P. Resmini 1967
Determination of casein in mozzarella cheese by cellulose acetate electrophoresis
Boll. Lab. Chim. Prov. 18(2):143-152

29 Albonico, F. and P. Resmini 1968
Casein determination in mozzarella cheese by electrophoresis on cellulose acetate. II. Effects of aging on the (electrophoresis) method
Ind. Agr. 6(9):399-402

30 Albonico, F., B. Mincione and A.M. Esposito 1968
Water buffalo milk. IV. Carbohydrate composition and casein
Prod. Anim. 7(4):291-296

31 Aleshin, S.N. 1962
Calculation of the amounts of casein from the fat content of milk
Molochn. Prom. 23(10):11-14

32 Allison, J.B. and J.A. Anderson 1945
The relation between absorbed nitrogen, nitrogen balance and biological value of proteins in adult dogs
J. Nutr. 29(6):413-420

33 Allison, J.B., R.W. Wannemacher, Jr., R. Hilf, J.F. Migliarese and M.L. Crossley 1954
Dietary protein and tumor-host relationship in the rat
J. Nutr. 54(4):593-600

34 Almquist, H.J. and D.M. Greenberg 1934
Der einfluss des pH auf die optische drehung von proteinen
J. Biol. Chem. 105:519-522

35 Alvarez, A.P. and C.M. R. 1945
Colorimetric analysis of proteins in milk
Rev. Quim. Farm. 3(33):6

36 Ambrosino, C., G. Campadello, J. Liberatori, F. Raiteri, C. Sarra and A. Ubertalle 1966
Amino acid composition of cow and sheep milk proteins
Ric. Sci. 36(8):768-778

37 Anan, M. 1935
Regulation of leukocytosis caused by casein from central nervous system
Tr. Soc. Path. Jap. 25:337-339

38 Anantakrishnan, C.P. and N.L. Lahiry 1942
Casein and lactalbumin of ass milk
Ind. J. Med. Res. 30(3):433-444

● 39 Anderson, A.F., O.M. Schloss and H.C. Stuart 1932
Biologic relationship between cow's, goat's, and human caseins
Am. J. Dis. Child. 44:1178-1186

40 Anderson, H.D., E.J. Underwood and C.A. Elvehjem 1940
Factors affecting the maintenance of cobalt polycythemia in the rat
Am. J. Physiol. 130:373-378

41 Andrews, A.T. and G.C. Cheeseman 1971
Properties of aseptically packed UHT milk: casein modification during storage and studies with model systems
J. Dairy Res. 38(2):193-207

42 Annan, W.D. and W. Manson 1969
Fractionation of the alpha s-casein complex of bovine milk
J. Dairy Res. 36(2):259-268

43 Annand, J.C. 1971
The case against heated milk protein
Atherosclerosis 13:137-139

44 Annibaldi, S. 1959
Structural variations of casein during lactation
Latte 33:323-326

45 Annison, E.F. 1956
Nitrogen metabolism in the sheep
Biochem. J. 64(4):705-714

46 Anon. 1945
"Wonder food" made from casein
Natl. Butter Cheese J. 36(12):34-35

47 Anon. 1959
Wood, paper, shipping containers, adhesives, cellulose, leather, casein
Amer. Soc. Testing Materials 127 pp.

48 Anon. 1962
Amino acid make-up of cow and buffalo milk casein
Agric. Res. 2(2):102

49 Anon. 1967
Absorption of milk protein by infants
Nutr. Rev. 25:223-224

● 50 Anon. 1968
U.S. standards for grades of edible dry casein (acid)
Fed. Regist. 33(141):10385-10387

51 Anon. 1970
An allergy puzzle
Agr. Res. 18(9):5

52 Anon. 1970
Simulated meats
Brit. Food J. 72(836):69-72

53 Ansbacher, S., G.C. Supplee and R.C. Bender 1936
Pellagra-like syndrome in chicks
J. Nutr. 11(6):529-535

54 Anson, M.L. and M. Pader (to Lever Brothers Co.) 1957
Protein food product
U.S. Pat. 2,813,025 Nov. 12, 1957

55 Anson, M.L. and M. Pader (to Lever Brothers Co.) 1957
Casein gel
U.S. Pat. 2,813,794 Nov. 19, 1957

56 Antonino, C. 1923
Die caseinolytische wirkung im darmsafte und ihre allgemeine verbreitung in den geweben des tierischen organismus
Biochem. Ztschr. 136:71-77

57 Aoyama, Y., et al. 1971
Effect of dietary protein and amino acids in a choline-deficient diet on lipid accumulation in rat liver
J. Nutr. 101:739-745

58 Arakawa, S. and H. Ishikawa 1969
New estimation of net protein utilization of casein and hydrogen peroxide-treated fish meal by mouse bioassay and Ford value (relative nutritional value for Streptococcus zymogenes NCDO592) of the fish meal
Hissu Amino-san Kenkyu (41):5-8

59 Araya, J., M.A. Tagle and G. Donoso 1968
Casein, fish flour, and sunflower presscake diets in the recovery of the preweanling protein-depleted rat. I. Effects of diets of the same protein value fed ad libitum
Nutr., Bromatol., Toxicol. 7(3):73-81

60 Arinstein, B. 1926
Uber eiweissspaltende fermente der placenta
Biochem. Ztschr. 171:15-21

61 Arloing, F. and L. Langeron 1925
Versuche zur abschwachung der anaphylaktogenen eigenschaften eines peptons aus casein durch formolzusatz
Soc. Biol. 93:1308

62 Arloing, F. and P. Delore 1929
Favorable decreasing effect of casein-free milk on digestive anaphylaxis
Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 99:1987-1989

63 Arnrich, L., C.N. Hunt, H.E. Axelrod and A.F. Morgan 1951
Evaluation of six partially purified proteins by rat growth, nitrogen retention by young rats and liver regeneration
J. Nutr. 43(1):101-111

64 Arton, C. 1926
Beitrag zum studium der nierenfunktion bei der harnstoff- und ammoniakgenese.
I. Gegenuberstellung der harnstoff- und ammoniakveranderungen im verlauf der nierenautolyse
Arch. Int. Physiol. 26:389-427

65 Arton, C. and M.A. Swanson 1951
Incorporation of labeled phosphate into the lipides of liver slices
J. Biol. Chem. 193(2):473-480

66 Asal-Falk, B. 1923
Treatment with casein
J. Am. Med. Assoc. 80:440

67 Asano, Y. 1966
The interaction between milk proteins and carboxymethyl cellulose in fruit-flavored milk
Int. Dairy Congr., Proc. 17th. Munich 5:695-702

68 Aschaffenburg, R. 1963
Comparison of the caseins of buffalo's and cow's milk
Nature 197(4869):797

69 Aschaffenburg, R. and J.E. Dance 1968
Detection of cow milk in goat milk by gel electrophoresis
J. Dairy Res. 35(3):383-384

70 Aschaffenburg, R. and M. Thymann 1965
Simultaneous phenotyping procedure for the principal proteins of cow milk
J. Dairy Sci. 48(11):1524-1526

71 Aschaffenburg, R., et al. 1968
The caseins of buffalo milk
Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 27:621-623

72 Aschaffenburg, R., M.E. Gregory, S.K. Kon, S.J. Rowland and S.Y. Thompson 1962
The composition of the milk of the reindeer
J. Dairy Res. 29:324-328

73 Aschkenasy-Lelu, P. 1951
Proteins and appetite
Arch. Sci. Physiol. 5(1):3-17

74 Aschkenasy, A. 1960
Protection against osteolathyrism by casein in the male rat. Reduced protection in the female rat and the male castrated rat
J. Physiol. 52(1):10-11

75 Aschkenasy, A. 1966
Effects of casein and amino acid mixtures on the intestinal absorption of radioiron and on the erythropoietic utilization of radioiron absorbed by protein-deficient rats
Soc. Biol. 160(7):1383-1387

76 Aschkenasy, A. 1967
Gastro-intestinal absorption of 59Fe and tissue distribution of radio-iron absorbed in protein-starved rats and restored with a diet of casein or diverse amino acid mixtures. Comparative effects of these diets on erythropoiesis
Arch. Sci. Physiol. 21(2):127-151

77 Aschkenasy, A. 1968
Effects of casein on the regeneration of blood neutrophils and lymphocytes in rats injected with a radiomimetic agent (chlorambucil) and depleted of proteins. A possible immunologic mechanism for the lymphopoietic effect of ingested proteins
Rev. Franc. Etud. Clin. Biol. 13:792-799

78 Aschkenasy, A. 1970
Compared effects of casein and various mixtures of amino acids on the regeneration of blood proteins after nitrogen starvation in rats
Soc. Biol. 164:1208-1213

79 Aschkenasy, A. 1971
Comparative effects of casein and various mixtures of amino-acids on the restoration of erythropoiesis, neutropoiesis and lymphopoiesis in rats prepared by a prolonged protein deprivation. New studies
Arch. Sci. Physiol. 25:415-430

80 Ashworth, C.T. 1947
Production of fatty infiltration of liver in rats by alcohol in spite of adequate diet
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 66(2):382-385

81 Ashworth, U.S. 1964
The interaction of casein fractions as measured by turbidity (in dairy technology)
J. Dairy Sci. 47(4):351-355

82 Ashworth, U.S. 1965
Rapid method for the determination of casein in milk by the dye binding method and for the detection of mastitis
J. Dairy Sci. 48(5):537-540

83 Ashworth, U.S. and J.L. Webe 1958
The effect of solids level on curd tension
Proc. Western Div. Am. Dairy Sci. Assoc. 39:5 pp.

84 Ass.Offic. Anal. Chem. 1970
Official methods of analysis (AOAC), of the association of official analytical chemists, 11th edition
Ass. Offic. Anal. Chem., Washington, D.C. 16-17; 248; 265; 266

85 Aulakh, J.S., et al. 1971
Binding of copper by certain milk proteins as measured by equilibrium dialysis
J. Dairy Sci. 54:1605-1608

86 Australia, Standards Association 1970
Methods for the sampling and analysis of acid and rennet casein
Aust. Stand. AS N60 34 pp.

87 Axelrad, A.A. and C.P. Lebland 1954
Prevention of low iodine goiter by casein in mice
Canad. Med. Ass. J. 70:78-102

88 Aylott, M.V. and D.E. Turk 1964
Effects of diets (casein, soybean protein, sesame meal) on gastrointestinal tract passage times in chicks
Poult. Sci. 43(5):1301

89 Azarme, B. 1938
Veranderungen im proteingehalt der milch wahrend der lactation
J. Dairy Res. 9:121-146

90 Baba, H. and S. Niizeki 1964
Available lysine of food protein. VI. Casein heated with glucose
Ann. Rept. Natl. Inst. Nutr. Vol. 5

91 Bachhuber, T.B. and J.J. Lalich 1955
Effect of sweet pea meal on the rat aorta
Arch. Pathol. 59(2):247-253

92 Baettie, J. and J. Marshall 1944
Studies on hepatic dysfunction. II. The value of sulphur-containing amino-acids and casein digest in the prevention of post-arsphenamine jaundice
Brit. Med. J. 4376:651-655

93 Bagdy, D. 1942, 1943
The antigenic qualities of casein fractions
Debreceni Tisza Istvan Tudomanyos Tarsasag. II. Osztalyanak Munkai pp. 361-366; Chem. Zentr. 1:737

94 Bajic, V., L. Robert and J. Polonovski 1956
The interaction between aldehydes or reductones and amino acids or proteins. IV. Measurement of basic groups of proteins treated with acetaldehyde or glucose
Experientia 12:59-60

95 Baker, B.E., et al. 1971
Casein. I. The carbohydrate content of casein prepared from the milks of different species
Can. J. Zool. 49:551-554

96 Baker, B.E., F.Y.Y. Huang and C.R. Harington 1963
Carbohydrate content of polar bear milk casein
Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 13(3):227-230

97 Baker, L.E. 1927
Die chemische natur von stoffen, die fur die zellvermehrung gebraucht werden. II. Wirkung von glutathion, hamoglobin und leberasche auf das wachstum von fibroblasten
J. Exp. Med. 49:163-182

98 Bakke, O.M. 1969
Urinary simple phenols in rats fed diets containing different amounts of casein and ten percent tyrosine
J. Nutr. 98(2):217-221

● 99 Baldwin, R.R., J.R. Lowry and R. Thiessen, Jr. 1951
Some effects of processing on the nutritive properties of proteins
Food Res. 16(2):107-117

100 Ballabriga, A., et al. 1969
Renal response of premature infants to milk formulas of different acid and protein contents
Helv. Paediat. Acta 24:111-117

101 Ballester, D., et al. 1964
The effect of human growth hormone on the net protein utilization of ten per cent casein diet and on the carcass composition of the rat
Nutr. Dieta 6:170-180

102 Ballowitz, K. 1932
Uber die adsorption von Ca++ an das casein der milch
Biochem. Z 256:64-74

103 Ballowitz, K. 1933
Uber die chemische veranderung des caseins durch das kochen
Biochem. Z. 263:119-134

104 Barabanshchikov, N. 1961
Cow milk casein and whey protein fractions
Dokl. Mosk. Sel'skokhoz. Akad. 61:71-78

105 Barabanshchikov, N.V. 1967
Effect of the storage of milk and of sweetened condensed milk on the quality of the proteins
Moloch. Prom. 28(9):17-19

106 Barba, F.G. 1944
The effects of albuminoid substances, especially of thyroid nucleoproteids, upon the thyroid gland of the rabbit
Lisboa Med. 21:410

107 Barbiroli, G. 1964
Determination of amino acids by circular paper chromatography
Rass. Chim. 16(2):79-83

108 Barej, W. 1966
Nitrogen changes in sheep fed rations containing different nitrogen compounds
Rocz. Nauk Roln., Ser. B 88(2):111-129

109 Barone, V.G. and A. Costa 1931
Glucose and N content of blood in healthy and diabetic subjects after protein ingestion
Boll. Soc. Ital. Biol. Sperim. 6(1):24-27

110 Barone, V.G. and A. Costa 1932
Effect of administration of casein and of amino-acids in healthy persons and in diabetics; estimation of glycemic and amino-acid content of blood
Arch. Pat. Clin. Med. 12:1-42

111 Bartley, W., B. Dean, C.B. Taylor and E. Bailey 1967
The effect on some enzymes of rat tissue of diets low in fat content
Biochem. J. 103(2):550-555

112 Battistini, A. 1962
Further knowledge of cow milk proteins through electrophoretic and immunological study
Lattante 33:732-759

113 Baumgaertel, T. 1964
Sweet whey, a health food
Med. Ernaehrung 5:112-114

114 Bavetta, L.A. and F.J. McClure 1957
Protein factors and experimental rat caries
J. Nutr. 63(1):107-117

● 115 Bazzano, G. and R.E. Olson 1968
Effect of milk and milk components upon serum lipids and lipoprotein levels in man
Symp.: Dairy Lipids Lipid Metab. pp. 176-195

116 Beard, H.H. 1943
Effect of subcutaneous injection of individual amino acids on the appearance, growth and disappearance of the emge sacoma in rats
Exp. Med. Surg. 1:123-135

117 Beattie, J. and J. Marshall 1944
Effects, hepatic dysfunction; value of sulfur-containing amino acids and casein digest in prevention of postarsphenamine jaundice
Brit. Med. J. 2:651-655

118 Beau, M. 1932
Uber die koagulation der milch durch lab
Chim. Ind. 27(3):771-776

119 Beeby, R. 1964
The presence of sulphydryl groups in kappa-casein
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 82(2):418-419

120 Beer, M., G.B.B.M. Sutherland, K.N. Tanner and D.L. Wood 1959
Infrared spectra and structure of proteins
Proc. Roy. Soc. A 249 pp. 147-172

121 Beeston, A.W., H.J. Channon and H. Wilkinson 1935
Uber den einfluss des caseingehalts von nahrungsgemischen auf die natur von "Cholesterin"-leberverfettung
Biochem. J. 29:2659-2667

122 Belavady, S. 1962
Effect of protein supplementation to the nursing mothers on some milk constitutents: casein and xanthine oxidase
Indian J. Med. Res. 50(1):100-103

123 Belec, J. and R. Jenness 1962
Dephosphorization of casein by heat treatment. II. In skimmilks
J. Dairy Sci. 45(1):20-26

124 Belitz, H.D. 1966
Biochemical investigation of milk
Umschau Wiss. Tech. 66(8):245-249

125 Bell, R.W. 1957
Factors that effect the stability of frozen concentrated milk
Milk. Prod. J. 48(8):12, 42

126 Bender, R.C., S. Ansbacher, G.E. Planigan and G.C. Supplee 1936
The influence of dextrin and sucrose on growth and dermatitis
J. Nutr. 11(5):391-400

127 Bennett, M.A. and G. Toennies 1942
A nutritional assay of casein modified by the action of hydrogen peroxide and formic acid
J. Biol. Chem. 145(2):671-677

128 Bergeim, O. 1924
Darmchemie. II. Darmreduktionen als mass der darmfaulnis mit einigen beobachtungen uber den einfluss der nahrung
J. Biol. Chem. 62:49-60

129 Berger, J., M.J. Johnson and W.H. Peterson 1937
Uber den grad des eiweissabbaus durch enzyme von schimmelpilzen und bakterien
Enzymologia 4:31-35

130 Berger, S., A. Gronowska-Senger and B. Chabrowska 1966
Absorption of a vitamin A-casein complex
Rozniki. Technol. Chem. Zywnosci 12:157-166

131 Bergman, A.J. and C.W. Turner 1937
Die zusammensetzung des colostrums der milchziege
J. Dairy Sci. 20:37-45

2 Bergner, H. 1968
Formation of hippuric acid and detoxication of benzoic acid in growing rats depending on protein nutrition
Arch. Tierernaehr. 18(2):83-95

133 Bernardin, J.E., D.K. Mecham and J.W. Pence 1965
Proteolytic action of wheat flour on nonfat dry milk proteins
Cereal Chem. 42(1):97-106

134 Bernatonis, J. and V. Mickus 1969
Effect of pasteurization on the composition of milk and its physicochemical properties
Liet. TSR Aukst. Mokyklu Mokslo Darb., Chem. Chem. Technol. 9:181-187

135 Bernatonis, J., N. Mickiene and V. Mickus 1965
Investigation of milk albumins
Lietuvos TSR Aukstuju Mokyklu Mokslo Darbai, Chem. Chem. Technol. 7:193-197

136 Berton, A. 1965
Analysis of plastic materials and other organic compounds by gas chromatography and selective galvanic detection of their pyrolysis products
Chim. Anal. 47(10):502-511

137 Bertram, F. 1924
Zur caseosantherapie des diabetes
Ztschr. Ges. Exp. Med. 43:442-448

138 Bertram, F. and A. Bornstein 1923
Uber umstimmung der reaktion des zucherstoffwechsels auf adrenalin
Ztschr. Ges. Exp. Med. 37:132-150

139 Bessman, A.N. and G.S. Mirick 1958
Blood ammonia levels following the ingestion of casein and whole blood
J. Clin. Invest. 37(7):990-998

140 Best, C.H. and J.H. Ridout 1936
Caseindiat und cholesterinester in der leber
J. Physiol. 87(2):55-56

141 Best, C.H., M.E. Huntsman and J.H. Ridout 1935
The "lipotropic" effect of protein
Nature 135(3420):821-822

142 Best, C.H., R. Grant and J.H. Rideout 1936
The "lipotropic" effect of dietary protein
J. Physiol. 86(4):337-342

143 Best, C.H., W.S. Hartroft, C.C. Lucas and J.H. Ridout 1949
Liver damage produced by feeding alcohol or sugar and its prevention by choline
Brit. Med. J. 4635:1001-1006

144 Beveridge, J.M.R., C.C. Lucas and M.K. O'Grady 1945
The effect of dietary proteins and amino acids on liver fat
J. Biol. Chem. 160:505-518

145 Bhagvat, K. and M. Sreenivasaya 1936
Die relative verdaulichkeit von caseinarten in kunstlicher und naturlicher umgebung
Curr. Sci. 5:134-135

146 Bickel, A. 1929
Zur Ve wertung der Magermilch. Eine anregung zur losung einer volks- und ernahrungswirtschaftlichen frage
Ztschr. Unters. Lebensmittel 57:437-443

147 Bickel, A. 1935
Durch bestrahlung des caseins erzielte veranderung seiner biologischen wirkung nach der zufuhr zum korper
Dtsch. Med. Wschr. 61:1231-1233

148 Bickel, A. 1936
The differential interaction of acid-hydrolyzed casein with the digestion products of potato and oat proteins in metabolism
Z. Ges. Exp. Med. 99:456-463

149 Bird, E.W. and H.A. Derby 1937
Chemie der butter und butterherstellung. III. Die beziehungen zwischen dem fett- und dem proteinprozentgehalt der sahne und dem verlust beim buttern
Agric. Exp. Stat. Iowa State Coll. Agric. Mech. Arts. Res. Bull. 214:23

150 Bird, E.W., D.F. Breazeale and E.R. Bartle 1937
Chemie der butter und der butterherstellung. IV. Beziehungen zwischen dem sauregehalt des rahms, dem butterungsverlust und der butterungszeit
Tex. Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 227:177-220

151 Biryukova, Z.A. 1968
Change of protein and mineral composition of milk during pasteurization
Izv. Timiryazev. Sel'skokhoz. Akad. 5:182-188

152 Biserte, G., A. Breton and G. Fontaine 1957
The proteins of milk
Lait 37:9-20, 154-169

153 Blagoveshchenskii, A.V. and N.A. Kudryasheva 1944
Temperature quotients of protein cleavage by proteolytic enzymes
Biokhimiya 9:248-255

154 Blair, D.G.R. and J. Tuba 1963
Rat intestinal sucrase. I. Intestinal distribution and reaction kinetics
Can. J. Biochem. Physiol. 41:905-916

155 Blaxter, K.L. and A.L. Martin 1962
The utilization of protein as a source of energy in fattening sheep
Brit. J. Nutr. 16:397-407

156 Blethen, J. 1969
Synthetic pulp for fruit juices
U.S. Pat. 3,446,625, June 4, 1965

157 Bleyer, B. 1922
Backpulver
D.R. Pat. 356168, Apr. 1, 1920

158 Bleyer, B. and R. Seidl 1921
Verschiedene neue bestimmungsmethoden des caseins in der milch
Forsch. Geb. Milch. Molkereiwes. 1:386-395

159 Bliss, S. 1936
Refektion bei der ratte. Mit einem anhang uber die herstellung von ausgangsmaterialien fur die mangelnahrung
J. Nutr. 11:1-19

160 Block, R.J. and D. Bolling 1944
Nutritional opportunites with amino acids
J. Am. Diet. Assoc. 20:69-76

161 Blondel-Queroix, J., et al. 1964
Study of soluble substances formed during reaction of rennin with kappa-casein. I. Electrophoretic and chromatographic study
Bull. Soc. Chim. Biol. 46:963-971

162 Blyumenfel'd, L.A. and A.E. Kalmanson 1958
Electron paramagnetic resonance spectra of biological materials. Effect of denaturation of the electron paramagnetic resonance spectra of irradiated proteins
Biofizika 3:81-85

163 Bock, W. and D. Lange 1969
Process for production of flour improvers
East Ger. Pat. 58,866

164 Body, E.M. and C.J. Krijnen 1969
Dietary protein and DDT toxicity
Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 4(5):256-261

165 Bohm, E. 1937
Vergleich der verschiedenen untersuchungsverfahren fur milchschokolade
Dtsch. Lebensmittel-Rdsch. pp. 154-155

166 Bohren, H.U. and V.R. Wenner 1961
Natural state of milk proteins. I. Composition of the micellar and soluble casein of milk after ultracentrifugal sedimentation
J. Dairy Sci. 44:1213-1223

167 Bolcato, V., C. Pallavicini and P.G. Pifferi 1965
Relations between histochemical spots, microorganisms, and enzymes in the study of cheeses
Milchwissenschaft 20(9):453-455

168 Bolcato, V., P. Spettoli and A. Cagliari 1970
Composition of the bound lipids in caseins and in ripening cheeses
J. Dairy Res. 37(3):431-436

169 Bonetti, E. and F. Stirpe 1962
Conditions affecting dietary liver necrosis and liver regeneration in rats
J. Nutr. 77:179-186

170 Borden Co. 1960
Prevention of the putrefaction of protein
Brit. Pat. 826,326 Jan. 6, 1960

171 Borst, J.R. 1971
Utilization of milk proteins in food industry
Maelkeritidende 84(4):64-75

172 Borsuk, V.N.O. 1959
The correlation between the contents of fat and casein in the milk of cows
Nauch. Soobshch. Inst. Fiziol. Akad. Nauk SSSR 1:189-190

173 Bosshardt, D.K. and R.H. Barnes 1946
The determination of metabolic fecal nitrogen and protein digestibility
J. Nutr. 31:13-21

174 Bosworth, A.W. 1921
Studien uber kinderernahrung. XV. Das calcium der kuhmilch in seiner beziehung zur verdauung und absorption von casein. Proteinklumpchen im stuhl
Am. J. Dis. Child. 22:613-619

175 Bosworth, A.W. 1921
Caseins of cow's milk and human milk in their relation to infant feeding; action of rennin on casein
Am. J. Dis. Child. 22:193

176 Bourdel, G. et al. 1968
Comparative effects of DL-methionine overloadings on pancreatic morphology of rats fed diets with a casein or soy- flour base
Arch. Anat. Micr. Morph. Exp. 57:167-176

177 Bourdel, G., P. Robin, M. Forestier and D. Robin 1967
Glucose tolerance in the growing male rat; variations with age, with dietary protein (casein or soybean flour), and with the presence or absence of excess DL-methionine
Arch. Sci. Physiol. 21(1):1-25

178 Bowering, J.L. and M.A. Morrison 1967
Tryptophan utilization in a threonine-induced amino acid imbalance in weanling rats: plasma amino acid and liver pyridine nucleotide concentrations
J. Nutr. 91(4):429-440

179 Boyd, E.M. and I. Dobos 1969
Acute oral toxicity of monuron in albino rats fed from weaning on different diets
J. Agr. Food Chem. 17(6):1213-1216

● 180 Boyd, E.M., C.J. Krijnen and J.M. Peters 1967
Lethal amounts of casein, casein salts and hydrolyzed casein given orally to albino rats
J. Nutr. 93(4):429-437

181 Braasch, G. 1937
Zur kenntnis der veranderung im stoffwechsel bei allmahlichem ersatz des kartoffeleiweisses durch casein als nahrungseiweiss
Arch. Verdauungskrankh 61:74-80

182 Brand, E., R.J. Block, B. Kassell and G.F. Cahill 1937
Cystinuria; metabolism of casein and lactalbumin
J. Biol. Chem. 119:669-680

183 Branion, H.D., R.L. Martin, E.B. Robertson, L.A. Stephens and R. van der Hoorn 1938
The variation in the nutritive value of casein
Poult. Sci. 17(4):301-316

184 Bras, G. and M.H. Ross 1964
Kidney disease and nutrition in the rat
Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 6(3):247-262

185 Brereton, J.G. and P.F. Sharp 1942
Refractometric determination of casein in skim milk
Indust. Eng. Chem. Anal. Ed. 14(11):872-874

186 Bressani, R. and E. Marenco 1963
The enrichment of lime-treated corn flour with proteins, lysine and tryptophan, and vitamins
J. Agr. Food Chem. 11(6):517-522

187 Bressani, R. et al. 1971
Studies in dogs of the proteins casein, gelatin and zein, and their effect on nitrogen balance and serum protein and urea levels
Arch. Latinoam. Nutr. 21:15-29

188 Bret, G. 1968
Use of electrophoresis for the identification of mixtures of cow, sheep and goat milk in dairy products
Ann. Bull. Int. Dairy Fed. (7) 39 pp.

189 Broderick, G.A. et al. 1970
Milk production response to supplementation with encapsulated methionine per Os or casein per abomasum
J. Dairy Sci. 53:1714-1721

190 Broomfield, C.A. 1960
Studies on the mechanism of the clotting of casein by the action of rennin
Diss. Absts. 21(1):34-35

191 Brunschwig, A. and N. Corbin 1943
Effects, clinical study of relative efficiency for nitrogen metabolism of casein digest (amigen) administered intravenously and protein ingested by mouth
Surgery 14:898-900

192 Brunschwig, A., D.E. Clark and N. Corbin 1942
Postoperative nitrogen loss and studies on parenteral nitrogen nutrition by means of casein digest (amigen)
Ann. Surg. 115:1091-1105

193 Bryukhanova, N.A. 1955
Vitamin C stabliziers and their application in communal feeding
Sov. Vopr. Vitaminol pp. 15-29

● 194 Buckley, R.H. and S.C. Dees 1966
Nutritional and antigenic effects of two borine milk preparations in infants
J. Pediatr. 69(2):238-245

195 Budslawski, J., W. Damicz and K. Groman 1969
Influence of heating on the process of proteolysis of casein and whey proteins
Zesz. Nauk. Wyzsz. Szk. Roln. Olsztynie 25(2):297-317

196 Bungenberg de Jong, H.G. and H.R. Kruyt 1930
Koazervation
Kolloid-Ztschr. 50:39-48

197 Bunkfeldt, R. and H. Steenbock 1943
Vitellin, casein, liver and muscle tissue as sources of phosphorus for the rachitic rat
J. Nutr. 25:309-317

198 Burkhalter, G. 1971
Preliminary catalogue of cheese varieties
Int. Dairy Fed. Ann. Bull. 4:67 p.p.

199 Burton, L.V. 1937
By-products of milk
Food Ind. 9:571-575, 617-618

J Buruiana, L. 1936
Methode zur colorimetrischen bestimmung der eiweissstoffe
Bull. Soc. Chim. Romania 18:191-196

201 Buruiana, L.M. 1958
The determination of proteins by means of the xanthoproteic reaction
Naturwissenschaften 45:339-340

202 Buruiana, L.M. and V. Pavlu 1959
Polarographic behavior of the proteins of casein
Acad. Rep. Populare Romine, Inst. Biochim., Studii Cercetari Biochim. 2:263-270

203 Buss, D.H. et al. 1970
Composition of milk from talapoin monkeys
Folia Primatol. 13:196-206

204 Busta, F.F. 1966
Milk component(s) inhibitory to bacillus stearothermophilus
J. Dairy Sci. 49(7):751-756

205 Butkus, K.D., A.A. Visokinskas and V.P. Butkene 1971
Structural changes in cheese proteins during ripening
Prikladnaya Biokhimiya Mikrobiologiya 7(6):682-685

206 Buttner, G. 1933
Uber die bindung organischer basen an proteine. II. Mitt. Die peptisation des caseins durch adrenalinbase
Biochem. Z. 258:414-419

Byrylow, D. 1937
Fettbestimmung im casein
Milch-Ind. USSR 4:12-13

208 Calapaj, G.G. 1962
Research by electron microscope on casein from powdered milk
Boll. Ist. Sieroter Milan 41:512-525

209 Calapaj, G.G. 1962
Electron microscopy of polydispersed human and bovine milk casein
Bull. Ist. Sieroterap. Milanese 41(7/8):276-291

210 Calapaj, G.G. and A. Barbaro 1957-1958
The first use of the electron microscope on the casein of milk from some animal species
Atti Soc. Peloritana 4(1):19-22

211 Calcagno, L. et al. 1971
Modifications of cow's milk proteins in the freeze-drying process. 1. Evaluation of the digestibility of the casein by pepsin
Arch. Vet. Ital. 22:263-267

212 Campagnoli, M. 1970
Bread enriched with casein: acceptability and biological value
Tecnica Molitoria 21(22):655-657

213 Cantarelli, C., C. Pompei, C. Peri and G. Montedoro 1971
Formaldehyde for prevention of oxidative browning of white wines
Am. J. Enol. Vitic. 22(2):59-64

214 Carbonneau, R. and J.M. Demers 1965
Casein-methionine-choline complex in relation to duckling nutrition
Ann. Nutr. Aliment. 19(5):59-70

Carpenter, D.C. 1935
Optische drehung und dissoziation von casein
J. Am. Chem. Soc. 57:129-131

216 Carranza, F. and J. Barcellos 1936
Die vereinfachte molekuarkonstante der milch von lima und callao
Boll. Soc. Quim. 2:78-85

217 Carrel, A., L.E. Baker and A.H. Ebeling 1927
Der einfluss gewisser reiner chemischer substanzen auf die vermehrung sarkomatoser rattenfibroblasten
Arch. F. Exp. Zellforsc. 5:125-127

218 Carter, H.E., E. Ball, C. Niemann, R.R. Sealock and E.E. Snell (Eds.) 1949
Biochemical preparations
John Wiley and Sons, Inc.: New York Volume I

219 Cartland, G.F. and F.C. Koch 1928
Diet proteins and vitamins as related to hemoglobin production in the rat
Amer. J. Physiol. 87(1):249-261

220 Cartwright, G.E., M.M. Wintrobe, W.H. Buschke, R.H. Follis, Jr., A. Suskstaand S. Humphreys 1945
Anemia, hypoproteinemia, and cataracts in swine fed casein hydrolyzate or zein. Comparison with pyridoxine-deficiency anemia
J. Clin. Invest. 23:268-277

221 Casale, L. 1934
Die fallung von ferriphosphat im wein
Congr. Int. Quim. Pura Apl. 9:260-265

222 Castle, W.B., J.B. Ross, C.S. Davidson, J.H. Burchenal, H.J. Fox and T.H. Ham 1944
Extrinsic factor in pernicious anemia: ineffectiveness of purified casein and of identified components of the vitamin B complex
Science 100(2587):81-83

223 Catron, D.V. 1956
New developments in baby pig nutrition
Feedstuffs 28(18):50-56

224 Cayen, M.N., G.O. Henneberry and B.E. Baker 1962
Studies on casein. IV. The sialic acid content of casein
J. Dairy Sci. 45(6):706-709

225 Cerbulis, J. 1968
Lipid and chloroform-methanol-extractable protein content of casein micelles and other milk fractions
J. Agr. Food Chem. 16(4):646-649

226 Cerbulis, J., J.H. Custer and C.A. Zittle 1959
Action of rennin and pepsin on alpha-casein: paracasein and soluble products
Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 84:417-427

227 Cerna, E. 1970
Determination of DM contents of milk and dairy products
Prumysl Potravin 21(5):156-157

228 Chahovitch, Y. and V. Arnovljevitch 1927
Der gehalt an freiem zucker in den exsudaten, die durch intraperitoneale injektion von verschiedenen eiweisssubstanzen verursacht werden
C.R. Soc. Biol. 96:75-77

229 Chaikoff, I.L., C. Entenman and M.L. Montgomery 1947
Mechanism of action of antifatty liver factor of pancreas; comparison of hydrolyzed and unhydrolyzed casein in prevention of fatty livers of completely depancreatized dog maintained with insulin
J. Biol. Chem. 168:177-181

230 Chalmers, M.I., et al. 1971
Movements of ammonia following intraruminal administration of urea or casein
Proc. Nutr. Soc. 30:7-17

231 Chalmers, M.I., D.P. Cuthbertson, and R.L.M. Synge 1954
Ruminal ammonia formation in relation to the protein requirement of sheep. I. Duodenal administration and heat processing as factors influencing fate of casein supplements
J. Agr. Sci. 44(3):254-262

232 Chan, J.C.M. 1973
Acid-base problems after intravenous amino acids
New Eng. J. of Med. 288(8):420

233 Channon, H.J., J.V. Loach, P.A. Loizides, M.C. Manifold and G. Soliman 1938
The effect of proteins in the prevention of dietary fatty livers
Biochem. J. 32:976-985

234 Chapman, R.A. and W.D. McFarlane 1945
A colorimetric method for the estimation of reducing groups in milk prowders
Can. J. Res. Sect. B Chem. Sci. 23(3):91-99

235 Chen, L.B. and P. Issenberg 1971
Interactions of wood smoke components with protein and amino acids
Am. Chem. Soc. 162:43

236 Cherbuliez, E. and P. Baudet 1950
Studies on casein. V. The constituents of casein
Helv. Chim. Acta 33(2):398-404

237 Cherkes, L.A. and N.M. Fil'chagin 1956
The role played by sulfur-containing amino acids in the effect proteins of the ration on the metabolism of nicotinic acid
Biokhimiya 21:64-70

238 Chernikov, M.P. 1968
On the problem of the biological value of casein
Vopr. Pitan. 27:3-13

239 Chernikov, M.P. 1971
Caseins as strictly nutritional proteins
Vopr. Pitan. 30:8-11

240 Chiba Seifun Co. Ltd. 1971
Raw meat binder
Jap. Pat. 38,540/71

Chiche-Simon, C. 1969
Determination of casein in meat products
Ann. Nutr. Aliment. 23(4):289-298

242 Chilcenko, I.V. 1938
Bestimmung von fett in casein
Mlekarske Listy 30:211-213

243 Chkhaidze, G.K. and M.A. Gonashvili 1966
Chemical composition, physical properties and microbiological state of commercial milk
Tr., Gruz. Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Issled. Inst. Pishch. Prom. 2:384-391

244 Chouard, P. 1941,1942
Substitute foods from the standpoint of health and household economy
Paris Med. 31:185-195: Chim. Indus. 47:107

245 Chow, B.F., C. Alper and S. DeBiase 1948
The effects or oral administration of different proteins on the plasma proteins of protein-depleted dogs
J. Nutr. 36(6):785-801

246 Christ, W. 1965
Casein breakdown during cheese ripening; electrophoretic studies using polyacrylamide gels
Milchwissenschaft 20(3):133-135

247 Christen, C. and E. Virasoro 1935
Uber die umwandlung von casein in paracasein durch lab. Sein ultraviolettes absorptionsspektrum
Ann. Soc. Cient. Argent. 119:194-199

248 Christensen, H.E. and R. Rask-Nielsen 1962
Comparative morphologic, histochemical and serologic studies on the pathogenesis of casein-induced and reticulosarcoma-induced amyloidosis in mice
J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 28(1):1-33

249 Cianci, D., B. Ciruzzi and G. Bufano 1966
Electrophoretic fractionation studies of the variations in composition of colostrum and milk in sheep
Ann. Fac. Agr. Univ. Bari. 20:411-432

250 Ciusa, W. and A. Buccelli 1960
Circular paper chromatography
Rass. Chim. 12:17-22

251 Clark, D.E., A. Brunschwig and N. Corbin 1942
Utilization of parenterally administered casein digest (amigen) for synthesis of proteins
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 49:282-285

252 Clausi, A.S., W.L. Vollink and E.W. Michael 1967
Breakfast cereal process
U.S. Pat. 3,318,705, May 9, 1967

253 Clementi, A. 1931
protracted digestion of casein from effects of pure intestinal secretions
Boll. Soc. Ital. Biol. Sper. 6:241

254 Clickner, F.H. 1939
Dry casein suitable for use in foods
U.S. Pat. 2,142,093 Jan. 3

255 Cluskey, F.J., E.L. Thomas and S.T. Coulter 1969
Precipitation of milk proteins by sodium carboxymethyl cellulose
J. Dairy Sci. 52(8):1181-1185

256 Coburn, F.F. and J. Annegers 1950
Effect of dietary substances on cholate synthesis in the dog
Am. J. Physiol. 163(1):48-53

257 Cochrane, W.A., W.W. Payne, M.J. Simpkiss and L.J. Woolf 1956
Familial hypoglycemia precipitated by amino acids
J. Clin. Invest. 35(4):411-422

258 Cohen, A.S. and E. Calkins 1960
A study of the fine structure of the kidney in casein-induced amyloidosis in rabbits
J. Exp. Med. 112(3):479-490

● 259 Cohen, A.S., E. Calkins and C.I. Levene 1959
Experimental amyloidosis. I. Casein-induced amyloidosis in the rabbit
Am. J. Pathol. 35:971-989

260 Cohen, A.S., E. Calkins and M.P. Franklin 1962
Studies in experimental amyloidosis. III. The effect of cortisone administration on the incidence of casein-induced
Arch. Intern. Med. 110:569-73

261 Cohen, S.I. 1956
The reparative effects of casein or amino acid mixtures on the nutritional cirrhosis of rats
Diss. Absts. 16(7):1205

● 262 Cole, W.Q. and S.C. Dees 1963
Allergenic properties of milk and milk protein
J. Pediatr. 63(2):256-263

263 Colenbrander, V.F. et al. 1971
Orange G dye binding for determination of protein of sow's milk
J. Dairy Sci. 54:531-533

264 Comfort, M.W. and A.E. Osterberg 1941
Pancreatic secretion in man after administration of different stimulants
Am. J. Dig. Dis. 8:337-344

265 Conner, R.T. and H.C. Sherman 1936
Einige beobachtungen uber proteinzufuhr in bezug auf das wachstum und das mass der verkalkung
J. Biol. Chem. 115:695-706

266 Cook, B.B., A.F. Morgan, B. Singer and J. Parker 1951
Effect of heat treatment on nutritive value of milk proteins; rat growth studies with casein and lactalbumin and their lactose derivatives
J. Nutr. 44:63-81

267 Cornell, D.G., et al. 1971
Binding of antioxidants by milk proteins
J. Dairy Sci. 54:634-637

268 Coward, K.H., K.M. Key, B.G. Morgan and M. Cambden 1929
Der einfluss verschiedener proben von "casein" auf vitaminreaktionen
Biochem. J. 23:913-920

269 Craig, T.W. and J.C. Colmey 1971
Milk and milk products for use in bakery products
Bakers' Dig. 45(1):36-39

270 Craven, D.A. 1969
Comprehensive study of kappa-casein and the development of a quantitative gas-liquid chromatographic method for determining N-acetylneuraminic acid
Diss. Abstr. B. 29(9):3190

271 Crawford, L.V. 1962
Antigenicity of milk proteins
Pediatrics 61:946

272 Creamer, L.K. 1971
Beta-casein hydrolysis in cheddar cheese ripening
N.Z. J. Dairy Sci. Technol. 6(2):91

273 Creamer, L.K. and R.C. Lawrence 1970
The action of rennets on kappa-casein
Intern. Dairy Congr. 1E:44

274 Cruess, W.V. 1963
Several problems of clarification of wine with casein
Am. J. Enol. Viticult. 14(3):137-138

275 Csonka, F.A. 1924
Tierische Calorimetrie. XXVII. Uber die verfutterung verschiedener proteine mit benzoesaure an das schwein
J. Biol. Chem. 60:545-581

276 Csonka, F.A. and M.W. Olsen 1949
growth factor transmitted by the hen through the egg to her progeny
J. Nutr. 39(4):485-493

277 Cunningham, E. and E.E. Snell 1945
The vitamin B6 group. VI. The comparative stabilities of pyridoxine, pyridoxamine, and pyridoxal
J. Biol. Chem. 158:491-495

278 Cunningham, H.M. and G.J. Brisson 1955
The utilization of lard by baby pigs
Can. J. Agr. Sci. 35(4):371-376

279 Cuthbertson, D.P. and M.I. Chalmers 1950
Utilization of a casein supplement administered to ewes by ruminal and duodenal fistulae
Biochem. J. 46(4):xvii-xviii

280 D'yachenko, P.F. and E.S. Bublichenko 1967
Properties of alginate-casein films
Moloch. Prom. 28(6):28-30

281 Dahlberg, A.C. 1934
Caseinpraparat
U.S. Pat. 1,962,552, June 12, 1934

282 Dakovic, L.M., P. Dokic, L. Umlje2ovic and P. Radivojevic 1970
Action of additives on rheological characteristics of starch gels of different age
Tehnika (Belgrade) 25(5):945-948

283 Damodaran, M. and P.K. Vijayaraghavan 1943
Proteins and blood formation
Curr. Sci. 12:115-116

284 Daniel, V.A., T.R. Doraiswamy, M. Swaminathan and D. Rajalakshmi 1970
Effect of dilution of milk proteins with nonessential amino acids (L-alanine and L-glutamic acid) on nitrogen retention and biological value of the proteins in children
Brit. J. Nutr. 24(3):741-747

285 Das, D.P., H.B.N. Murthy and M. Swaminathan 1953
The nutritive impairment of proteins heated with carbohydrates. I. In vitro digestion studies
Bull. Cent. Food Technl. Res. Inst., Mysore 2:259-261

286 Dasler, W. 1954
Partial protection against odoratism (sweet pea lathyrism) by diets high in gelatin or casein
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 85(3):485-488

287 Dasler, W. 1956
Protective action of glutamine, cysteine and other substances against experimental lathyrism in the rat
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 91(4):554-557

288 Davidesco, D., G. Pavlovschi and M. Iacob 1961
Determination of organic nitrogen compounds in soils by oxidative degradation
Agrochimica 6:1-11

289 Davidov, R.B. and A.P. Yaroshkevich 1968
Electron-microscopic study of casein dispersity
Izv. Timiryazev. Sel'skokhoz. Akad. (4):224-228

290 Davies, D.F. 1971
Milk protein and other food antigens in atheroma and coronary heart disease
Am. Heart J. 81:289-290

291 Davies, D.F., et al. 1969
Antibodies to reconstituted dried cow's milk protein in coronary heart disease
J. Atheroscler. Res. 9:103-107

292 Davis, G.R. 1970
Protein nutrition of "Tenebrio molitor" L. XI. Effect on growth of partial replacement of dietary casein by lactalbumin or lactalbumin hydrolysate or lactalbumin hydrolysate and of partial replacement of these two proteins by casein
Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochim. 78:29-36

293 Davis, G.R. 1971
Protein nutrition of "tenebrio molitor" L. XIV. Further investigations of effects of components of vitamin-free casein, lactalbumin, and lactalbumin hydrolysate on growth of larvae of race F
Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochim. 79:1-9

294 Davis, G.R.F. 1961
Effects of variations in casein and dextrin content of a synthetic diet on larvae of Ctenicera aeripennis desctructor
Entomol. Exp . Appl. 4(4):273-276

295 Davis, G.R.F. 1970
Protein nutrition of Tenebrio molitor. XII. Effects of dietary casein concentration and of dietary cellulose on larvae of race F
Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochim. 78(1):37-41

296 Davis, G.R.F. 1970
Protein nutrition of Tenebrio molitor. XIII. Consideration of some dietary factors of casein, lactalbumin, and lactalbumin hydrolyzate
Arch. Int. Physiol. Biochim. 78(3):467-473

297 Davis, G.V. and O.T. Stallcup 1964
Influence of dietary nitrogen on nitrogen metabolism in the rumen
J. Dairy Sci. 47(11):1237-1242

298 Davis, N.C. and G.H. Whipple 1921
Leberregeneration nach chloroformschadigung, beeinflusst von casein- oder gelatinefutterung
Arch. Intern. Med. 27:679-687

299 Day, P.L. and W.J. Darby 1938
The influence of different casein preparations in riboflavin-deficient diets upon the appearance of cataract
Biochem. J. 32(7):1171-1175

300 De Caro, L. and E. Rovida 1940, 1941
Effect of the protein portion of the diet on the vitamin C content of rat viscera
3Quaderni nutriz. 6:487-502; Z. Untersuch. Lebensm. 81:148

301 De Hoog, P., S. van den Reek and F. Brouwer 1968
Disintegrated milk protein: a simple rapid method for determination of the casein content
Fleischwirtschaft 48(1):66-67

302 De Kadt, G.S. 1939
Proteine in der milchindustrie
Chem. Weekbl. 36:427-438

303 De Koning, P.J. and P.J. van Rooijen 1965
Genetic variants of alphas1-casein; acid composition of the variants B,C, and BC
Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 20(3):241-245

304 De Koning, P.J., et al. 1967
Amino-acid composition of alpha-s-1-casein D
Nature 213:1028-1029

305 De Konning, P.J. 1968
Rennin and the genetic variants of casein
Ned. Melk-Zuiveltijdsch. 22(3):121-124

306 De Laey, P. 1966
Membrane digestion of starch. III. The influence of food substances of the chyme on membrane digestion
Nahrung 10(8):655-663

307 De Waele, H. 1926
Die gerinnung der milch
Ber. Ges. Physiol. 38:498

308 De, S.S. 1940
Hemolysin of cobra venom. II. Effect of different substances on the activity of cobra
34 (Naja naja) hemolysin
ndian J. Med. Res. 27:793-806

309 Deb, A.K., K.V. Giri and N.C. Datta 1959
Studies on a possible method of separation of gamma-casein by high-speed centrifugation and its identification by agar electrophoresis
Experientia 15:344-345

310 Deb, J. 1969
Production of casein from whole milk curd
Res. Ind. 14(3):112-113

311 Decelles, G.A., Jr. 1967
Investigation of the caseinate-phosphate-calcium complexes as they exist naturally in milk
Diss. Abstr. B. 28(4):1295-1296

312 Deecke, L. 1971
Process for producing farinaceous products for diabetics
West Ger. Pat. Appl. 2060797

313 Deif, H.I., K. el-Shazly and A.R. Abou Akkada 1968
The biological evaluation of urea, casein, and gluten in the diets of sheep
Brit. J. Nutr. 22(3):451-460

314 Deis, P. and M.N. Sanchez 1961
Clarification of wines, using a bentonite-casein mixture and a bentonite- gelatin mixture
Bol. Tec. Inst. Prov. Agropec. 9:3-55

315 Delorme, J. 1938
Bemerkungen zur analyse der caseine
Rev. Gen. Matieres Plast. 14:109-110

316 Demain, A.L., D. Hendlin and J.A. Newkirk 1959
`ole of fatty acids in the growth stimulation of
350 Sarcina species by vitamin-free casein digests
F. Bact. 78:839-843

317 Demers, J.M. and R. Carbonneau 1962
Modifications of the serum electrophoretic patterns of the duckling as a function of age and of the nature of the diet
J. Physiol. (Paris) 54:325-326

318 Demuth, F. 1911
Untersuchungen uber Milch- und Magenlipase
Biochem. Ztschr. 31:345

319 Dennis, E.S., et al 1. 1965
The clotting of milk by proteolytic enzymes
Biochim. Biophys. Acta. 97:159-162

● 320 Denton, A.E. and C.A. Elvehjem 1954
Availability of amino acids in vivo
J. Biol. Chem. 206(1):449-454

321 Derechin, M. 1962
Hydrolysis of some casein fractions with plasmin
Biochem. J. 82:42-47

322 Deren, J.J., S.A. Broitman and N. Zamcheck 1967
Effect of diet upon intestinal disaccharidases and disaccharide absorption
J. Clin. Invest. 46(2):186-195

323 Derrien, Y., J. Liardet and J. Roche 1950
On the solubility characteristics of the milk proteins of women
Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 144(3/4):210-212

●324 Derrig, R.G., J.H. Clark and C.L. Davis 1974
Effect of abomasal infusion of sodium caseinate on milk yield, nitrogen utilization and amino acid nutrition of the dairy cow
J. Nutr. 104:151-159

325 Despres, P., et al 1. 1971
Digestive intolerance to cow's milk proteins in children. Study of 15 cases
Ann. Pediatr. (Paris) 18:464-482

326 Deutsch, H.F. 1947
Study of whey proteins from milk of various animals
J. Biol. Chem. 169:437-448

327 Devadas, R.P. and T.S. Sutton 1953
Effects of protein, fat, vitamin, and egg-yolk extract supplementations (singly and combined) to the poor rice diet of South India on the growth of rats
J. Maharaja Sayajirao Univ. Baroda 2, 2:1-20

328 Dias Correia, A.A. and I.B. da Cruz 1962/1963
Some aspects of electrophoretic separation of casein
Arquiv. Port. Bioquim. 6(3-4):417-434

329 Diaz, P. 1944
Absence of N factor in commercial casein
Rev. Med. Aliment. 6:9-10

330 Dickie, N., M.I. Robinson and J. Tuba 1955
The role of alkaline phosphatase in intestinal absorption. III. The effects of various fatty acids on levels of the enzyme in intestinal mucosa
Can. J. Biochem. Physiol. 33:83-88

331 Dietzsch, H.J., A. Krieger and A. Ciotto 1964, 1968
Food products composed of edible fibers
Fr. Pat. 1,530,427 June 28, 1968; Swiss Appl. July 8, 1964

332 Dilanyan, Z., A. Agababyan and E. Aslanyan 1971
Characteristics of protein in buffaloes' milk and in some products made from it
In "Proceedings of Inter-University Dairy Conference" pp. 359-362

333 Dilanyan, Z.K. 1969
Properties of cow, ewe, and buffalo milk of the Armenian SSR (Soviet Socialist Republic)
Ann. Bull., Int. Dairy Fed. (Pt. 6) 23 pp.

334 Dilanyan, Z.K., A.A. Agababyan, J. Ioanissyan and L. Zakharyan 1966
Investigations of the ripening process of Swiss cheese by zone electrophoresis and paper chromatography
Int. Dairy Congr., Proc. 17th, Munich 4:301-306

368 Dzhavadov, I.K. 1966
Changes in content of protein and protein fractions in the milk of brucellosis infected cows in certain periods of lactation
Tr. Azerb. Nauch.-Issled. Vet. Inst. 20:247-251

369 Ebbesen, P. 1966
Antitransferrin-dependent hemagglutination in adult C3H mice during injections of casein and in untreated suckling C3H and DBA-2 mice
Nature 210(5041):1125-1127

370 Eberlein, L. 1938
Milcheiweiss und Nahrcasein
Z. Volksernahrg. 13:142-44

371 Edwards, H.M., Jr. 1966
The effect of protein source in the diet on Zn65 absorption and excretion by chickens
Poult. Sci. 45(2):421-422

372 Egan, A.R. 1965
The fate and effects of duodenally infused casein and urea nitrogen in sheep fed on a low-protein roughage
Aust. J. Agr. Res. 16(2):169-177

373 Egan, A.R. 1965
Nutritional status and intake regulation in sheep. II. The influence of sustained duodenal infusions of casein or urea upon voluntary intake of low-protein roughages by sheep
Aust. J. Agr. Res. 16(3):451-462

374 Egan, A.R. 1970
Utilization by sheep of casein administered per duodenum at different levels of roughage intake
Aust. J. Agr. Res. 21(1):85-94

375 Egan, A.R. and B.J. Moir 1965
Nutritional status and intake regulation in
4 sheep. I. Effects of duodenally infused single doses of casein, urea, and propionate upon voluntary intake of a low-protein roughage by sheep
Aust. J. Agr. Res. 16(3):437-449

376 Ehrenberg, R. and E. Loewenthal 1923
Autolysis
Klin. Wehnschr. 2:81-82

377 Eisenberger, F. 1923
Anaphylaxiestudien uber proteinkorper der milch
Ztschr. Immunitatsforsch. Exp. Therapie I. 36:291-311

378 El-Hagarawy, I.S., A.A. Wahba and I. Sirry 1968
The effect of heat treatment on the liberation of sulphydryls in buffalo cream
Alex. J. Agr. Res. 16(1):247:259

379 El-Negoumy, A.M. 1966
Rapid recovery, preservation, and phenotyping of milk proetins by a modified starch gel technique of superior resolving power
Anal. Biochem. 15(3):437-447

380 Eldred, N.R. and G. Rodney 1946
The effect of proteolytic enzymes on raw and heated casein
J. Biol. Chem. 162(2):261-265

381 Ellinger, G.M.and E.B. Boyne 1957
Amino acid composition of some fish products and casein
Brit. J. Nutr. 19(4):587-592

382 Ellis, R.H. and W.C. Rose 1931
Futterungsversuche mit mischungen hochgereinigter aminosauren. II. Der erganzungseffekt der proteine
416 J. Bio. Chem. 94:167-171

383 Ellis, W.C., G. Garner, M.E. Muhrer and W.H. Pfander 1956
Nitrogen utilization by lambs fed purified rations containing urea, gelatin, casein, blood fibrin, and soybean protein
J. Nutr. 60(3):413-425

384 Elman, R. 1937
Amino acid content of the blood following intravenous injection of hydrolyzed casein
Proc. Soc. Exptl. Biol. Med. 37:437-440

385 Elman, R. 1942
Acute protein deficiency (hypoproteinemia) in surgical shock due to severe hemorrhage and in burns, intestinal obstruction and general peritonitis, with special reference to use of plasma and hydrolized protein (amigen)
J. Amer. Med. Assoc. 120:1176-1180

386 Elman, R. 1947
Parenteral alimentation in surgery with special reference to protein and amino acids
Paul B. Hoeber, New York, N.Y.

387 Elman, R., D.O. Weiner and E. Bradley 1942
Intravenous injections of amino acids (hydrolyzed casein, amigen) in postoperative patients
Ann. Surg. 115:1160-1165

388 Endo, N. 1960
Lecithin powder for food processing
Appl. May 15, 1960

● 389 Engel, R.W. and D.H. Copeland 1952
The influence of dietary casein level on tumor induction with 2-acetylaminofluorene
Cancer Res. 12:905-908

390 Ermolov, V.I. 1970
Electrophoresis of the protein in human milk
Lab. Delo (5):291-293

391 Ershoff, B.H. 1956
Beneficial effects of alfalfa, aureomycin and cornstarch on the growth and survival of hamsters fed highly purified rations
J. Nutr. 59(4):579-585

392 Ershoff, B.H. 1960
Effects of diet on fish oil toxicity in the rat
J. Nutr. 71:45-53

393 Esh, G.C. and U.P. Basu 1950
Role of carbohydrates on the nutritive value of protein hydrolysates
Sci. Cult. 16(6):258-259

394 Etchegaray, E.A. and M.A. Etchegaray 1968
Dehydrated beef
Dietologia 23(89):8, 10, 12, 14, 16

395 Etsuko, T., K. Tsuji, S. Oshima and S. Suzuki 1969
Effect of nutrition and exercise on 17-ketosteroid excretion of rat I.
Eiyogaku Zasshi 27(6):267-272

396 Ezaki, R. 1970
Cheese production
Jap. Pat. 38:501-570

397 Fabris, A. 1967
Milk casein: electrophoretic and immunoelectrophoretic behavior with respect to chemical and physical properties of product
Aliment Anim. 11(8/9):419-425

398 Falkenhahn, W.V. 1957
Rapid estimation of fat in low-fat rennet casein in plane precision butyrometers
Aust. J. Dairy Technol. 12:64-65

399 Farr, L.E. 1940
Intravenous administration of small doses of casein hydrolysate to nephrotic children and its effect upon nitrogen balance and plasma amino-acid level
J. Pediatr. 16:679-699

400 Fasold, H. 1932
Presence of glycine in cleavage products of casein in human milk
Ztschr. Kinderh. 53:568-569

434 Freimuth, U. and R. Klein 1964
Change in the electrophoretic properties of aged casein solutions
Nahrung 8(3):257-258

435 Freimuth, U., and W. Krause 1967
Detection of cow milk in human milk by means of gel electrophoresis
Nahrung 11(7-8):729-732

436 Freimuth, U., and W. Krause 1968
Detection of goat milk in cow and human milk by polyacrylamide-gel electrophoresis
Nahrung 12(8):881-882

437 French, B.E. 1926
Spezifische absorptionsstudien uber kalberlab
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 23:765-767; Ber. Ges. Physiol. 37:677

438 Freudenberg, E. 1929
Eiweissverdauung in der kindlheit
J. Amer. Med. Assoc. 93:1208-1210

439 Fricker, A. 1958
Some observations on cold storage (physical ripening) of milk
Deut. Molkerei-Ztg. 79:1553-1555

440 Frieberg, A.S. 1959
Laboratory methods for grading casein by chemical analysis
Int. Dairy Congr., Proc., 15th, Lond. 3:1658-1662

441 Frimmer, M., K. Lang and T. Peters 1950
Behavior of the kidneys after injection of appreciable amounts of casein and substituted caseins
Z. Ges. Exp. Med. 116:279-290

442 Frzimuth, V., and W. Krause 1969
Electrophoretic detection of binders in meat products on the basis of their casein content
Nahrung 13(5):447-448

443 Fukuda, K. 1970
Meat coatings
Jap. Pat. 12 252/70

444 Funk, C., J.B. Paton and L. Freedman 1923
Effect of purification of casein on its food value
J. Metab. Res. 3:1-11

445 Furth, O., and H. Minnibeck 1934
Versuche uber eiweissabbau. III. Methodische versuche uber den prolin- und oxyprolingehalt einiger proteine
Biochem. Z. 250:18-34

446 Fuster, C. 1970
Differential characteristics of casein obtained from fresh and from frozen milk
Rev. Frio 15(1):37-42

447 Gachev, E. 1970
Changes in the protein composition of milk under the influence of prolactin
Dokl. Bolg. Akad. Nauk 23(6):747-749

448 Gaffney, P.J., Jr., W.J. Harper and I.A. Gould 1966
Distribution of lipase among components of a water extract of rennet casein
J. Dairy Sci. 49(8):921-924

449 Gal, I. 1956
Preparation of antibiotically active substances from partial hydrolysates of proteins
Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschr. Physiol. Chem. 303(3/6):234-239

450 Galamini, A. 1934
Einfluss der ernahrung mit einigen milch- und getreideglutinproparaten bei experimenteller anamie
Boll. Soc. Ital. Biol. Sperim. 6:938-942

451 Gallay, W. 1932
Strukturviscositat in lyophilen solen. I. Die ausflockung von gelatine und casein durch agar
Can. J. Res. 7:662-670

452 Gamo, I. et al. 1968
Studies on the antigenicity of cow's milk in infants
Med. J. Osaka Univ. 18:397-415

453 Ganguli, N.C. and G.C. Majumder 1967
A simple Petri dish device for resolving milk proteins by starch gel electrophoresis
Indian J. Biochem. 4(4):232-234

454 Ganguli, N.C. and G.C. Majumder 1968
Kappa-casein variants in buffalo milk
J. Dairy Sci. 51(5):796-797

455 Ganguli, N.C. and V.R. Bhalerao 1963
A simple and rapid method for the separation of casein by paper disk electrophoresis
Milchwissenschaft 18(10):502-506

456 Ganguli, N.C. and V.R. Bhalerao 1964
Comparative study of the caseins of buffalo and cow milks by paper-disk electrophoresis
Milchwissenschaft 19(10):535-538

457 Ganguli, N.C. and V.R. Bhalerao 1965
Differential action of animal, vegetable, and microbial rennets on caseins as revealed by casein agar plate assay method
J. Dairy Sci. 48(4):438-443

458 Ganguli, N.C., R.J.V. Prabhakaran and K.K. Iya 1964
Compositions of the caseins of buffalo and cow milk
J. Dairy Sci. 47(1):13-18

459 Ganguli, N.C., R.J.V. Prabhakaran and T.M. Paul 1962
A comparative study of cow and buffalo milk casein
Indian. J. Dairy Sci. 15(3):123-124

460 Ganguli, N.C., V.K. Joshi, S.K. Gupta and V.R. Bhalerao 1968
Some observations on an intermediate product in the release of glycopeptide from casein by rennet
Milchwissenschaft 23(6):334-339

461 Gardner, C.E., Jr. and J.C. Trent 1942
Intravenous amino acid administration in surgical patients using enzymatic casein digest
Surg. Gynec. Obst. 75:657-660

462 Garnier, J., B. Ribadeau-Dumas and G. Mocquot 1964
A new method for the preparation of an immunologically homogeneous beta-casein (in cow's milk)
J. Dairy Res. 31(1):131-136

463 Garnier, J., B. Ribadeau-Dumas and J. Gautreau 1962
Chromatographic, electrophoretic and immunoelectrophoretic analyses of different casein preparations
Int. Dairy Congr. Proc. B:655-664

464 Geer, B.W. 1963
Ribonucleic acid-protein relation in Drosophila nutrition
J. Exp. Zool. 154(3):353-364

465 Geer, B.W. 1966
Comparison of some amino acid mixtures and proteins for the diet of Drosophila melanogaster
Trans. Ill. State Acad. Sci. 59(1):3-10

466 Gehrke, C.W. and K. Leimer 1971
Trimethylsilylation of amino acids. Derivatization and chromatography
J. Chromatogr. 57(2):219-238

467 Geller, J.H., J.H. Custer and C.A. Zittle 1960
Paper electrophoresis of proteins in acid buffer
J. Chromatogr. 3:369-371

468 Genin, G. 1940
An important raw material for chemical industry: skim milk
Ind. Chim. 27:10-14

469 Genin, G. 1947
The manufacture of casein on the farm
Lait 27:196-203

470 Gennip, H.M. 1970
Milk proteins and the food industry, with special reference to meat products
Zuid-Nederlandse Melkindustrie NV pp. 68

471 Geraldes Barba, F. 1944
Functional cycle and cytologic types of the thyroid gland of the rabbit
Arch. Port. Sci. Biol. 8(1/2):41-47

● 472 Gibbens, J. 1932
Uses of casein in infant feeding
Lancet I:288-289

473 Gibbons, R.A. and G.C. Chesseman 1962
Action of rennin on casein: the function of the neuraminic acid residues
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 56:354-356

474 Giddey, C. 1960
Protein meatlike food compositions
U.S. Pat. 2,952,542, Sept. 13, 1960

● 475 Giedosz, B. and Z. Mach 1960
The mechanism of casein action on iodine metabolism
Patol. Polska 11:1-5

76 Gigon, A. 1924
Zur kenntnis des kohlenhydratstoffwechsels und der insulinwirkung
Ztschr. Klin. Med. 101:17-37

477 Gigon, A. 1924
Die schwankungen der wasserstoffionenkonzentration in blute unter verschiedenen bedingungen. I. Einfluss einmaliger zufuhr von nahrungsstoffen
Ztchr. Ges. Exp. Medizin 44:95-106

478 Gilbert, C. and J. Gillman 1959
Some methodological problems affecting the supplementation of maize assessed biologically with special reference to the value of skimmed milk powder, soyabean, food yeast and casein
S. Afr. J. Med. Sci. 24:41-80

479 Gilmore, T.E. and W.V. Price 1953
Titration test for casein for use in cheesemaking
Butter, Cheese, Milk Prod. J. 44(3):28-29, 61-64

480 Giza, T. 1934
Untersuchungen an casein
Bull. Int. Acad. Polon. Sci. Lettres. Ser. A. 421-447

481 Glasnak, V. 1967
Protein polymorphism in sow's milk
Polymorphismes Biochim. Anim., Congr. Eur. Groupes Sang., 10th, Paris pp. 433-435

482 Glavdorf, K. and G. Scheurer 1970
Sandwich spread made from soya bean flour
W. Ger. Pat. 1,917,687

3 Glotova, R. 1957
Improvement of the method for the determination of fat in cheese and casein
Molochnaya Prom. 18(4):38

484 Goettsch, M. 1954
Dietary methods for induction of necrotic liver degeneration
Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 57(6):839-842

485 Goettsch, M. 1960
Comparative protein requirement of the rat and mouse for growth, reproduction and lactation using casein diets
J. Nutr. 70(3):307-312

486 Goldberg, A. and K. Guggenheim 1962
Digestive release of amino acids and their concentrations in the portal plasma of rats after protein feeding
Biochem. J. 83:129-135

487 Goldberg, L., K. Arvid and J. Wretlind 1947
Toxicity of a dialyzed casein digest
Acta Physiol. Scand. 14:19-26

488 Goldberger, J., G.A. Wheeler, L.M. Rogers and W.H. Sebrell 1930
A study of the blacktongue preventive value of leached commercial casein, together with a test of the blacktongue preventive action of a high protein diet
U.S. Treas. Dept. Publ. Health Repts. U.S. Public Health Serv. 45(6):273-282

● 489 Goldblatt, H. and A.R. Moritz 1927
The effect of heat and oxidation on the nutritive value of a protein
J. Biol. Chem. 72(1):321-326

● 490 Goldman, A.S., D.W. Anderson, Jr., W.A. Sellers, S. Saperstein, W.T. Kniker and S.R. Holpern 1963
Milk allergy. I. Oral challenge with milk and isolated milk proteins in allergic children
Pediatrics 32(3):425-443

491 Gonashvili, S.G. 1966
Protein substances in cheese
Int., Dairy Congr., Proc. 17th, Munich 4:289-295

492 Gonashvili, S.G. 1967
Fractionation of alpha-casein with an acetate buffer
Prikl. Biokhim. Mikrobiol. 3(6):726-730

493 Goodchild, C.G. and E.S. Dennis 1965
Effects of casein and zein diets on hymenolepis diminuta in rats and quantitation of nitrogen and amino acids in parasite and host
J. Parasitol 51(2):253-259

494 Gorbacheva, A.P. 1939
A new method for determination of casein
Proc. Lenin Acad. Agr. Sci., U.S.S.R. 20:42-45; Dairy Sci. Abstr. 2:181

495 Gorbacheva, A.P. 1940
Simple method of casein determination in cow milk and regeneration of the solvent
Molochnaya Prom. 7(6):10-11; Chem. Zentr. I, 1239

496 Gorcica, H.J., W.H. Peterson and H. Steenbock 1935
Der nahrwert von pilzen. III. Das wachstum von ratten mit und ohne zulagen von pilzprotein
J. Nutr. 9:701-714

497 Gordon, A.L., R. Jenness and W.F. Geddes 1954
The baking behavior of casein and whey prepared from skim milk by various procedures
Cereal Chem. 31(1):1-6

498 Gordon, M. H.K. Mitchell 1949
A fluorometric method for the estimation of tryptophan
J. Biol. Chem. 180(3):1065-1070

499 Gordon, W.G. and J.J. Basch 1961
Tryptophan content of purified milk proteins
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 48:397-398

500 Gordon, W.G., J.J. Basch and M.P. Thompson 1965
Genetic polymorphism in caseins of cow's milk. VI. Amino acid composition of alpha-s1-caseins A, B, and C
J. Dairy Sci. 48(8):1010-1013

501 Gorini, C. 1935
Acidoproteolyten bei der gasigen fermentation der milch
Act. P. Acad. Sc. Nov. Lync. 87:146-150

502 Goro, M. 1936
Action of various substances on secretion of gastric juice
Kumamoto Igakkai %. 12:2263 Jap. J. Med. Sci. IX. Surg. Orthopedy Odontol. 5:341-342

503 Goto, S. and H. Seki 1968
Effects of dietary protein and magnesium levels on calcium and phosphorus metabolism in rats. I. A balance study
Eiyo To Shokuryo 20(5):382-386

504 Gottschalk, A. and W. Nonnenbruch 1923
Untersuchungen uber den intermediaren eiweissstoffwechsel. IV. Mitteilung
Arch. Exp. Pathol. Pharmak. 99:300-314

505 Goulden, J.D.S. 1956
Infrared spectroscopy of dairy products
J. Sci. Food Agr. 7:609-613

506 Goulding, A. and R.S. Malthus 1970
Effects of the protein content of the diet on the development of nephrocalcinosis in rats
Aust. J. Exp. Biol. Med. Sci. 48(3):313-320

507 Gounelle, H., R. Mande, M. Bachet and J. Marche 1941
Casein ingestion and sodium depletion followed by salted food and their effects upon hunger edema
Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 135(15/16):1317-1319

508 Graae, J. and E.S. Rasmussen 1961
The action of trypsin on casein
Acta Chem. Scand. 15(3):703-704

509 Grabar, P. 1938
Einleitungsphasen der caseinverdauung durch aktiviertes trypsin
C.R. Trav. Lab. Carlsberg Ser. Chim. 22:182-187

510 Grant, W.C. and M.J. Fahrenbach 1959
Effect of dietary sucrose and glucose on plasma cholesterol in chicks and rabbits
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 100(2):250-252

511 Gray, J.C. and A.N. Cohan 1969
Cookie-like product
U.S. Pat. 3,446,623

512 Grayzel, H.G., D.M. Grayzel, P. Miller, H. Cohen and P. Akst 1957
Amyloidosis. Experimental studies. VI. The effect of dietary factors upon the production of amyloidosis in albino mice
Lab. Invest. 6(2):148-161

513 Greaves, E.O. and A.F. Morgan 1934
Nutritive value of raw and heated casein with and without added amino-acids
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 31(4):506-507

● 514 Greaves, E.O., A.F. Morgan and M.K. Loveen 1938
The effect of amino-acid supplements and of variations in temperature and duration of heating upon the biological value of heated casein
J. Nutr. 16(2):115-128

515 Green, M.L. 1969
Simple methods for the purification of crude kappa-casein and beta-casein by treatment with calcium phosphate gel
J. Dairy Res. 36(3):353-357

516 Gregorio, W.S. and M.L.A. Petazze 1945
Human milk
Rev. Asoc. Argentina Dietol. 3:166-182

517 Greisheimer, E.M. and O.H. Johnson 1930
Glykogenbildung bei ratten. I. Kostformen mit 60% des gesamtcaloriengehalts in gestalt von starke oder rohrzucker oder speck oder casein
Am . J. Physiol. 94:11-12

● 518 Griffin, A.C., C.C. Clayton and C.A. Baumann 1949
The effect of casein and methionine on the retnetion of hepatic riboflavin and on the development of liver tumors in rats fed certain azo dyes
Cancer Res. 9:82-87

519 Griffith, W.H. 1941
Choline metabolism. V. Effect of supplementary choline, methionine and cystine and of casein, lactalbumin, fibrin, edestin and gelatin in hemorrhagic degeneration in young rats
J. Nutr. 21:291-306

520 Grigorov, K. 1965
Biochemical and microbiological changes in the composition of the Balkan Kashkaval during its production, ripening and storage. II. Biochemical changes in the Balkan Kashkaval during ripening and storage
Vet. Med. Nauki 2(8):745-751

521 Grigorov, K. 1971
Biochemical and technological characteristics of cows' milk. IV. Milk of Bulgarian Red cows
Veter. Nauk. 8(7):89-95

522 Grimmer, W. and B. Wagenfuhr 1925
Beitrage zur chemie der kasereigung
Ber. Ges. Physiol. 31:492, Milchwirtsch. Forsch. 2:193-198

523 Groh, G. and E. Faltin 1934
Untersuchungen uber die inhomogenitat des caseins
Math. Nat. Anz. Ung. Akad. Wiss. 50:457-466

524 Grosclaude, F., J.C. Mercier and B. Ribadeau-Dumas 1970
Primary structure of bovine casein alpha-s1: Localization of tryptic peptides in fragments obtained by tryptic hydrolysis of maleylated casein
Eur. J. Biochem. 14(1):98-107

525 Gross, S. 1968
The relationship between milk protein and iron content on hematologic values in infancy
J. Pediat . 73:521-530

526 Grossman, M.I., H. Greengard and A.C. Ivy 1944
Mechanism of the adaption of pancreatic enzymes to dietary composition
Am . J. Physiol. 141:38-41

527 Groves, M.L. 1968
Polymorphism of gamma-casein in cow's milk
Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 126(1):188-193

528 Groves, M.L. 1969
Minor components of casein and other phosphoproteins in milk. A review
J. Dairy Sci. 52(8):1155-1165

529 Groves, M.L. and W.G. Gordon 1970
Major component of human casein: a protein phosphorylated at different levels
Arch. Biochem. Biophys 140(1):47-51

530 Groves, M.L., T.L. McMeekin, N.J. Hipp and W.G. Gordon 1962
Preparation of beta- and gamma-casein by column chromatography
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 57:197-203

531 Guggenheim, K. and E. Buechler 1948
Nutrition and resistance in infection. The effect of quantitative and qualitative protein deficiency on the bactericidal properties and phagocytic activity of the peritoneal fluid of rats
J. Immunol. 58:133-139

532 Guggenheim, K. and E. Buechler-Czaczkes 1950
The effect of quantity and quality of food proteins on the regeneration of liver protein in protein-depleted rats
Brit. J. Nutr. 4:161-165

533 Gupta, J.D. and C.A. Elvehjem 1957
Biological availability of tryptophan
J. Nutr. 62:313-324

534 Gyorgy, P., E.C. Poling and H. Goldblatt 1941
Necrosis, cirrhosis and cancer of liver in rats fed a diet containing dimethylamino-azobenzene
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 47(1):41-44

535 Hadorn, H. 1954
Comparative examination of infant foods. Cooperative research project
Mitt. Lebensm. Hyg. 45:402-411

536 Hahn, P. and O. Koldovsky 1961
The effect of individual nutrient on growth and carbohydrate formation in rats of different ages
Physiol. Bohemoslov. 10:481-487

537 Halevy, S. and N. Grossowicz 1953
A microbiological approach to nutritional evaluation of proteins
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 82(4):567-571

538 Halliburton, I.W. and M.R. Moore 1967
The effect of diets supplemented with proteins or amino acids on organ hypertrophy
Biochem. J. 104(2):25P-26P

539 Hamamura, Y. and Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd. 1963
Feed for silk worms
Fr. Pat. 1,394,330 April 2, 1965

540 Hansen, P.M.T. 1968
Stabilization of alpha s-casein by carrageenan
J. Dairy Sci. 51(2):192-195

541 Hansen, P.M.T., W.J. Harper and K.K. Sharma 1970
Formation of free radicals in dry milk proteins
J. Food Sci. 35(5):598-600

542 Hanson, L.A. and B. Johansson 1959
Immunoelectrophoretic analysis of bovine milk and milk protein fractions
Experientia 15:377-379

543 Hansson, E. 1957
Determination of content of casein in milk by refractometer
Svenska Mejeritidn. 49:277-279

544 Hanzlik, P.J. and H.T. Karsner 1920
Weitere beobachtungen uber anaphylaktische phanomene nach verschiedenen intravenos injizierten substanzen
J. Pharm. Exp. Ther. 14:229

545 Harada, N., et al. 1970
Influence of a low casein diet on malate dehydrogenase activity of rat liver mitochondria and homogenate disrupted by various treatments
J. Nutr. 100:1455-1460

546 Harkins, R.W. and H.P. Sarett 1967
Methods of comparing protein quality of soybean infant formulas in the rat
J. Nutr. 91(1)(Pt. 1):213-218

547 Harper, A.E. and D.A Benton 1956
Observations on some nutritional factors that influence the lipotropic activity of methionine
Biochem. J. 62(3):440-448

548 Harper, A.E. and M.C. Katayama 1953
Influence of carbohydrates on utilization of low protein rations by white rat; comparison of sucrose and cornstarch in 9 per cent casein rations
J. Nutr. 49:261-275

549 Harper, A.E., M.C. Katayama and B. Jelinek 1952
Influence of dietary carbohydrate on levels of amino acids in the feces of the white rat
Can. J. Med. Sci. 30:578-584

550 Harper, W.J., J.C. Chang and P.M.T. Hansen 1970
The effect of calcium on a casein-carboxymethylcellulose complex
Inter. Dairy Congr. (18th, Sydney) 1E:46

551 Harrel, C.G., R.O. Brown and M.H. Kimball 1948
Piecrust Mix
U.S. Pat. 2,506,358 May 2, 1950

552 Harris, P.N. and G.H.A. Clowes 1952
Carcinogenesis by 4-dimethylaminoazobenzene
Cancer Res. 12:471-479

● 553 Harris, P.N., M.E. Krahl and G.H.A. Clowes 1947
p-dimethylaminoazobenzene carcinogenesis with purified diets varying in content of cysteine, cystine, liver extract, protein, riboflavin, and other factors
Cancer Res. 7:162-175

554 Harrison, H.C. and C.N.H. Long 1945
The regeneration of liver protein in the rat
J. Biol. Chem. 161(2):545-557

555 Hart, F.L. 1941
Report on (the analysis of) frozen desserts
J. Assoc. Offic. Agr. Chem. 24:575-577

556 Harte, R.A. 1947
Addition of casein to mixed protein diet
Amer. J. Dig. Dis. 14(6):208-209

557 Hartman, G.H., Jr. 1967
Heat treatment of mixtures of beta-lactoglobulin and kappa-casein
Diss. Abstr. B 28(2):474

558 Hartman, R.H. and E.E. Rice 1959
Supplementary relationships of proteins
J. Amer. Diet. Assoc. 35(1):34-37

559 Hartmann, A.F., H.J. Lawler and C.S. Meeker 1944
Amino acid administration; clinical uses of enzymatic digest of casein (amigen)
J. Pediat. 24:371-386

560 Hartwell, G.A. 1925
Brustdrusensekretion. I. Weitere untersuchungen uber die grenze und wirkungen eines eiweissuberschusses. II. Die quantitative beziehung des vitamins B zum protein
Biochem. J. 18:785-794

561 Hartwell, G.A. 1926
Der diatetische wert der weizenmehlproteine
Biochem. J. 20:751-758

562 Hawkins, W.B., F.W. McKee, G.M.B. Hawley and A.J. Kummer 1947
The metabolism of amino acids and casein digest in phlorhizinized dogs
J. Exp. Med. 85(5):479-489

563 Hawkins, W.B., P.C. Hanson, R.W. Coon and R. Terry 1949
Bile salt metabolism as influenced by pure amino acids and casein digests
J. Exp. Med. 90(5):461-473

● 564 Hay, E.C., J.L. Prado and H. Selye 1948
The diet and hormonally induced nephrosclerosis
Can. J. Res. Sect. E. Med. Sci. 26(3):212-227

565 Hayashi, Y. and N. Takama 1968
Use of cellulose and protein in a high fat content dry shortening
U.S. Pat. 3,393,075 (Cl. 99-118), July 16, 1968

566 Hayward, J.W., H. Steenbock and G. Bohstedt 1936
Effect of cystine and casein supplements upon nutritive value of protein of raw and heated soy beans
J. Nutr. 12:275-283

567 Hedgecock, L.W. 1948
Influence of dietary lipides on experimental tuberculosis
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 68:106-110

568 Hedon, E. and L. Hedon 1923
Proteolytische eigenschaften des darmachleimhautextraktes des entpankreasten hundes, und wirkungen der aufilgung geringster menge pankreassaftes
Soc. Biol. 88:1062-1065

569 Hegsted, D.M. and Y. Chang 1965
Protein utilization in growing rats. II. Protein utilization in growing rats at different levels of intake
J. Nutr. 87(1):19-25

● 570 Heiner, D.C., J.P. Wilson and M.E. Lahey 1964
Sensitivity to cow's milk
J. Am. Med. Ass. 189(7):563-567

571 Heintz, E. 1937
Beitrag zum studium des infraroten absorptionsspektrums von eiweisskorpern
Arch. Phys. Biol. Chim.-Physique Corps Org. 14:131-232

572 Heinzel, W. 1960
On tubular polyuria of the frog kidney
Verh. Deutsch Ges. Path. 44:305-309

573 Hendricks, D.G., E.R. Miller, D.E. Ullrey, J.A. Hoefer and R.W. Luecke 1970
Effect of source and level of protein on mineral utilization by the baby pig
J. Nutr. 100(2):235-240

574 Henstra, S. and D.G. Schmidt 1970
Structure of the fat-protein complex in homogenized cow's milk
Ned. Melk-Zuiveltijdschr. 24(1):45-51

575 Hepburn, J.S. and K.S. Sohn 1934
Biochemische untersuchungen ubre sojabohenemilch und huhnerprotein
J. Franklin Inst. 217:213-221

576 Herholz, G. 1931
Toxicity, anaphylactic shock following intravenous injection of chiniofon-casein
Munchen. Med. Wchnschr. 78:949

577 Herndon, J.F. 1956
Fatal syndrome in rabbits fed purified diets containing casein
Diss. Abstr. 16:2016-2017

578 Herreid, E.O. and H.K. Wilson 1963
Problems in the production, by the HTST (high temperature, short time) method, of sterile concentrated milk
Manuf. Milk Prod. J. 54(1):14-15, 31

579 Herskovits, T.T. 1966
Conformation of caseins. Optical rotatory properties
Biochemistry 5(3):1018-1026

580 Hess, W.C., A. Dhariwal, J.F. Chambliss, Jr. and Z.C. Alba 1961
Effect of dietary casein-sucrose rations on amino acid composition of dentinal protein
J. Dent. Res. 40:87-89

581 Hetzel, H.F. 1970
Milk protein research
Milchwissenschat 25(8):456-463

582 Heyndrickx, G.V. and A. DeVleeschauwer 1952
Electrophoretic studies of milk
Experientia 8(8):317-320

583 Hibbitt, K.G. 1966
Some factors involved in the control of fatty acid synthesis in the lactating bovine mammary gland
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 116(1):56-66

584 Higasi, T., S. Mayeda and H. Matsuoka 1939
Eine neue methode zur feststellung von oxyaminobuttersaure und deren verteilung in verschiedenen proteinen
Sci. Pap. Inst. Physio. Chem. Res. 35:170-173

585 Higman, E.B., I. Schmeltz and W.S. Schlotzhauer 1970
Products from the thermal degradation of some naturally occuring materials
J. Agr. Food Chem. 18(4):636-639

586 Hilf, R. 1967
Milk-like fluid in a mammary adenocarcinoma: biochemical characterization
Science 155:826-827

● 587 Hill, L.W. 1939
Immunologic relationships between cow's milk and goat's milk
J. Pediatr. 15(2):157-162

● 588 Hill, L.W. 1941
Sensitivity to casein in infantile eczema confirmed by biologic titration of the testing extract
J. Allergy 12:143-150

589 Hill, R.D. 1969
Synthetic peptide and ester substrates for rennin
J. Dairy Res. 36(3):409-415

590 Hill, R.D. and J. Leary 1969
Estimating the approximate content of whey protein in coprecipitate
Aust. J. Dairy Technol. 23(4):160-161

591 Hill, R.D. and R.R. Hansen 1963
The effect of preparative conditions on the composition of the kappa-casein complex
J. Dairy Res. 30:375-382

592 Hill, R.D. and R.R. Laing 1965
The action of rennin of casein: The effect of modifying functional groups on the rennin
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 99(2):352-359

593 Hill, R.D. and R.R. Laing 1965
The action of rennin on casein: The effect of modifying functional groups on the casein
J. Dairy Res. 32(2):193-201

594 Hill, R.J. and R.G. Wake 1969
Studies on the origin and nature of the bovine para-kappa-casein components
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 175(2):419-426

595 Hipp, N.J., J.J. Basch and W.G. Gordon 1961
Amino acid composition of alpha1-, alpha2, and alpha3-caseins
Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 94:35-37

596 Hirono, H., and H. Ariyama 1965
Nutrition and lipid metabolism. I. The effect of dietary protein and riboflavine on fat absorption
Eiyo To Shokuryo 17(5):309-311

597 Hiszpanska, C., L. Stuzewska and C. Golonska 1953
Chemical study of the foods prepared for Polish infants and convalescents
Roczniki Panstwowego Zakladu Hig. 157:172

598 Ho, C., J.A. Magnuson, J.B. Wilson, N.S. Magnuson and R.J. Kurland 1969
Phosphorus nuclear magnetic resonance studies of phosphoproteins and phosphorylated molecules. II. Chemical nature of phosphorus atoms in alpha-casein B and phosvitin
Biochemistry 8(5):2074-2082

599 Hock, A. 1969
Influence of food protein quality on hydrolases in the digestive tract. I. Effect on intestinal amylases
Nahrung 13(4):289-305

600 Hock, A., S. Risse, H. Witt and E. Muench 1967
Effect of dietary protein quality on certain enzyme systems of the liver
Arch. Tierernachr. 17(6):371-383

601 Hoeller, H. 1962
Composition of amino acids in goat milk and its casein
Milchwissenschaft 17(9):485-486

602 Hoffman, W.S., D.D. Kozoll and B. Osgood 1946
Blood chemical changes following intravenous administration of a casein hydrolyzate to human subjects
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 61:137-140

603 Hofman, T. 1958
Inhomogeneity of alpha-casein from goat milk
Nature 181:633-634

604 Hogan, A.G. and W.S. Ritchie 1934
Nutritional properties of deaminized casein
J. Biol. Chem. 105:XXXIX-XI

605 Hogan, A.G. and W.S. Ritchie 1934
Anemia caused by deaminized casein
J. Biol. Chem. 107:179-189

606 Hogan, A.G., R.W. Craghead, J.E. Savage, J.J. Cole and B.L. O'Dell 1957
Casein as a source of protein for the chick
J. Nutr. 62(1):97:106

607 Holden, H.F. and M. Freeman 1930 B Holden, H.F. and M. Freeman 1930
Versuche uber denaturierte proteine
Aust. J. Exp. Biol. Med. Sci. 7:13-26

608 Holman, R.L., E.B. Mahoney and G.H. Whipple 1934
Blood plasma protein regeneration controlled by diet. I. Liver and casein as potent diet factors
J. Exp. Med. 59(3):251-267

609 Holter, H. 1932
Uber die labwirkung
Biochem. Z. 255:160-168

610 Homb, T. and M. Husby 1957
Casein as a protein supplement for bacon pigs
Rep. Inst. Anim. Nutr. Roy. Agr. Coll., Norw. 82:1-16

611 Hong, D.J. 1961
Effect of colloidal solution on blood coagulation
Korean Med. J. 6(2):71-92

612 Hong, D.J. 1961
The clotting defect following infusion of casein and peptone solutions in large amount
Korean Med. J. 6(2):119-128

613 Hongo, F. and F. Ohtaka 1968
Studies on frozen storage of milk: III. Digestibility of casein of frozen-stored milk
Sci. Rep. Fac. Agr. Ibaraki Univ. 16:73-77

614 Hopps, H.C. and J.A. Campbell 1943
Immunologic and toxic properties of casein digest as prepared for parenteral administration
J. Lab. Clin. Med. 28(10):1203-1211

615 Horak, F., E. Cerna, R. Lindovsky and V. Klicnik 1969
Determination of the protein content in sheep milk
Zivocisna Vyroba 14(8):623-628

616 Horie, Y. 1962
Casein-, egg albumin-, and hemoglobin-clotting activities of papain
Nippon Nogeikagaku Kaishi 36(2):186-189

617 Horie, Y. and K. Ashida 1969
Effect of dietary composition on the incorporation of 14C-orotic acid into ribonucleic acid of the liver
Agr. Biol. Chem. 33(3):353-357

618 Horie, Y., et al. 1971
Stimulation of hepatic protein synthesis in rats fed an adequate protein diet after a low protein diet
J. Nutr. 101:1319-1325

619 Horn, M.J., D.B. Jones and A.E. Blum 1950
Methods for microbiological and chemical determinations of essential amino acids in proteins and foods
U.S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 696:1-12

620 Horning, M.G. and H.C. Eckstein 1944
The influence of supplementary casein, cystine, and methionine on liver lipid content of adult rats
J. Biol. Chem. 155(1):49-53

621 Horvitz, A., L.A. Sachar and R. Elman 1942
Effect of parenteral amino acids (hydrolyzed casein) on growth of rats
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 49:118-121

622 Horwitt, M.K. 1944
Reactions of trypsin and chymotrypsin with heparin, trypsin inhibitor and hexylresorcinol
J. Biol. Chem. 156(2):427-432

623 Hoshino, K. 1935
Toxicity, production of amyloidosis by casein injections
Tr. Soc. Path. Jap. 25:490-493

624 Hosny, A.M. 1949
Pancreatic function examination. Action of secretin, oil, casein, glucose, and insulin and pharmacological effect
Gastroenterol. (Basel) 74(6):321-340

625 Hostettler, H. 1965
Effect of ultrahigh-temperature sterilization on the proteins and vitamins in milk
Mitt. Gebiete Lebensm. Hyg. 56(3):137-144

626 Hostettler, H. and G. Bruderer 1956
Electrophoresis of milk proteins. I. Methodology in the electrophoresis of the caseins
Schweiz. Milchztg. 82, Sci. Suppl. 37:293-296

627 Hostettler, H. and J. Stein 1958
The electrophoretic behavior of milk proteins under various conditions of heating. Electrophoretic investigations with evaporated milk
Landwirtsch. Jahrb. Schweiz. 7:163-182

628 Hostettler, H., J. Stein and K. Imhof 1968
The thickening and gelling of UHT-sterilized unsweetened milk concentrates during storage
Mitt. Gebiete Lebensm. Hyg. 59(1/2):60-77

629 Hostettler, H., K. Lang, G. Czok, A. Fricker, W. Grieu, K. Imhof, W. Keickebusch, E. Krug, W. Pabst and J. Stein 1965
The influence of the heating on the proteins in milk, especially with the use of "uperization"
Z. Ernaehrungswiss 6(1):25-35

630 Hove, E.L. 1948
Interrelation between alpha-tocopherol and protein metabolism. III. The protective effect of vitamin E and certain nitrogenous compounds against CCl4 poisoning in rats
Arch. Biochem. 17(3):467-474

631 Hove, E.L. and D.E. Wright 1969
Casein, phosphopeptones, and phosphoserine protect rats against the mycotoxin, sporidesmin
Life Sci. 8(9):545-550

632 Hove, E.L. and J.F. Herndon 1957
Growth of rabbits on purified diets
J. Nutr. 63:193-199

633 Howarth, R. E. 1972
Influence of dietary protein on rat skeletal muscle growth
J. Nutr. 102:37-43

634 Howes, E.L. and R.M. McKeown 1934
Influence of a diet rich in casein on the strength of bone and the healing of fractures
Arch. Surg. 29(5):786-793

635 Huang, F.Y., et al. 1964
Studies on casein. VII. The carbohydrate constitution of glycopeptidic material material isolated from enzymic hydrolysates of kappa-casein
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 83:333-338

636 Huang, F.Y.Y. and B.E. Baker 1964
Casein. VI. Determination of sialic acid in casein
J. Sci. Food Agr. 15(5):312-315

637 Hughes, E.H. 1937
Biological value of casein as a supplement to the proteins of barley in rations for pigs
J. Agr. Res. 55(6):461-465

638 Hughes, E.H. and N.R. Ittner 1942
Protein supplements in the feeding of pigs
Calif. Agr. Exp. Sta., Bull. 661:3-12

639 Hugot, O., M.J. Causeret and M.G. Mocquot 1960
Comparison of biological values of milk proteins, acid casein, and two samples of the lactic casein
Compt. Rend. Hebd. Seances. Acad. Agric. France 46(13):785-788

640 Hume, I.D. 1970
Synthesis of microbial protein in the rumen. III. Effect of dietary protein
Aust. J. Agr. Res. 21(2):305-314

641 Hunter, A., et al. 1968
Immunoglobulin class of antibodies to cow's milk-casein in infant sera and evidence for low molecular weight IgM antibodies
Immunology 15:381-388

642 Huth, E. 1956
Modification of particle size of casein in milk by dilution and citrate ions
Ann. Paediat. 187:377-383

643 Hutner, S.H. 1944
An unidentified growth factor for Listeria in commercial "vitamin-free" casein
J. Bact. 47(5):433

644 Huzita, S. 1938
The parital hydrolysis of casein
Tohoku J. Exp. Med. 34:339-344

645 Huzita, Y. 1938
Uber die wirkung des vitamins A auf wachstum und radiosensibilitat des malignen tumors. I. Die wirkung eines vitamin-A-mangels auf das wachstum des malignen tumors. Einfluss eines massigen hungerzustandes auf das wachstum des malignen tumors
Jap. J. Obst. Gynecol. 21:370-384

646 Hynd, J. 1970
Utilization of milk proteins
J. Soc. Dairy Tech. 23(2):95-99

647 I.C. Hutton Proprietary, Ltd. 1935
Umhullen von pokelfleisch und dergleichen
Aust. Pat. 17 806/1934, May 31, 1934

648 Ibarra, M. and W.V. Cruess 1948
Observations on removal of excess color from wine
Wine Rev. 16(6):14-15

649 Imado, M., S. Nakai, F. Tsuchiya and K. Miyazawa 1959
Separation of calcium-soluble fraction of alpha-casein. I. Electrophoresis of alpha-casein carried out in the presence of calcium chloride and characteristics of the separated fractions
Nippon Chikusangakv Kaiho 30:242-247

650 Imaizumi, M. 1938
Uber die bakterienenzyme. I. Uber die proteolytischen enzyme der gelatineverflussigenden bakterien
J. Biochem. 27:45-64

651 Inazumi, H. 1965
Clinical and biochemical studies on fermentation and putrefaction in intestinal tract of infants
Bull. Kobe Med. Coll. 27:12-30

652 Ingle, D.J. 1945
A further study of the effect of diet on adrenal weights in rats
Endocrinology 37(1):7-14

653 Iniesta, E.Q., A.M.P. Plasencia, F.B. Abad, B.I. Leal and J.M.G. Marquez 1967
The browning problem in western andalusia wines
Rev. Cienc. Apl. 21(3):220-225

654 International Dry-Milk Company 1922
Milchpulver
Fr. Pat. 531713, March 7, 1921; E. Pat. 184203, Feb. 4, 1921

655 Ioanisyan, T., R. Saakyan and L. Zakharyan 1971
Effect of heat treatment on milk proteins
Proc. Inter-Univ. Dairy Conf. pp. 109-112

● 656 Irwin, G.R., Jr. et al. 1969
The effect of casein diet on the development of amyloidosis in hamsters
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 130:819-821

657 Ishii, K. 1957
The trypic diegestion of proteins. I. The autolysis of pancreas
Nihon Daigaku Nojuigakubu Gakujutsu Kenkyu Hokoku 8:72-78

658 Ishiwata, Y. 1968
Effect of different proteins (casein, gluten, zein) and supplements of amino acids (lysine, tryptophan) on hepatic injuries induced by p-dimethylaminoazobenzene
Med. J. Osaka Univ. 18:347-360

659 Ismail, A.A., R.I. Mashaley and I. Sirry 1970
Effects of heating at three temperatures on the nitrogen constituents of cow and buffalo skim milks
J. Dairy Sci. 53(4):423-426

660 Itzioka, F. 1937
Uber das trypsinpepton (trypton)
J. Biochem. 25:329-337

661 Ivy, A.C. and G.B. McIlvain 1923
Die erregung der magensekretion durch applikation von substanzen auf die duodenal- und, jejunalschleimhaut
Am. J. Physiol. 67:124-140

662 Jacob Lenderink (Lenderink & Co. N.V.) 1959
Casein preparation for food purposes
Ger. Pat. 972,090 May 21,1959

663 Jacobsen, A.P. 1938
Three micro methods in milk analysis
Skand. Arch. Physiol. 79:87-96

664 Jaeger, H. and H. Eggers
Uber die zuverlassigkeit der bestimmung des milchcaseins in milch- und rahmschokoladen nach dem verfahren von E. Baier und P. Neumann
Ztschr. Unters. Nahrgs. Genussmittel 18. 13; C. 1909. II. 936

665 Jager, H. 1955
The decomposition of casein in emmenthal cheese
Milchwissensch. Ber. 5:93-108

666 Jager, H. 1956
Research on emmenthal cheese by paper chromatography
14th Intern. Dairy Congr., Rome 2(Pt. 2):257-267

667 Jager, H. 1956
Casein decomposition in emmenthal cheese. Quantitative determination of amino acids and their possible contribution to flavor
Milchwissensch. Ber. 6:89-103

668 Jager, H. 1960
Casein decomposition of emmenthal cheese. Amino acids in curd
Milchwissensch. Ber. 10:1-10

669 Jager, H. 1962
Degradation of casein in Swiss cheese. Effect of the kind of metal of the cheese tumbler
Deut. Molkerei-Ztg. 83:1411-1412

670 Jailer, J.W. and L. Seaman 1950
Estrogen-inactivation by the liver as modified by dietary protein
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 73(1):70-72

671 Jaitschnikow, I.S. 1933
Uber die wechselwirkung zwischen casein und nicotin
Biochem. Z. 259:381-383

672 Jaitschnikow, I.S. 1938
Thermische zersetzung von casein
Chem. J. Ser. A.J. Allg. Chem. 8(70):71-75

673 Jakubowski, J., Z. Sienkiewicz and E. Nowak 1958
Rapid determination of casein in milk
Nature 181:1277

674 James, W.H. and I.M. ElGindi 1953
The utilization of carotene. I. As affected by certain proteins in the diet of growing albino rats
J. Nutr. 51:97-108

675 Jancarik, A. 1964
The digestion of the principal foods by carp
Z. Fischerei 12(8-9-10):601-684

● 676 Janigan, D.T. 1965
Experimental amyloidosis. Studies with a modified casein method, casein hydrolyzate, and gelatin
Am. J. Pathol. 47(1):159-171

677 Janke, A. and H. Holzer 1929
Probleme des stickstoffkreislaufs. I. Mitt. uber das proteolytische vermogen der mikroben im allgemeinen und des bact. coli im besonderen
Biochem. Ztsch. 213:142-153

678 Jarotzky, A. 1926
Casein as diuretic; improvement of Karell's milk treatment in heart diseases
Schweiz. Med. Wchnschr. 56:226-228

● 679 Jekat, F., and E. Kofranyi 1970
Determination of the biological value of dietary proteins. XV. Milk and milk products
Hoppe-Seylers Z. Physiol. Chem. 351:47-51

680 Jespersen, N.J.T. 1966
Proteolytic activity of some lactic acid bacteria
Int. Dairy. Congr. Proc. 17th, Munich 4:465-470

681 Johnsen, O. and G. Hadland 1959
Amido black for protein analysis in cheese and other dairy products
Meieriposten 48:826-834, 849-852, 882-886, 914-921

682 Johnson, E.L., C.W. Carrick, R.E. Roberts and S.M. Hauge 1942
Evidence of new growth factors for chicks
Poult. Sci. 21(6):566-569

683 Johnston, W.W. 1937
Einige kennzeichen der enzyme der pylorus-blindsacke von kabeljau und schellfisch
J. Biol. Board Canada 3:473-485

684 Jolles, P. 1966
Progress in the chemistry of casein
Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 5(6):558-566

685 Jolles, P. and C. Alais 1960
Isolation and amino acid composition of a glycopeptide substance formed by the action of rennin on the casein of cow's milk
Biochim. Biophys. Acta. 34:565

686 Jolles, P., C. Alais and J. Jolles 1962
Amino acid composition of kappa-casein and terminal amino acids of kappa- and para-kappa-casein
Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 98(1):56-57

687 Jones, D.B. and K.D. Widness 1946
The comparative growth-promoting value of the proteins of wheat germ, corn germ, and of some other protein foods of plant and animal origin
J. Nutr. 31:675-683

● 688 Jones, F.S. 1926
The behavior in vivo of certain relatively pure antigens
J. Exp. Med. 44(5):625-634

689 Jones, R.J. and S. Huffman 1956
Chronic effect of dietary protein on hypercholesteremia in the rat
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 93(3):519-522

690 Joost, K. 1958
Accuracy of Hansson's casein determination method
Svenska Mejeritidn. 50:39-40; Dairy Sci. Abstr. 20, No. 963

691 Julius, A. 1969
Casing for sausages
West Ger. Pat. Appl. 1 492 686

692 Jurzitza, G. 1966
The growth of normal and aposymbiontic lasioderma serricorne f. (Coleoptera, Anobiidae) during suboptimal casein dosage
Naturwissenschaften 53(24):709

693 Kadaba, L.R. 1957
Electrophoretic properties of casein from sterilized milk stored at different temperatures
Univ. Microfilms Publ. 23341, 131 pp.; Diss. Abstr. 17:2971

694 Kahn-Marino, L. 1927
Ausnutzungskoeffizient der verdauung und widerstandsfahigkeit verschiedener eiweisskorper gegenuber proteolytischen fermenten
Arch. Int. Physiol. 29:133-142

695 Kalan, E.B., M.P. Thompson and R. Greenberg 1964
End-group analysis of alpha s1-caseins A, B, and C
Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 107(3):521-524

696 Kalan, E.B., M.P. Thompson, R. Greenberg and L. Pepper 1965
Genetic polymorphism in caseins of cow's milk. V. End-group analysis of beta-casein S-, B- and-C
J. Dairy Sci. 48(7):884-887

697 Kalan, E.B., R. Greenberg and M.P. Thompson 1966
Analysis of proteolytic digests of genetic variants of alpha s1-casein
Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 115(3):468-477

698 Kalan, E.B., R. Greenberg, M.P. Thompson and L. Pepper 1963
Some chemical characteristics of alpha s-caseins. In: 47th Annual meeting of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, 1963
Fed. Proc. 22(2 Pt. 1):657

699 Kallai, L., S. Dobos and R. Tarjan 1961
Action of various dietary protein mixtures (casein) on the storage of strontium. Research with stable strontium
Hoppe Seyler Z. Physiol. Chem. 326:162-165

700 Kalle & Co. Akt.-Ges. 1958
Synthetic sausage casings from albumin-containing substances
Ger. Pat. 969,946, July 31, 1958

701 Kalliala, H., E. Seleste and N. Hallman 1951
The use of mare milk in infant feeding
Acta Paediat. 40:94-117

702 Kallistratos, G., et al. 1964
Comparison of the losses in various food components under freeze-drying and other drying methods
Nutr. Dieta (Basel) 6:193-202

703 Kamal, S. 1949
Extraction and electrophoretic patterns of some animal proteins
Diss. Univ. Mich. 1949 112 p.

704 Kamath, S.K., J.B. MacMillan and L. Arnrich 1972
Dietary protein and utilization of carotene or retinyl acetate in rats
J. Nutr. 102:1579-1584

705 Kandori, F., et al. 1959
Pathological studies on the diabetic cataract of rat induced by a diet containing abundant fat and casein
Yonago Acta Med. 3(3):146-150

706 Kanomata, K. and Y. Mashiko 1966
Pyrolysis gas chromatography of amino acids and proteins
Nippon Kagaku Zasshi 87(1):57-62

707 Karatygin, W.M. and A.J. Hefter 1929
Changes in the alkali reserve and sugar content of the bile as effected by physiological stimulants
Zeitschr. Ges. Exp. Med. 65(1/2):183-197

708 Karmanova, E.P. and I.V. Simanchuk 1967
Relation between basic components in milk from various breeds of cows
Uch. Zap. Petrozavodsk. Gos. Univ. 15(3):44-48

709 Kashii, K. 1958
Amino acid sequence surrounding tryptophan in alpha-casein
Osaka Shiritsu Daigaku Igaku Zasshi 7:508-512

710 Kason, W.R., et al. 1971
Interaction of s 1-casein with polyethylenimine
J. Dairy Sci. 54-461-466

711 Kassell, B. and E. Brand 1938
Die bestimmung von methionin, cystein und sulfat in proteinen nach der hydrolyse mit jodwasserstoffsaure
J. Biol. Chem. 125:145-159

712 Kataoka, K. and T. Nakae 1970
Chemical composition and properties of the constituents of rat milk
Rakuno Kagaku No Kenkyu 19(1):A1-A6

713 Kato, K. 1959
Protease in the gastric juice of infants. I. The casein proteolysis-pH activity curve of gastric juice of infants
Nippon Shonika Gakukai Zasshi 63:1453-1458

714 Kauffman-Cosla, O. and J. Roche 1926
Uber die stickstoff-und kohlensaureassimilation aus verschiedenen eiweisshaltigen zur erhaltung geeigneten nahrungsmitteln durch das ausgewachsene tier
Soc. Biol. 95:349-351

715 Kaunitz, H., C.A. Slanetz and R.E. Johnson 1955
Dietary casein level and B-factor deficiencies produced by antagonists
Science 122:1017-1018

716 Kawashima, M. 1968
Manufacture of soya quarg with the flavour of cheese
Jap. Pat. 4420/68, Jan. 1968

717 Kazimierczak, J. 1969
Cytochemical study of casein-induced and nitrogen mustard accelerated amyloidosis in mice
Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand 77(2):201-217

718 Kende, Z. and F. Ketting 1959
Meat-like food
Ger. Pat. 1,069,458, Nov. 19, 1959

719 Kende, Z. and F. Ketting 1960
Proteinaceous food
Austr. Pat. 210,248, July 25, 1960

720 Kende, Z. and F. Ketting 1960
A new way of utilizing casein
Intern. Dairy Congr., 15th, London 1959 pp. 1211-1216

721 Kende, Z. and F. Ketting 1965
Bread and bakery goods of low carbohydrate content
Aust. Pat. 243,209, Oct. 25, 1965; Hung. Appl. Feb. 6, 1961; 7 pp.

722 Kende, Z. and F. Ketting 1968
Method for producing bread, pastry, and farinaceous products of high protein content
West Ger. Pat. 1 442 021

723 Kende, Z. and F. Ketting 1969
Method for manufacturing bread, pastry, and farinaceous products with low carbohydrate and high protein contents
West Ger. Pat. Appl. 1 442 022

● 724 Kensler, C.J., K. Sugiura, N.F. Young, C.R. Halter and C.P. Rhoads 1941
Partial protection of rats by riboflavin with casein against liver cancer caused by dimethylamino benzene
Science 93(2413):308-310

725 Keppie, A.A.N. 1953
Modified course of T. congolense infection in mice given diets with casein
Brit. M. J. 2:853-857

726 Kesztyus, L. 1942, 1943
Azo compounds of histamine
Debreceni Tisza Istvan Tudomanyos Tarsasag II. Osztalyanak Munkai pp. 380-384; Chem. Zentr. I. 1050

727 Kesztyus, L. and A. Kocsis 1942
The role of the P group in determining the antigenic specificity of casein
Z. Immunitats. 101:356-360

728 Kesztyus, L. and D. Bagdy 1945
Antigenic properties of casein
Z. Immunitats. 105:365-371

729 Khanade, J.M. and M.C. Nath 1962
Liver ketogenesis V. In vitro acetoacetate production and utilization in rats fed high fat-high casein diet
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 110(1):7-11

730 Khramtsov, A.G. 1970
Coagulation of whey proteins
Izv. Vyssh. Ucheb. Zaved., Pishch. Tekhnol. 3:36-38

731 Khurana, V., et al. 1970
Estimation of total protein in breast milk of Indian lactating mothers
Indian Pediatr. 7:156-158

732 Kieferle, F. 1933
Gestorte Sekretion. III. Mitt. Verhalten der stickstoffhaltigen bestandteile der milch, insbesondere des reststickstoffs bei gestorter sekretion
Milchwirtschaftl. Forschg. 14:567-585

733 Kieferle, F. and W. Liebscher 1938
Utilization of skim milk and buttermilk 1938
Dairy Inds. 3:3-6

734 Kiermeier, F. and K. Mohler 1960
The action of inorganic phosphates on animal protein. VIII. The use of polyphosphates in process cheese
Z. Lebensm.-Untersuch. Forsch. 112:175-184

735 Kiermeier, F. and O. Kirchmeier 1963
The food-dependent, seasonal variations of amino acid composition of casein
Biochem. Z. 337:519-524

736 Kihayashi, M. 1971
Casein modification
Jap. Pat. 35 984/71, Jan., 1971

737 Kik, M.C. 1936
Enzymic digestion of lactalbumin versus casein in vitro
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 34:194-196

738 Kik, M.C. 1937
Der nahrwert von lactalbumin gegenuber casein
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 37:129-131

739 Kik, M.C. 1938
Verdaulichkeit, Umsatz und nahrwert des lactalbumins
Ark. Agr. Exp. Stat. Bull. Nr. 352:21

740 Kim, G., et al. 1971
Quantitative determination of total sulfur in phosphoproteins, with special reference to casein
Anal. Biochem. 43:199-208

741 Kimura, M. 1971
Casein modification
Jap. Pat. 35 983/71, Jan., 1971

742 Kimura, R., T. Tawara and T. Toda 1925
Chemical specificity of proteins
Acta Scholae Med. Univ. Imp. Kioto 7:449-453

743 Kimura, T. and K. Ashida 1969
Influence of dietary carbohydrate, fat, and protein on lipogenesis in rats
Agr. Biol. Chem. 33(7):1001-1006

744 Kimura, T. and K. Ashida 1969
Effects of different ratios of mixture of starch and casein, or starch and fat, in diets on lipogenesis in rats
Agr. Biol. Chem. 33(6):915-921

745 King, J.W.B. 1967
The caseins of sheep's milk
Polymorphismes Biochim. Anim., Congr. Eur. Groupes Sang., 10th, Paris pp. 427-431

746 King, J.W.B., R. Aschaffenburg, C.A. Kiddy and M.P. Thompson 1965
Non-independent occurrence of alpha 81 and beta-casein variants of cow's milk. (Genetic variants distinguishable by electrophoresis
Nature 206(4981):324-325

747 King, N. 1958
Observations by fluorescence microscopy of casein in milk, curd, and cheese
J. Dairy Res. 25:312-319

748 King, N. 1959
Fluorescence microscopy of milk and dairy products
Inter. Dairy Congr., Proc., 15th Congr., London 3:1271-1275

749 King, N. 1959
Observations by anoptral contrast microscopy of casein in milk condensed milk and milk powder
J. Dairy Res. 26(2):140-143

750 King, R.B., S.A. Trufant and C.A. Ross 1950
Effect of intravenous injections of casein hydrolyzate on electrocorticogram of the rabbit
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 75:565-567

751 Kirchmeier, O. 1960
Separation of lactic and citric acid from casein during rennet coagulation
Milchwissenschaft 15(11):559-561

752 Kirchmeier, O. 1965
Composition and physicochemical properties of casein
Milchwissenschaft 20(9):448-452

753 Kirchmeier, O. 1966
Calcification of casein particles as the cause of coagulation anomalies in milk
Naturwissenschaften 53(11):276

754 Kirchmeier, O. 1968
Determination of casein in milk
Milchwissenschaft. 23(7):403-405

755 Kirchmeier, O. 1968
Application of titrimetric casein determination to whole milk
Deutsche Molkerei-Zeitung 89(44):1939-1940

756 Kirchmeier, O. 1968
Quantitative amino acid analysis and electrophorograms for the question of identical reproduction of casein
Hoppe-Seylers Z. Physiol. Chem. 349(1):29-36

757 Kirchmeier, O. 1969
Simultaneous titrimetric estimation of casein and total proteins in milk
Deutsche Milchwirtschaft 20(29):1439-1441

758 Kiuru, K. 1969
The caseins in milk
Suomen Kemistilehti 42A(11):237-245

759 Kiyosawa, I., K. Sadachika and M. Maeno 1958
The physical and chemical properties of casein micelles in milk. III. Changes of alpha-casein micelles by the action of rennet
Nippon Chikusangaku Kaiko 29(4):205-209

760 Klarner, P. and R. Klarner 1957
Influence of various agents on induced lung tumors
Z. Krebsforsch. 62:85-89

761 Klicnik, V. and A. Babak 1969
Milk protein fractionation by gel filtration
Acta Univ. Agr., Brno, Fac. Agron. 17(2):289-292

762 Klimovskii, I., T. Tikhomirova, K. Chekalova and N. Shlyapnikova 1956
Composition of the water-insoluble residue of cheese and its transformation
Molochnaya. Prom. 17(7):28-29

763 Klingenberg, H.G. and W. Rosenkranz 1958
Serum protein- and organ changes in extended stimulation of antibody formation
Zeitschr. Exp. Med. 129(6):621-626

764 Klupsch, H.J. 1971
Prolongation of keeping quality of cultured milk products by pasteurization
Deutsche Molkerei-Zeitung 92(41):1759-1762

765 Knoop, E. and A. Wortmann 1960
Size distribution of casein particles in the milk of cows, goat, and of women
Milchwissenschaft 15(6):273-281

766 Knoop, E. and A. Wortmann 1962
The electron microscope image of butter structure
Inter. Dairy Congr., Proc. 16th, Copenhagen, 1962 2:104-112

767 Knoop, E. and A. Wortmann 1968
Structural changes of casein particles caused by passage of milk through ultrahigh-temperature pasteurizers
Kiel. Milchwirt. Forschungsber. 20(4):400-401

768 Kobatake, Y., A. Nishihara and E. Tamura 1962
Availability of tryptophan in food proteins
Eiyogaku Zasshi 20:178-182

769 Koch, A., G. Frobrich and K. Offhaus, inventors 1954
Growth-promoting substance
Ger. Pat. 903,502 Feb. 8, 1954

770 Koch, O.R., E.A. Porta and W.S. Hartroft 1969
A new experimental approach in the study of chronic alcoholism: V. Super diet
Lab. Invest. 21(4):298-303

771 Koch, P.A. 1954
Casein fibers: Fibrolane, Merinova, Caslen
Fibres - Nat. Syn. 15:242-244

772 Kohn, H. 1937
Kunstliche wursthulle
Oe. Pat. 151 319 Sept. 21, 1936

773 Kollath, W. and L. Giesecke 1938
Das wachstumsproblem und die frage des zellersatzes in der vitaminforschung. II. Mitt. Lange lebensdauer trotz vitamin- und mineralmangel und das problem der altersveranderungen
Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch. Exp. Pathol. Pharmakol. 189:514-529

774 Komatsu, S. and C. Okinaka 1926
Studies on proteins. III. Action of superheated water on protein. II.
Bull. Chem. Soc. Jap. 1(7):151-157

775 Kometiani, P.A. and T.E. Zuladse 1936
Uber die verteilung der phosphorverbindungen in der kuhmilch
Biochim. 1:692-698

776 Kondo, K. and T. Yamada 1937
Alpha-casein und beta-casein
Bull. Agric. Chem. Soc. Jap. 13:83-84

777 Kopfler, F.C., R.F. Peterson and C.A. Kiddy 1969
Amino acid composition of chromatographically separated beta-casein A3
J. Dairy Sci. 52(10):1573-1576

778 Kornberg, A., F.S. Daft and W.H. Sebrell 1944
Production of vitamin K deficiency in rats by various sulfonamides
Publ. Health Repts. 59(26):832-844

● 779 Kornberg, A., F.S. Daft and W.H. Sebrell 1946
Granulocytopenia and anemia in rats fed diets of low casein content
Science 103:646-648

● 780 Kornberg, A., K.M. Endicott, F.S. Daft and W.H. Sebrell 1945
Influence of casein and other agents on the production of renal lesions in rats by sulfadiazine and acetylsulfadiazine
U.S. Pub. Health Repts. 60:661-675

781 Korolenko, V.P. 1969
Effect of saccharose-casein cariesogenic diet on the phosphorus content in dog saliva
Stomatologiya 48(4):78-79

782 Korpassy, B. 1961
Tannins as hepatic carcinogens
Prog. Exp. Tumor Res. (2):245-290

● 783 Korpassy, B. and M. Mosonyi 1951
Carcinogenic effect of tannic acid: Effect of casein on the development of liver tumors
Acta Morphol. Acad. Sci. Hung. 1:37-54

784 Korpassy, B., and M. Mosonyi 1951
Influence of dietetic factors on carcinogenic activity of tannic acid
Lancet 260:1416-1417

785 Korpassy, B., K. Kovacs and A. Sztanojevits 1952
Influence of sex and dietary casein content upon lethal and liver injurious effect of tannic acid. Ineffectiveness of certain so called liver protecting substances
Acta Physiol. Hung. 3:233-241

786 Kosin, N. and N. Edelstein 1935
Die herstellung von mayonnaise
Oel. Fett. Ind. 11:608-611

787 Kosin, N. and N. Edelstein 1937
Zur methodik der herstellung stabiler nahrungsmittelemulsionen
Prob. Nutr. 6:3-18

788 Kosin, N.I., N.N. Edelstein and M.B. Lurje 1936
Emulgierungsmittel fur mayonnaisen
Prob. Nutr. 5(6):3-16

789 Kostenko, T.F. 1969
Nitrogen metabolism in the rumen during feeding with various proteins and urea
Dokl. TSKHA 146:219-223

790 Kosterlitz, H.W. and R.M. Campbell 1946
Assay of the biological value of a protein by its effect on liver cytoplasm
Nature 157:628

791 Kotake, Y., Jr., T. Inada and Y. Matsumura 1954
Xanthurenic acid. V. Experiments of protracted accumulative effects of xanthurenic acid causing chronic diabetic symptoms in white rats
J. Biochem. 41:255-261

792 Kotrba, C. and C.F. Code 1969
Gastric acid secretory responses to some purified foods and to additions of sucrose or olive oil
Amer. J. Dig. Diss. 14(1):1-8

793 Kovacs, E. 1940
Comparative physico-chemical studies of the caseins of various animals
Biochem. Zeitschr. 306:74-76

794 Kovacs, J. 1940
Comparative physicochemical investigations on the caseins of various domestic animals
Kozl. Osszehasonlito Elet. Kortan Korebol 27:412-415

795 Koyoumdjisky, E. 1957
The effects of biologically unavailable lysine (heated casein) on growth. I. Body weight and bone growth
J. Nutr. 63:509-521

796 Kozello, M.A., et al. 1969
Dynamics of experimental amyloidosis during vitamin therapy
Probl. Tuberk. 47:83-84

797 Kozin, N.I. and T.A. Komissarova 1965
Physicochemical properties of process cheese
Sb: Tr. Mosk. Tekhnol. Inst. (7):29-42

798 Kozin, N.I. and T.A. Saprykina 1966
Oxidation of the fat in finished product according to the manner in which it was added to the dough
Izv. Vysshikh Uchebn. Zavedenii Pishchevaya Tekhnol. (1):72-74

799 Koziorowska, S. and C. Koziorowski 1969
Concentration of total protein and its electrophoretic fractions from cow colostrum early in lactation
Med. Wet. 25(11):675-679

800 Kozlik, R.F. and J.L. Swanson (to General Mills, Inc.) 1965
Whippable composition
U.S. Pat. 3,199,988 Aug. 10, 1965

801 Kraus-Regins, I. 1933
Der anteil des freigemachten ammoniaks bei tryptischer und peptischer verdauung von casein
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 30:452-457

802 Krause, W.F. and L.R. Whitaker 1928
Effects of different food substances upon emptying of the gall bladder
Amer. J. Physiol. 87(1):172-179

803 Krebs, H.A. 1950
Manometric determination of L-aspartic acid and L-asparagine
Biochem. J. 47(5):605-614

804 Krehl, W.A., L.J. Teply, P.S. Sarma and C.A. Elvehjem 1945
Growth-retarding effect of corn in nicotine acid-low rations and its counteraction by tryptophane
Science 101(2628):489-490

805 Krejci, L.E., R.K. Jennings and L.D. Smith 1942
Influence of nonspecific protein on heat inactivation of antibody to pneumococcal polysaccharide; electrophoretic investigation of heat inactivation of antibody in presence of casein
J. Immunol. 45:111-122

806 Kriss, M. and L. Voris 1937
Further contribution to the derivation of factors for computing the gaseous exchange and the heat production in the metabolism of proteins
J. Nutr. 14:215-221

807 Kriss, M. and R.C. Miller 1934
Derivation of factors for computing gaseous exchange and heat production in metabolism of casein by albino rat
J. Nutr. 8:669-674

808 Kriss, M., E.B. Forbes and R.C. Miller 1934
Uber die spezifisch dynamischen wirkungen von protein, fett und kohlehydrat bei der albinoratte mit verschiedenen ernahrungsarten
J. Nutr. 8:509-534

809 Krohn, H. and W. Barwolff 1937
Uber die abhangigkeit der wirkung einer zusatzlichen cystingabe auf den betriebsstoffwechsel von der qualitat des nahrungseiweisses und ihre wirkung bei der eiweissfreien ernahrung
Biochem. Z. 289:266-272

810 Krol, B.M. and H.E. Hunme 1966
Experiences obtained in estimating the curdling power of rennet in the Netherlands
Int. Dairy Congr., Proc. 17th., Munich, 4:181-186

811 Kruk, A. and J. Kisza 1970
The effect of added kappa-casein and beta-lactoglobulin on the heat stability of normal and mastitic milk
Int. Dairy Congr. (18th, Sydney) 1E:526

812 Krums, L.M. 1967
The effect of a high-protein diet and of casein hydrolysate on some indices of protein metabolism in patients with chronic enterocolitis
Vop. Pitan. 26:45-49

813 Krylow, A.S. 1936
Uber den einfluss der kalte auf milch und milcherzeugnisse
Kalte-Ind. 14(10):25-28

814 Kudryashov, A.G., A.V. Sergeeva and O.N. Krylova 1964
Electrophoretic separation of whey proteins and casein of mare milk
Dokl. Rossiisk. Sel'skokhoz. Akad. 100:279-282

815 Kuhn, R., L. Birkofer and F.W. Quackenbush 1939
Jodometrische titration von SH-Gruppen. Mikromethode zur bestimmung von cystein und methionin in proteinen
Ber. Dtsch. Chem. Ges. 72:407-416

816 Kumar, K.S., T.A. Sundararajan and P.S. Sarma 1960
Utilization of phosphorus for casein biosynthesis in the mammary gland. II. Incorporation of P32 into free phosphopeptides of milk and of mammary gland
J. Biol. Chem. 235:679-683

817 Kuntzel, A. and K. Doehner 1940
Der losungszustand und das quellungsverhalten des kaseins in der milch
Kolloid Beihefte 51:277-358

818 Kurbanov, I. 1961
Buffalo milk
Molochn. Myasn. Skotovod. 6(12):41-42

819 Kurdjumow, P.N. 1933
Uber den einfluss von caseinhydrolysaten und hydrolysaten aus gedarmen auf die sekretion der magendrusen
Probl. Nutr. 2(5):61-68

820 Kurek, E. and R.E. Pospisil 1925
Gewinnung von fett und casein aus abfallkase
U.S. Pat. 1534400 July 18, 1923

821 Kuschfeldt, D., W. Thiel and D. Wuppermann 1970
Detection of hydrolyzed milk protein in frankfurter-type sausages
Fleischwirtschaft 50(7):929-932

822 Kusunoki, T. 1969
Baking powders with long duration of carbon dioxide evolution
Jap. Pat. 69 13,367 Dec. 5, 1965

823 Kutacek, M. and L. Kratochvil 1956
The microdetermination of casein fractions by paper electrophoresis
14th Inter. Dairy Congr., Rome, 3(Pt. 2):221-226

824 Kuwata, T., R. Niki and S. Arima 1969
Studies on the action of rennin on casein compositions and properties of glyco-macropeptides from kappa-caseins
Nippon Noge. Kagaku. Kaishi 43(3):183-188

825 Kuwata, T., R. Niki and S. Arima 1969
Studies on the action of rennin on casein. Composition and properties of glycomacropeptides from kappa-casein
J. Agr. Chem. Soc. Jap. 43(3):183-188

826 Kyowa Hakko Kogyo Co., Ltd 1970
Amino acid enrichment
Jap. Pat. 20 932/70

827 Kyurkchyan, V. and B. Shakhbazyan 1971
Composition of N-containing constituents and fractions of protein compounds of milk of herds of Caucasian Brown cows
Proc. Inter-Univ. Dairy Conf. pp. 125-129

828 La Grutta, L. 1926
Anderungen einiger physikalisch-chemischer Eigenschaften des serums nach parenteraler zufuhr von casein, ovalbumin, artfremdem serum und artfremden blutkorperchen
Riv. Patol. Sperim. 1:332-343

829 Lahav, E. and Y. Babad 1964
Action of rennin on alpha-, beta- and gamma-caseins (in dairy technology)
J. Dairy Res. 31(1):31-39

830 Laitiere, C. 1953
Food based on casein
Belg. Pat. 520,629, Oct. 1, 1953

831 Lakhanpal, R.K., I. Harrill and F. Bowman 1969
Effect of protein and riboflavine on plasma amino acids and hepatic riboflavine-coenzymes in the rat
J. Nutr. 99(4):497-501

● 832 Lalich, J.J., G.C. Faith and G.E. Harding 1970
Protein overload nephropathy. In rats subjected to unilateral nephrectomy
Arch. Pathol. 89(6):548-559

833 Landesman, R. and V.A. Weinstein 1942
Effects, intravenous use of amino acids (hydrolyzed casein, amigen) for nutritional purposes in surgical patient
Surg., Gynecol. & Obstet. 75:300-306

834 Lang, K. 1933
Uber die zusammensetzung der ziegenmilchproteine
Milchwirtschaftl. Forschg. 16:180-182

835 Langsrud, T. and G. Hadland 1971
Changes and denaturation of protein fractions in cows' milk, goats' milk and cream on processing and UHT sterilization
Meieriposten 60(31):655-669; (33):699-710; (34):721-731; (35):747-752

836 Langwill, K.E. 1939
Colloids; their application in confectionery manufacture
Mfg. Confectioner 19(5):37-38

837 Laqueur, W. and I. Ulagay 1947
The influence of diet on the liver solids of the white rat
Bull. Faculte Med. Istanbul 10:35-46

838 Larsen R.A., R. Jenness and W.F. Geddes 1949
Effect of heat treatment of separated milk on the physical and baking properties of doughs enriched with dry milk solids
Cereal Chem. 26(3):189-199

839 Lascelles, A.K. 1962, 1961
Absorption of serum albumin and casein from the mammary gland of the merino ewe
Quart. J. Exp. Physiol. 47:48-56, 46:199, Nature 191:1404

840 Lavrova, L.P., Y.N. Lyaskovskaya, N.N. Shishkina, V.K. Dyklop, A.A. Ivanova, M.S. Kalenova, L.I. Dubrovina and T.N. Poletaev 1955
Protective coatings for sausage products
Trudy, Vsesoyuz. Nauch.-Issledovatel. Inst. Myasnoi Prom. 7:48-67

841 Lawrence, A.J. 1959
Extraneous matter, methods, and standards
Aust. J. Dairy Technol. 14:134-136

842 Le Gallic, P. 1949
Vitamin A activity of Randoin's casein-salad oil diet and a similar egg white-salad oil diet
Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 143:208-210

843 Le Gallic, P. 1950
Influence of a diet containing casein and salad oil on synthesis of sex hormones in the female mouse
Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 144:36-38

844 Le Gallic, P. 1951
Cause of the vitamin A activity shown by casein in the presence of lard
Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 145:479-482

845 Lea, C.H. and D.N. Rhodes 1952
Studies of the reaction between proteins and reducing sugars in the "dry" state. V. The reactions of D-galactose, 2-desoxy-D-galactose, D-glucosamine and N-acetyl-D- glucosamine with caseine
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 9(1):56-60

846 Lea, C.H. and R.S. Hannan 1949
Studies of the reaction between proteins and reducing sugars in the "dry" state. I. The effect of activity of water, of pH and of temperature on the primary reaction between casein and glucose
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 3(3/4):313-325

847 Lea, C.H. and R.S. Hannan 1950
Studies of the reaction between proteins and reducing sugars in "dry state." III. Nature of the protein groups reacting
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 5(3/4):433-454

● 848 Lea, C.H. and R.S. Hannan 1950
Biochemical and nutritional significance of the reaction between proteins and reducing sugars
Nature 165(4194):438-439

849 Leali, L. 1958
Estimation of total protein and casein in milk
Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Vet. 12:378-381

850 Leathem, J.H. 1951
Plasma and liver proteins of rats following high protein diets and testosterone propionate
Amer. J. Physiol. 165(1):73-78

851 Leciercq, J., et al. 1967
Protein nutrition in tenebrio molitor L. 8. On the nutritive value of casein fractions
Arch. Int. Physiol. 75:89-95

852 Lecoq, R., P. Chauchard and H. Mazoue 1944
Comparative action of casein and wheat-germ meal on experimental production of edema by dietary imbalance and on the alteration of neuromuscular excitability accompanying this syndrome
Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 138:736-737

853 Lecoq, R., P. Chauchard and H. Mazoue 1947
Les avitaminoses G (ou B) et H dans leur rapport avec la composition protidique et lipidique de la ration
Bull. Soc. Chim. Biol. 29:492-497

854 Lecoq, R., P. Chauchard and H. Mazoue 1948
A flour-wheat germ-sugar mixture which does not harn the neuromuscular equilibrum of the user
Ann. Falsificat. Fraudes 41(472/474):198-208

855 Ledford, R.A., A.C. O'Sullivan and K.R. Nath 1966
Residual casein fractions in ripened cheese determined by polyacrylamide-gel electrophoresis
J. Dairy Sci. 49(9):1098-1101

856 Ledvina, M., et al. 1971
The formation of desmosine cross-links in elastin of young rats fed with deaminized casein
Sb. Ved. Pr. Lek. Fak. Karlovy Univ. 14:135-142

857 Lee, M., R. Mehta and S.P. Lucia 1962
Amino acid composition and nutritive value of goat milk casein
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 110(1):115-118

858 Lehr, P. and J. Gayet 1967
Response of the cerebral cortex of the rat to prolonged protein depletion. III. Entry of glucose carbon into free amino acids in vivo
J. Neurochem. 14(9):927-936

859 Leipert, T. and I. Hafner 1930
Uber die abspaltung von tyrosin und tryptophan aus casein durch mit blausaure aktiviertes papain
Biochem. Ztschr. 229:427-432

860 Leites, S.M. and G.T. Pavlov 1947
Pathogenesis of alipotropic fatty infiltration of the liver
Byull. Eksptl. Biol. Med. 24:211-215

861 Leites, S.M. and M.L. Mirer 1948
Lipotropic action of casein
Biokhimiya 13:264-272

862 Lendrich, K. 1924
Uber. Trockenmilch
Michwirtschaftl. Forsch. 1:251-293; Ber. Physiol. 28:343

863 Lenoir, J. 1963
Protein catabolism in camembert cheese during aging
Lait 43:154-165

864 Leontjew, H. and V. Alexandrowski 1935
Uber die wirkung von verbindungen der proteine mit organischen basen auf warm- und kaltbluter
Z. Biol. 96:146-152

865 Leopold, O. 1930
Nahrungsmittel
U.S. Pat. 1 767 083 Feb. 12, 1927

866 Lerche 1937
Werden wurste, denen trockenmagermilch und nahrcasein zugestzt wurden, in ihrer beschaffenheit und haltbarkeit beeinflusst?
Z. Fleisch. Milchhyg. 157:315-320

867 Leskova, R., et al. 1968
Electrophoretic studies on the colostrum and milk of the pig
Z. Tierphysiol. 23:257-262

868 Leslie, R.B., L. Irons and D. Chapman 1969
High resolution nuclear magnetic resonance studies of alpha sl, beta and kappa-caseins
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 188(2):237-246

869 Letterer, E. 1967
Experimental amyloidosis with particular reference to parabiosis and to qualitative and quantitative changes of the amyloid-inducing substances in mice and guinea pigs
Amyloidosis, Proc. Symp. pp. 361-368

870 Levander, O.A., M.L. Young and S.A. Meeks 1970
Studies on the binding of selenium by liver homogenates from rats fed diets containing either casein plus linseed oil meal
Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 16(1):79-87

871 Lever Brothers Co. 1970
Frozen desserts
U.S. Pat. 3 535 122

872 Levina, T.A. 1930
Erythropoietic function in white rats in parenteral injections of caseosan
Odessky Med. J. 4:367-370; Folia Haemat. 40:381-386

873 Levy, J.S. and K.A. Siler 1942
Clinical studies of amino acids; effect of oral administration of solution of amino acids mixture (hydrolyzed casein, amigen) on gastric acidity
Amer. J. Dig. Dis. 9:354-356

874 Lewis, D. and I.W. McDonald 1958
The interrelations of individual proteins and carbohydrates during fermentation in the rumen of the sheep. I. The fermentation of casein in the presence of starch or other carbohydrate materials
J. Agr. Sci. 51:108-118

875 Lewis, J.H. 1934
Iso-antigenic properties of casein
J. Infect. Dis. 55(2):168-171

876 Libbey, L.M. and U.S. Ashworth 1957
Paper electrophoresis of casein
Proc. 38th Ann. Meeting West. Div. Amer. Dairy Sci. Assoc. 4 pp.

877 Libby, L.M. and U.S. Ashworth 1961
Paper electrophoresis of casein. I. The use of buffers containing urea
J. Dairy Sci. 44:1016-1024

878 Lidstrom, F. and K.A.J. Wretlind 1952
Effect of dialyzed casein hydrolysate; effect of intravenous administration of dialyzed, enzymatic casein hydrolysate (aminosol) on serum concentration and on urinary excretion of amino acids, peptides and nitrogen
Scand. J. Clin. Lab. Invest. 4:167-178

879 Lieke, P. 1936
Vergleichende untersuchungen uber den einfluss der oralen gabe des nativen eiweisses oder seines saurehydrolysates in rahmen der gemischten nahrung auf den betriebsstoffwechsel nach massgabe der harnquotientenlage
Z. Ges. Exp. Med. 99:119-125

880 Likuski, H.J., et al. 1964
Effect of phytic acid on the availability of zinc in amino acid and casein diets fed to chicks
J. Nutr. 84:145-148

881 Lilly, C.A. 1938
Lessened incidence of caries when casein replaces milk in the coarse corn meal diet
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 38(3):398

882 Lin, K.H., H. Wu and T.T. Chen 1928
Digestibility of racemized casein and egg albumin
Chin. J. Physiol. 2:131-138

883 Lincicome, D.R. 1942
Fluctuation in numbers of cysts of endameoba histolytica and endamoeba coli in the stools of rhesus monkeys
Amer. J. Hyg. 36(3):321-337

884 Lindner, K., M. Kramer, K. Szoke and R. Tarjan 1964, 1963
The composition of foods. XVI. Protein and amino acid content of woman's milk
Elelmiszervizsgalati Kozlemeny 10(3-4):74-85, 9(9-10):258

885 Lindquist, B. 1961
The effect of rennet on casein
Svenska Mejeritidn. 53:467-475

886 Lindquist, B. and T. Storgards 1959
Changes in casein during cheese ripening
Intern. Dairy Congr., Proc., 15th, London 2:679-684

887 Lindqvist, B. and T. Storgards 1956
Research on cheese-ripening. III. Examination of casein degradation products by electrophoresis
Milchwissenschaft 11(9):343-349

888 Lindqvist, B. and T. Storgards 1960
An electrophoretic investigation of the degradation of alpha-casein by means of pepsin and trypsin
Acta Chem. Scand. 14(6):1432-1438

889 Lindqvist, B. and T. Storgards 1962
Degradation of alpha-, and beta-caseins by rennin
Intern. Dairy Congr. Proc. 16th, Copenhagen 2:665-672

890 Little, C.O., G.E. Mitchell, Jr. and D.G. Ely 1965
Digestion and nitrogen balance in wethers receiving casein or gelatin by oral or a bomasal administration
J. Anim. Sci. 24(1):285-286

891 Little, L.L. 1968
Method of preparing acidified diary products
U.S. Pat. 3 378 375

● 892 Litwack, G., L.V. Hankes and C.A. Elvehjem 1952
Effect of factors other than choline on liver fat deposition
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 81(2):441-445

893 Liu, H.Y., et al. 1968
Bovine milk protein-induced intestinal malabsorption of lactose and fat in infants
Gastroenterol. 54:27-34

894 Loeb, J. 1921
Chemical and physical behavior of casein solutions
J. Gen. Physiol. 3:547

● 895 Lofgreen, G.P., M. Kleiber and A.H. Smith 1951
The digestion and absorption of P32 labeled casein by the young calf
J. Nutr. 43(3):401-412

896 Loiseleur, J. and P. Morel 1931
Uber das adsorptionsvermogen der proteincellulose-membranen
Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 108:484-486

897 Lojkin, M.E. 1967
Effect of levels of nitrogen intake on trypotphan metabolism and requirement for pregnancy of the rat
J. Nutr. 91:89-98

898 Long, J., Q. Van Winkle and I.A. Gould 1958
Isolation and identification of gamma-casein
J. Dairy Sci. 41:317-318

899 Longwell, B.B., R.M. Hill and R.C. Lewis 1932
Uber den zusammenhang von vitamin-B-komplex und durch cystin und protein im futter der ratte verursachte nierenvergrosserung
J. Nutr. 5:539-550

● 900 Louhija, A., and T.A. Miettinen 1962
Sialic acid and electrophoretic distribution of glycoproteins in rat serum following casein injections. With special reference to amyloidosis
Ann. Med. Exp. Penniae 40(4):409-413

901 Lowe, V.J. and A.W. Bean (to the Borden Co.) 1942
Apparatus for the production of cooked casein from skimmed milk
U.S. Pat. 2,284,435

934 Maignon, F. and L. Jung 1922
Uber die erscheinung einer fettanhaufung in der leber bei weissen ratten, die eine nahrung ausschliesslich aus casein oder fibrin erhalten
Soc. Biol. 87:545-547

935 Makarov, K.S. 1967
Amino acid composition of plasteins
Biokhimiya 32(1):45-49

936 Malpress, F.H. 1964
Studies on human casein preparations from single milk samples
Biochem. J. 91(1):130-156

937 Maner, J.H. 1962
Effect of isolated soybean protein and casein on the gastric pH and rate of passage of food residues in baby pigs
J. Anim. Sci. 21(1):49-52

938 Mannich, C. and G. Wipperling 1920
Verfolgung des caseinbbaues bei der kasereifung mittels der ultrafiltrationsmethode
Vgl. Ztschr. Unters. Nahrgs. Genussmittel 40:12

939 Manson, W. 1962
Electrophoresis of casein in a column stabilized by a density gradient
J. Electroanal. Chem. 3:203-208

940 Manson, W. 1965
The separation of major components of the casein of bovine milk by electrophoresis in a density gradient
Biochem. J. 94:452-457

941 Mapson, L.W. 1933
Uber eine mangelerscheinung bei saugenden jungen ratten, ausgetragen von muttertieren mit einer gereinigten synthetischen futterung mit glaxocasein als einziger proteinquelle
Biochem. J. 27:1061-1068

942 Maqsood Ali, S., A. Rauf Aziz and N. Muhammad 1965
Effect of different levels of protein and calcium on growth, efficiency of food and protein utilization, and body composition of rats
Pak. J. Sci. Ind. Res. 8(4):214-217

943 Marchenko, A. 1957
Colorimetric method for determination of protein in casein
Molochnaya Prom. 18(12):28-29

944 Marchis-Moren, G., L. Pasero and P. Desnuelle 1963
Further studies on amylase biosynthesis by pancreas of rats fed on a starch-rich or a casein-rich diet
Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 13(4):262-266

945 Marier, J.R. 1963
Sialic acid as an index of the kappa-casein content of bovine skim milk
J. Dairy Sci. 46(5):373-379

946 Marino, S. and F. Romeo 1933
Influence of acid secretion of stomach on variations of glycemic index following administration of casein and hydrochloric acid
Arch. Farmacol. Sper. 56:407-442

947 Marletta, A. 1929
Food value of casein and albumin autoclaved at high temperature in alkaline medium
Biochim. Terap. Sper. 16:297-316

948 Marston, H.R. 1923
Gewinnung von casein und lactose aus milch
F. P. 561060 Jan. 15, 1923

949 Marston, H.R. 1924
Herstellung einer casein-calciumlosung aus magermilch oder saurer milch
Schwz. Pat. 105002 Jan. 13, 1923

950 Martin, F. M. 1935
Die stickstoffsubstanzen der milch und ihre getrennte bestimmung in der frauenmilch
An. Soc. Espan. Fisica Quim. 33:905-930

951 Martin, L. 1929
Ulcus pepticum. Die wirkung von parenteraten injektionen gereinigten milcheiweisses auf seine symptome und sein wachstum
Arch. Intern. Med. 43:299-325

952 Martin, R. 1931
Die verfalschung der schafmilch durch zusatz von kuhmilch
Ann. Falsif. 24:462-465

953 Martin, R. 1936
Weinklarung durch casein
Rev. Vitic. 84(43):381-387

954 Martin, R. and Castaing 1934
Die schonung der weissweine mit casein
Ann. Falsif. Fraudes 27:340-348

955 Maruyama, G.M. and P.H. Phillips 1948
Reproduction and lactation studies with rats fed natural and purified rations
J. Nutr. 36:613-623

956 Mason, E.D., F. Theophilus and J. Frimodt-Moller 1945
The influence of butter fat in the absence or presence of casein on growth in young rats on a rice diet
Indian J. Med. Res. 33(2):219-228

957 Mason, I.D. and L.S. Palmer 1935
Utilization of gelatin, casein, and zein by adult rats
J. Nutr. 9:489-505

958 Mathur, G.P. and S.P. Shanbhag (Lever Brothers. Co.) 1969
Condensed milk improvement
U.S. Pat. 3 472 659

959 Matoba, T., R. Hayashi and T. Hata 1970
Isolation of bitter peptides from tryptic hydrolysate of casein and their chemical structure
Agric. Biol. Chem. 34(8):1235-1243

960 Matrone, G., et al. 1964
Investigation of dietary factors in purified diets for ruminants
J. Nutr. 84:215-219

961 Matrone, G., et al. 1965
Study of purified diets for growth and reproduction of the ruminant
J. Nutr. 86:154-158

962 Matsko, S.N., N.N. Lebedev and A.G. Zhmeido 1942
Enriching of sparing diets with vitamins of the B group and with protein E Bull. Biol. Med. Exp. URSS 14(8):39-41

963 Matsuda, M. 1964
Biochemical and clinical studies on digestion and absorption of milk protein in premature infants
Bull. Kobe Med. Coll. 26:619-632

964 Matsuo, M. 1941
Proteolytic systems containing substrate, enzyme, and albumin
Tohoku J. Exptl. Med. 41:108-126

965 Maveroff, A. 1949;1950
Casein in the clarification of white wines
An. Inst. Vino, Mendoza 1(1):7-44; Chimie & Industrie 64:201

966 Maveroff, A. 1954
The clarification of wines
Univ. Nacl. Cuyo, Fac. Cienc. Agr., Bol. Extension No. 813 pp.

967 McCabe, E.M. 1968
Isolation and properties of kappa-casein, glycomacropeptide, and para-kappa-casein involved in reaction with the enzyme rennin
Diss. Abstr. B. 28(9):3622

968 McCabe, E.M. and J.R. Brunner 1966
Characterization of caseins in gel electrophoretograms
J. Dairy Sci. 49(9):1148-1149

969 McCabe, E.M., J.R. Brunner and H.A. Lillevik 1969
Purification of para-kappa-casein by gel electrophoresis
J. Dairy Sci. 52(7):1093-1094

970 McCall, J.T., J.V. Mason and G.K. Davis 1961
Source and level of dietary protein on the toxicity of zinc to the rat
J. Nutr. 74:51-57

971 McDonald, I.W. and R.J. Hall 1957
Conversion of casein into microbial proteins in the rumen
Biochem. J. 67:400-405

972 McDowall, F.H. 1945
Studies on the detection of mastitis in New Zealand dairy herds. V. Composition of milk from quarters reacting to the bromthymol blue test for mastitis
N. Z. J. Sci. Tech. 27A(3):258-269

● 973 McGlory, D.H., N.S. Olsen and L. Field 1955
A pressor material produced by the action of pepsin on casein
J. Biol. Chem. 219:299-305

974 McHenry, E.W. and G. Gavin 1938
The B vitamins and fat metabolism. I. Effects of thiamine, riboflavin and rice polish concentrate upon body fat
J. Biol. Chem. 125:653-660

5 McKenzie, H.A., Ed. 1971
Milk proteins. Chemistry and molecular biology Vol. II
ISBN 0-12-485202-5

976 McLaren, G.A., G.C. Anderson, K.M. Barth and J.A. Welch 1962
Casein and its degradation products in the utilization of urea nitrogen by lambs
J. Anim. Sci. 21(2):258-261

977 McLaren, G.A., G.C. Anderson, L.M. Barth and J.A. Welch 1961
Casein and its degradation products in the utilization of urea nitrogen by lambs
J. Anim. Sci. 20(1):200

978 McManus, D.K., A.S. Schultz and W.E. Maynard 1950
Microbiological determination of sulfur in yeast
Anal. Chem. 22(9):1187-1190

979 Mejbaum-Katzenellenbogen, W. and M. Kolaczkowska 1970
Use of tannin in studying digestion of casein and fibrinogen by plasmin and in preparing products of exhaustive proteolysis (in Polish)
Acta Physiol. Pol. 21(2):235-242

980 Mejbaum-Katzenellenbogen, W., T. Wilusz and A. Polanowski 1966
Determination and preparation of the products of enzymic degradation of protein
Acta Biochim. Polon. 13(1):87-95

981 Melachouris, N.P. and S.L. Tuckey 1966
Changes of the proteins in cheddar cheese made from milk heated at different temperatures
J. Dairy Sci. 49(7):800-805

2 Mellander, O. 1945
Electrophoretic and enzymatic fractionation of casein from human milk
Nature 155(3942):604-605

983 Mellander, O. 1947
On chemical and nutritional differences between casein from human and from cow's milk
Upsala Lakareforen. Forhandl. 52(3/4):107-198

984 Melnick, D. and B.L. Oser 1949
The influence of heat-processing on the functional and nutritive properties of protein
Food Technol. 3:57-69

985 Melnick, D., G.R. Cowgill and E. Burack 1936
Influence of diet upon the regeneration of serum protein. I. Standardization of experimental technic
J. Exp. Med. 64:877-896

986 Melnick, D., G.R. Cowgill and E. Burack 1937
Der einfluss der nahrung auf die regenerierung von serumeiweiss. II. Starkeverhaltnisse von serumeiweiss, lactalbumin und casein, sowie der einfluss von gewebeeiweissabbau auf die bildung von serumeiweiss
J. Exp. Med. 64:897-920

987 Melnychyn, P. et al. 1967
Simple procedure for isolation of alpha-casein
J. Dairy Sci. 50:1863-1867

988 Mendelsohn, S. 1938
Dispergierende mittel in backpulvern zwecks stabilisierung. II.
Food Manuf. 13:333-336

989 Menden, E. et al. 1966
A laboratory method for the evaluation of changes in protein quality
Nutr. Dieta. (Basel) 8:188-199

990 Mercier, J.C., J.L. Maubois, S. Poznanski and B. Ribadeau-Dumas 1968
Preparative fractionation of cow and ewe milk caseins by chromatography on DEAE-cellulose using a medium containing urea and 2-mercaptoethanol
Bull. Soc. Chim. Biol. 50(3):521-530

991 Metcoff, J., C.B. Favour and F.J. Stare 1945
Plasma protein and hemoglobin in the protein-deficient rat. A three-dimensional study
J. Clin. Invest. 24:82-91

992 Metta, V.C. and H.H. Mitchell 1954
Determination of the metabolizable energy of organic nutrients for the rat
J. Nutr. 52(4):601-611

993 Meyer, H. 1926
Biochemistry of casein
Monatschr. Kinderh. 31:410-412

994 Mickelsen, R. and N.L. Ross 1970
Comparing proteolytic action of milk-clotting enzymes on caseins and cheese
J. Dairy Sci. 53(6):704-710

995 Miethke, M. and W. Frielinghaus 1938
Die technik der rohcaseinherstellung
Molkerei-Ztg. 52:1399-1401; Dtsch. Molkerei-Ztg. 838-840

996 Mikolajcik, E.M. 1968
Protein changes associated with extended storage of sterile unheated skim milk
J. Dairy Sci. 51(3):457-458

997 Miller, E.C. and C.A. Baumann 1945
Relative effects of casein and tryptophane on the health and xanthurenic acid excretion of pyridoxine-deficient mice
J. Biol. Chem. 157(2):551-562

● 998 Miller, E.C., C.A. Baumann and H.P. Rusch 1945
Certain effects of dietary pyridoxine and casein on the carcinogenicity of p-dimethylaminoazobenzene
Cancer Res. 5(12):713-716

999 Miller, E.R., D.E. Ullrey, C.L. Zutaut, J.A. Hoefer and R.L. Luecke 1965
Comparisons of casein and soy proteins upon mineral balance and vitamin D2 requirement of the baby pig
J. Nutr. 85(4):347-354

1000 Miller, F.M. and R.E. Lyons 1936
Beitrage zur chemie des tryptophans
Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 45:151-156

1001 Miller, J.A., D.L. Miner, H.P. Rusch and C.A. Baumann 1941
Diet and hepatic tumor formation
Cancer Res. 1(9):699-708

1002 Miner, D.L., J.A. Miller, C.A. Baumann and H.P. Rusch 1943
The effect of pyridoxin and other B vitamins on the production of liver cancer with p-dimethylaminoazobenzene
Cancer Res. 3(5):296-302

1003 Minieri, L. et al. 1970
Electrophoretic studies of the protein fractions of colostrum and milk of Avelignese breed mares in relation to the period of time after delivery
Acta Med. Vet. (Napoli) 16:73-88

1004 Minz, R. and E. Schilf 1932
Uber gerinnung und verdaulichkeit der milch bei zusatz von malz enthaltenden nahrungsstoffen
Z. Ernahrg. 2:311-314

1005 Mitchell, H.H. 1932
Der nahrwert der milch
Milk Plant Mon. 21(12):42-48

1006 Mitchell, H.H. and J. R. Beadles 1950
Biological values of six partially purified proteins for the adult albino rat
J. Nutr. 40(1):25-40

1007 Mitchell, H.S., G.M. Cook and M.D. Henderson 1940
Anticataractogenic action of certain nitrogenous factors
Arch. Ophthalmol. 24:990-998

1008 Mohr and K. Baur 1938
Trockenmasse und absolute saurezahl von milchsaurerohcasein bei verschiedener technischer herstellung
Molkerei-Ztg. 52:1354-1357

1009 Mohr, A.L. and G.m.b.H. Altona-Bahrenfeld 1917
Verfahren zur gewinnung eines fur margarine geeigneten braunungsmittels
D.R.P. 350802 Kl. May 30, 1917

1010 Mohr, W. and J. Wellm 1936
Anwendung der polarographischen methode auf die untersuchung milcheiweisshaltiger losungen
Milchwirtschaftl. Forschg. 18:123-130

1011 Monaghan, B.R. and H.L. White 1936
Der einfluss von proteinen auf elektrophoretische beweglichkeit und sedimentationsgeschwindigkeit roter zellen
J. Gen. Physiol. 19:715-726

1012 Monox, A. 1928; 1931
Herstellung eines nahrpraparates
Schwed. Pat. 71 075 Aug. 13, 1928

1013 Monson, W.J., A.E. Harper, D.A. Benton, M. Winje and C.A. Elvehjem 1955
Effect of arginine and glycine on the growth of chicks receiving complete, purified diets
Poult. Sci. 34(1):186-190

1014 Moore, E.L., M.D. Henderson, H.S. Mitchell and W.S. Ritchie 1941
Effect of hydrolytic products of casein and deaminized casein on cataractogenic action of galactose
J. Nutr. 21:125-133

1015 Moran, D.P. 1970
Process and production of edible fat mixtures
West Ger. Pat. Appl. 1 492 955

1016 Morgan, A.F. 1931
The effect of heat upon the biological value of cereal proteins and casein
J. Biol. Chem. 90(3):771-792

1017 Morgan, A.F. and E.O. Greaves 1937
Nutritive value of "glaxo" and "light white" caseins
Biochem. J. 31:1553-1555

1018 Morgan, A.F., C.N. Hunt, L. Arnrich and E. Mathis 1951
Evaluation of five partially purified proteins by nitrogen balance in mature dogs, including a study of the antitryptic activity of egg white
J. Nutr. 43(1):63-75

1019 Mori, Y. 1969
Starch noodles
Jap. Pat. 17976/69 (1969)

1020 Morinaga Milk Industries Co. Ltd. 1971
Powered milk product
Jap. Pat. 25 697/71

1021 Moringa Milk Industry Co. Ltd. 1970
Powdered milk product
Jap. Pat. 8621/70

1022 Morkowska-Gluzinska, W. 1966
The microbiological method with streptococcus zymogenes
Rocz. Panstw. Zakl. Hig. 17(5):467-475

1023 Moroz, A.P. 1969
Plasmocytic reaction and antibody formation in animals under various protein nutrition conditions
Vop. Immunol. 1969 4:24-26

1024 Morr, C.V. 1971
Comparison of protein preparation procedure and starch versus polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis for examining casein degradation products in cheese
J. of Dairy Sci. 54(3):339-342

1025 Morrison, M.A., M.S. Reynolds and A. E. Harper 1960
Amino acid balance and imbalance. V. Effect of an amino acid imbanance involving niacin on liver pyridine nucleotide concentration in the rat
J. Nutr. 72:302-308

1026 Morrissey, P.A. 1969
Influence of preheating on heat stability of milk and similar systems
Ir. Agric. Creamery Rev. 22(12):17-19

1027 Moury, D.N. et al. 1965
Effects of dietary iodinated casein on components of the electron transport system of chicken liver
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 118:776-779

1028 Mozes, E. and E. Weiss 1937
Kunstdarm
Jug. Pat. 14 194 Aug. 27, 1937

1029 Mueller, A.J. and W.M. Cox, Jr. 1947
Comparative nutritive value of casein and of lactalbumin for man
J. Nutr. 34(3):285-294

1030 Mueller, A.J., K.S. Kemmerer, W.M. Cox, Jr. and S.T. Barnes 1940
The effect of casein and a casein digest on growth and serum protein regeneration
J. Biol. Chem. 134:573-583

1031 Mulder, H. and P.M. Hoogendijk 1956
Note on the Schmidt-Bondzyski-Ratzlaff method
Intern. Dairy Congr., 14th, Rome, 3(2):326-329

1032 Mulford, D.J. 1955
Betaine and methionine on renal hemorrhagic degeneration in rats receiving 2-amino-2 methyl propanol-1
Proc. Soc. Exptl. Biol. Med. 89(3):471-473

1033 Muller, E. 1923
Uber das pufferungsvermogen der kuhmilch
Ztschr. Kinderheilk 35:285-297; Ber. Ges. Physiol. 21:24-25

● 1034 Muller, L.L. 1971
Manufacture and uses of casein and coprecipitate
Dairy Sci. Abstr. 33(9):659-674

1035 Mummery, W.R. 1940
Causes and prevention of foaming of lactic casein
N. Z. J. Sci. Tech. 22(3A):121A-127A

1036 Munchberg, F., R. Leskova and D. Svastics 1968
On the refractometric determination of casein and total protein of milk
Milchwissenschaft 24(2):65-67

1037 Muramatsu, K. et al. 1971
Effect of excess levels of individual amino acids on growth of rats fed casein diets
J. Nutr. 101:1117-1125

1038 Murphy G. and J. Bradley 1961
The influence of hydrolyzed casein on experimental cystolithiasis. I. Changes with normal calcium intake
J. Urol. 86:73-75

1039 Murphy, G.P. and E.W. Campbell, Jr. 1961
The influence of hydrolyzed casein on experimental cystolithiasis. II. Changes with increased calcium and phosphorus intake
J. Urol. 86:76-77

1040 Murthy, L., E.O. Herreid and R. M. Whitney 1958
Electrophoretic properties of casein from sterilized milk stored at different temperatures
J. Dairy Sci. 41:1324-1341

1041 Musselwhite, P.R. and D.A. Walker 1969
Emulsions and frozen deserts
Brit. Pat. 1 158 103 (1969)

1042 Nabb, D.P., et al. 1964
Influence of dietary factors upon salmonella typhimurium infection in the guinea pig
J. Nutr. 84:191-199

1043 Nafstad, I., S. Tollersrud and B. Baustad 1967
Gastric ulcers in swine: III. Effects of different proteins and fats on their development (German summary)
Pathol. Vet. 4(1):23-30

● 1044 Naftalin, J.M. 1954
Weaning age and dietary liver necrosis in the rat
J. Pathol. Bacteriol. 67(2):335-339

● 1045 Naftalin, J.M. 1954
Effect of different makes of casein on the production of acute dietary liver necrosis in the rat
Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. 57(6):869-872

1046 Nagasawa, T. et al. 1972
Changes of disc gel electrophoretic patterns of human milk protein with duration and temperature of storage of the milk
J. Dairy Sci. 55:289-293

1047 Nagasawa, T., I. Kiyosawa and K. Kuwahara 1971
Human casein. III. DEAE-cellulose-urea chromatography of human casein and dephosphorylation of casein fractions
J. Dairy Sci. 54(7):987-993

1048 Nagasawa, T., I. Kiyosawa, H. Asauchi and K. Kuwahara 1970
Acrylamide gel electrophoresis of human casein and amino acid compositions of human casein fractions obtained by DEAE-cellulose column chromatography
Nippon Nogei Kagaku Kaishi 44(3):136-141

1049 Nagasawa, T., T. Ryoki, I. Kiyosawa and K. Kuwahara 1967
Studies on human casein I. Fractionation of human casein by diethylaminoethyl cellulose column chromatography
Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 121(2):502-507

1050 Nagazawa, T., S. Ryoki and M. Saito 1970
Sterilized milk products
Jap. Pat. 70 14,106 May 20, 1970

1051 Naito, K. and T. Mori 1953
Margarine enriched with vitamin A. II. The effects of milk components and some emulsifiers on vitamin A in margarine
J. Agr. Chem. Soc. Jap. 27:265-268

1052 Nakai, K. 1966
Experimental study on infant nutrition. Effects of high and low protein diets with casein as the protein source upon experimental dental caries, and content of ash, calcium and phosphorus in rat teeth
Shikwa Gaku 66:273-280

1053 Nakai, K. 1966
Experimental study on infant nutrition. Effect of several essential amino acids added to low protein diet with casein as the protein source upon experimental dental caries in rats, and content of ash, calcium and phosphorus in teeth
Shikwa Gaku 66:281-287

1054 Nakai, K. 1966
Experimental studies on infant nutrition. 27. Nutritional results in albino rats fed casein as a protein source and the Ca and P content of bone
Acta Paediat. Jap. 70:166-169

1055 Nakai, S. 1963
Improvement of digestibility of milk protein. III. The digestibility of slightly hydrolyzed milk with proteinase and the preparation of milk which has the same coagulability as human milk
Nippon Nogel Kagaku Kaishi 37(4):177-181

1056 Nakai, S., et al. 1965
Effect of changes in sulfur compounds on stability and gelation of caseins and of sterile concentrated milk
J. Dairy Sci. 48:431-437

1057 Nakai, S., H.K. Wilson and E.O. Herreid 1965
Effect of denaturing agents on stability of casein, milk, and sterile concentrated milk
J. Dairy Sci. 48(2):186-190

1058 Nakanishi, T. and F. Tokita 1958
Cheese ripening. II. Changes of various nitrogenous compounds during cheese ripening
Nippon Chikusangaku Kaiho 29:58-62

1059 Nakanishi, T. and T. Ito 1965
Changes of milk casein by various treatments. I. Tiselius electrophoresis of casein in buffer containing urea
Nippon Nogei Kagaku Kaishi 39(12):484-488

1060 Nakanishi, T. and T. Itoh 1967
Changes of milk casein by various treatments. V. Identification of volatile carbonyl compounds from heated casein solution
Agr. Biol. Chem. 31(9):1066-1069

1061 Nakanishi, T. and T. Itoh 1969
Studies on the changes of the milk casein by various treatments: VIII. On the properties of casein flocculated during frozen storage of milk and mechanism for flocculation
Nippon Nogei Kagaku Kaishi 43(10):725-731

1062 Nakanishi, T. and T. Itoh 1969
Studies on the changes of the milk casein by various treatment. VI. The changes of sephadex gel filtration pattern and sialic acid content in casein solution by heat treatment
J. Agric. Chem. Soc. Jap. 43(5):306-310

1063 Nakanishi, T. and T. Itoh 1969
Studies on the changes of the milk casein by various treatments: VII. Effect of heat treatment on the stability of casein against precipitation with calcium ion
Agr. Biol. Chem. 33(9):1270-1276

1064 Nakanishi, T., T. Ito and K. Takahashi 1966
Proteins in abnormal milks. V. Comparisons of proteins in abnormal milks by starch-gel electrophoresis
Rakuno Kagaku No Kenkyu 15(3):A64-A68

1065 Nakanishi, T., Y. Seki and T. Itoh 1969
Polarographic studies of milk proteins. I. Polarographic protein waves of kappa-casein
Rakuno Kagaku No Kenkyu 1969 18(4):A118-A125

● 1066 Natelson, S., R. Penniall, W.L. Crawford and F.A. Munsey 1955
Noncasein protein to casein ratio of feeding formulas. Effect on blood-component levels in normal infants
Am. J. Dis. Child. 89:656-668

● 1067 Nath, M.C., C.H. Chakrabarti and S.G. Nayudu 1955
Effect of methionine and casein on aceto-acetate induced hyperglycemia
Proc. Soc. Exptl. Biol. Med. 88(3):416-419

● 1068 Nayak, N.C. and J. Higginson 1962
Changes in dietary casein in mouse. Effects
Arch. Path. 73:451-460

1069 Naylor, A.F. 1964
Possible value of casein, gluten, egg albumin, or fibrin as whole proteins in the diet of two strains of the flour beetle, tribolium confusum (tenebrionidae)
Can. J. Zool. 42(1):1-9

1070 Nechaevskaya, M.R. 1968
Toxin production by clostridium perfringens in casein media
Vop. Proizvod. Vaktsin Syvorotok 1968 1:56-62

1071 Neelin, J.M. 1964
Variants of kappa-casein revealed by improved starch gel electrophoresis (in dairy science)
J. Dairy Sci. 47(5):506-509

1072 Neelin, J.M., D. Rose and H. Tressier 1962
Starch-gel electrophoresis of various fractions of casein
J. Dairy Sci. 45:153-158

1073 Neseni, R. von 1948
Protein in butter
Milchwissenschaft 3(7):190-193

1074 Nesmeyanov, A.N., S.V. Rogozhin, G.L. Slonimskii, V.B. Tolstoguzov and V.A. Ershova 1968
Granular artificial food caviar and similar products
Izobret., Prom. Obraztsy, Tovarnye Znaki 45(31):144

1075 Neuberg, C. 1937
Uber einen fall von freiwilliger trennung isomerer verbindungen. Die bei der bakteriellen zers. von casein oder gelatine entstehenden fettsauren enthalten rechtsdrehende valeriansaure (CH3)(C2H5)CH.CO2H1 u. capronsaure (CH3).(C2H5)CH.CH2.CO2H1
Biochim. 2:383-386

1076 Ng, W.C. and J.R. Brunner 1966
Preparative-scale electrophoresis on acrylamide gel
J. Dairy Sci. 49(1):96-98

1077 Nguyen van-Dinh 1940
Caseinic sugar of cow's milk in Tongking
Rev. Med. Franc. Extreme-Orient 18:379-381

1078 Nickerson, T.A. 1964
Changes in concentrated milk during frozen storage
J. Food Sci. 29(4):443-447

1079 Niessner, E. 1941
Early mortality of children and its prevention by caseosan (casein preparation) injections in 3 marriages between cousins
Med. Klin. 37:326-327

1080 Niki, R. 1967
Some recent studies on beta-casein
Rakunokaguku No Kenkyu 16(6):A147-A152

1081 Niki, R., K.K. Chang, S. Arima 1968
Application of the calcium sensitivity test to the study of the rennet effect
J. Fac. Agr., Hokkaido Univ. 55(Pt. 4):421-428

1082 Niki, R., S. Arima and Y. Hashimoto 1963
Properties of casein fractionated on DEAE-cellulose. I.
Nippon Chikusangaku Kaiho 34(1):47-56

1083 Nikolaeff, M.P. 1923
Uber die wirkung verschiedener gifte auf die funktion und die gefasse der isolierten nebenniere
Ztschr. Ges. Exper. Medizin 42:213-227

1084 Nikolaeva, G.N. 1967
Casein fractions in the milk of Ayrshire cows
Uch. Zap. Petrozavodsk. Gos. Univ. 15(3):67-69

1085 Nikolov, S.K., B.S. Mikhalenko and L.N. Selikhova 1970
Proteolysis of proteins from ultrasonically treated cowmilk and hen eggs
Prikl. Biokhim. Mikrobiol. 6(2):196-200

1086 Nirmalau, G. and M.K. Nair 1962
The chemical composition of goat milk
Kerala Vet. 1:49-51

1087 Nishikawa, I. and K. Saito 1969
Studies on human milk proteins: I. Properties of human casein
Nippon Nogei Kagaku Kaishi 43(1):45-49

1088 Nishikawa, I., N. Abe and K. Saito 1967
Changes of bovine milk protein by heating as revealed by polyacrylamide-gel electrophoresis
Nippon Nogei Kagaku Kaishi 41(12):675-679

1089 Nishikawa, I., N. Murata, H. Yoshida and K. Saito 1969
Studies on human milk proteins: II. Properties of human casein
Nippon Nogei Kagaku Kaishi 43(1):50-54

1090 Nonaka, Y. and H. Ariyama 1961
Studies on the physiological availability of polished rice protein. II. On the form of amino acids in the excreta of rats fed on 10 percent polished rice glutelin, 10 percent milk casein, non-protein diets
Tohoku J. Agric. Res. 12(3):291-295

● 1091 Nordsiek, F.W. 1962
Effects of added casein on goitrogenic action of different dietary levels of soybeans
Proc. Soc. Exptl. Biol. Med. 110(3):417-420

1092 Norris, K.P. and J.E.S. Greenstreet 1958
Infrared absorption spectra of casein and lactose
Nature 181:265-266

1093 Ntailianas, H.A. and F.H. Grimbleby 1962
Heat-altered casein and the heat stability of evaporated milk
Intern. Dairy Congr. Proc., 16th, Copenhagen 1962, Sec. B, 1033-1038

●1094 Nutr. Biochem. Corp. 1973
Sodium Caseinate
Nutr. Biochem. Corp., Cleveland, Ohio Prod. Data Sheet

●1095 Nutr. Biochem. Corp. 1973
Calcium Caseinate
Nutr. Biochem. Corp., Cleveland, Ohio Prod. Data Sheet

●1096 Nutr. Biochem. Corp. 1973
Casein (purified)
Nutr. Biochem. Corp., Cleveland, Ohio
Prod. Data Sheet

1097 O'Connell, J.A. 1970
Evaluation and modification of the pro-milk tester Mk II for protein estimation in milk
Lab. Pract. 19:11119-111120

1098 O'Dell, B.L. and J.E. Savage 1966
Arginine-lysine antagonism in the chick and its relation to dietary cations
J. Nutr. 90(4):364-370

1099 O'Dell, B.L., C.L. Limbaugh and J.E. Savage 1962
Arginine-lysine antagonism and deficiencies of casein for the chick. In: 46th Annual Meeting, Atlantic City, New Jersey, April 1962
Fed. Proc. 21(2):8

1100 O'Neal, R., L. Meis and W.V. Cruess 1951
Observations on the fining of wines with casein
Food Technol. 5(2):64-68

1101 Ogasawara, N. 1925, 1926
Nierenschadigung durch nucleinsaure und casein
Folia Jap. Pharmacol. 1:79-131; Ber. Ges. Physiol. 37:446

1102 Ohmiya, K. and Y. Sato 1968
The proteolytic action of dairy lactic acid bacteria. IV. Changes of the casein treated with Lactobacillus bulgaricus, Lactobacillus helveticus, or Streptococcus lactis
Agr. Biol. Chem. (Tokyo) 32(3):291-296

1103 Okultich, O. and B.A. Eagles 1936
Untersuchungen uber kasereifung
Can. J. Res. 14 Sect. B: 320-324

1104 Okunew, N. 1926
Studien uber parenterale resorption. IV. Mitt. Die beeinflussung der intraperitonealen resorption von trypanblau durch einige adsorption-sfahige substanzen
Biochem. Ztschr. 168:251-262

1105 Ol'shevskii, P.A. 1969
Use of a colorimetric method to determine milk protein content
Latv. Lopkophibas. Vet. Zinat. Petnieciska Inst. Raksti 22:87-93

1106 Olcott, H.S. 1938
Die paralyse bei den jungen von weiblichen vitamin-E-mangelratten
J. Nutr. 15:221-227

1107 Olevskii, M.T., L. Zelenko and S. Kuz'menko 1935
Effect of albumin and casein cheese on the activity of the gastrointestinal tract
Med. Exp. (Ukraine) 12:64-72

1108 Olney, E.S. and H.S. Thurmon (Kraftco Corp.) 1970
Edible preparation and process for its production
West Ger. Pat. Appl. 1 954 204

*1109 Olney, J.W., et al. 1973
Brain-damaging potential of protein hydrolysates
New Eng. J. Med. 289(8):391-395

1110 Olsman, W.J., W.H.C. Boutepen and C. Van Leeuwen 1969
Electrophoretic detection of nonmeat proteins in meat products
Z. Lebensm.-Unters.-Forsch. 141(5):253-259

1111 Omomo, Y. and T. Tsugo (Univ. Tokyo) 1963
Distribution of radioactive strontium and cesium in milk
Nippon Nogei Kagaku Kaishi 37(12):725-728

112 Onef, N. 1962
Changes produced in the casein molecule by heating with fat
Istanbul Univ. Tip Fak. Mecmuasi 25(4):328-340

1113 Oosthuizen, J.C. 1966
Note on the action of rennin on kappa-casein
S. African J. Agr. Sci. 9(2):495-498

1114 Orlova, N., A. Mizyakina, N. Popova and M. Chistyakova 1965
Determination of protein and casein in milk
Moloch. Prom. 26(8):18-20

1115 Orten, J.M. and A.U. Orten 1946
The comparative value of certain dietary proteins for hemopoiesis in the rat
J. Nutr. 31:765-775

1116 Orth, A. and W. Kaufmann 1962
Supplementation of dairy cattle rations with vitkas
Kiel. Milchwirtsch. Forschungsber. 14:3-10

1117 Ortmann, F. 1931
Toxicity, cyanosis, stridulous respiration and Quincke's edema following injection of aolan (casein preparation)
Dermat. Wchnschr. 92:148

1118 Osterberg, R. 1961
Phosphorus linkages in alpha-casein
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 54(3):424-431

1119 Ottogalli, G. and P. Resmini 1971
Chemical and microbiological aspects of ripening of gorgonzola cheese
Sci. Tecnica Lattiero-Casearia 22(3):201-213

1120 Ozola, L. 1970
Modification of the dispersion of casein during milk storage
Izv. Vyssh. Ucheb. Zaved., Pishch. Tekhnol. 3:70-71

1121 Page, E. and R. Gingras 1946
A study of dietaries during inanition in the rat
Laval Med. 11(9):969-975

1122 Page, J.A. and R.C. Dechaine 1969
Method and device for manufacturing meat substitutes
West Ger. Pat. Appl. 1 517 033

1123 Paikina, S.S. 1941, 1942
The stimulating effect of casein on lysozyme
Z. Microbiol. Epidemiol. Immunitatsforsch. 2:100-104; Chem. Zentr. I:499

1124 Pallavicini, C. and V. Bolcata 1966
The first step in the proteolysis of casein in parmesan and pecorino cheese as revealed by histochemical means
Milchwissenschaft 21(3):143-145

1125 Panikarovskii, V.V., et al. 1968
The state of some internal organs in August and Wistar rats kept on saccharose- casein cariogenic diet for a protracted period of time
Stomatologiia 47:23-27

1126 Panikarovskii, V.V., A.S. Grigor'yan and V.I. Sazonova 1970
Condition of the adrenal cortex in rats kept on a saccharose-casein cariesogenic diet
Stomatologiya 49(1):9-14

1127 Pantlitschko, M. and E. Gruendig 1960
On the decomposition of beta-casein by pepsin
Biochem. Z. 332:307-314

1128 Paravyan, V., Z. Dilanyan, A. Agababyan and S. Pasharyan 1971
Characteristics of milk protein of some breeds of sheep in the Armyansk SSR
"Proceedings of Inter-University Dairy Conference" pp. 381-386

●1129 Parish, W.E., A.M. Barrett, R.R.A. Coombs, M. Gunther and F.E. Camps 1960
Hypersensitivity to milk and sudden death in infancy
Lancet 2(7160):1106-1110

1130 Parry, R.M., Jr. and R.J. Carroll 1969
Location of kappa-casein in milk micelles
Biochim. Biophys. Acta. 194(1):138-150

1131 Pasharyan, S.L. 1966
Dynamics of amino acid composition of casein and serum proteins in colostrum and milk of Armenian sheep
Izv. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk, Min. Sel'sk. Khoz. Arm. SSR 1:109-113

1132 Patrick, H. and G.K. Schweitzer 1954
Factors associated with the movement of calcium from the food to the bones of chicks
Poult. Sci. 33:1199-1201

1133 Patrick, R.S. 1955
The influence of cortisone and ACTH on experimental zonal necrosis of the liver
J. Path. Bact. 70(2):377-385

1134 Patterson, J.W. 1955
Effect of a high fat fructose and casein diet on diabetic cataracts
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 90(3):706-708

1135 Patton, A.R., E.G. Hill and E.M. Foreman 1948
Amino acid impairment in casein heated with glucose
Science 107:623-624

1136 Patton, S. 1954
The mechanism of sunlight flavor formation in milk with special reference to methionine and riboflavin
J. Dairy Sci. 37(4):446-452

1137 Patton, S. 1957
On the nature of milk lipases
J. Dairy Sci. 40(8):1020

1138 Payens, T.A.J. 1958
First- and second-cycle casein in milk
Nature 181:114

1139 Payens, T.A.J. 1961
Zone electrophoresis of casein in urea-buffer mixtures
Biochim. Biophys. Acta. 46:441-451

● 1140 Pearson, P.B., C.A. Elvehjem and E.B. Hart 1937
Relation of protein to hemoglobin building
J. Biol. Chem. 119:749-763

1141 Peebles, D.D. 1932
Casein
U.S. Pat. 2 034 056

1142 Peebles, D.D. and P.D. Clary, Jr. 1961
Low-sodium milk
U.S. Pat. 2,998,315 Aug. 29, 1961

1143 Peirce, A.W. 1934
Milchleistung und zusammensetzung der milch des merinoschafes
Aust. J. Exp. Biol. Med. Sci. 12:7-12

1144 Peirce, A.W. 1936
Weitere beobachtungen uber die milch des merinoschafes
Aust. J. Exp. Biol. Med. Sci. 14:187-192

1145 Penau, H. and M. Simonnet 1922, 1924
Einfache von fettloslichem faktor a freie kostformen. Die wichtigkeit der verwertbaren eiweisstoffe
Bull. Soc. Chim. Biol. 4:192-205; Ber. Physiol. 25:52

1146 Peraino, C. and A.E. Harper 1963
Observations on protein digestion in vivo. V. Free amino acids in blood plasma of rats force-fed zein, casein, or their respective hydrolyzates
J. Nutr. 80(3):270-278

●1147 Peraino, C., Q.R. Rogers, M. Yoshida, M. Chen, and A.E. Harper 1959
Observations on protein digestion in vivo. II. Dietary factors affecting the rate of disappearance of casein from the gastrointestinal tract
Can. J. Biochem. 37:1475-1491

1148 Peretianu, J., et al. 1964
The phenomenon of disequilibrium caused by amino acid excess. Study of the suppletory effects of methionine according to the methods of its use in a mixed diet or in separate feeding. I. The case of casein
Arch. Sci. Physiol. 18:253-264

1149 Peri, C. and W.L. Dunkley 1968
Concentration of whey. Analytical study of the changes occurring in whey during concentration after reverse osmosis
Ind. Agr. 6(12):635-643

1150 Perkins, A.E. 1941
Some chemical determinations useful in silage studies
J. Dairy Sci. 24:512-513

1151 Pertzoff, V. 1928
Effect of rennin upon casein; further consideration of properties of paracasein
J. Gen. Physiol. 11:239-253

1152 Peter, S. 1956, 1957
Quick method for the gravimetric test of the fat content of casein
Proc. Int. Dairy Congr., 14th, Rome 3:374-385; Dairy Sci. Abstr. 19:428

1153 Peters, I.I. and A.V. Moore 1958
Studies related to the manufacture of Swiss-type cheese. I. Use of homogenized milk
J. Dairy Sci. 41(1):70-73

1154 Petersen, W.F. and S.A. Levinson 1928
Leucocytic reaction of tuberculous patient following intracutaneous injection of aolan (casein preparation)
Amer. Rev. Tuberc. 18:839-842

1155 Peterson, R.F. 1963
High resolution of milk proteins obtained by gel electrophoresis
J. Dairy Sci. 46(10):1136-1139

1156 Peterson, R.F., L.W. Nauman and D.F. Hamilton 1966
Amino acid composition of six distinct types of beta-casein
J. Dairy Sci. 49(6):601-607

1157 Piccioni, M., A. Rabbi and G. Moruzzi 1951
Animal protein factor for rat present in crude casein; relationships with vitamin B12
Science 113:179-181

1158 Pien, J. and M. Weissmann 1938
Die bestimmung des pH-wertes von milchcasein
Lait 18:455-462

1159 Pien, J. and S. Herschdoerfer 1933
Bestimmung der mineralstoffe in gewerblichen caseinen
Lait 13:1081-1089

1160 Pilson, M.E.Q., G.O. Henneberry and B.E. Baker 1960
Casein. III. Preparation of a carbohydrate-rich fraction and a calcium-sensitive fraction from alpha-casein
J. Sci. Food Agr. 11:640-644

1161 Pion, R., J. Garnier, B. Ribadeau-Dumas, P.J. de Koning and P.J. van Rooyen 1965
Amino acid composition of beta-casein genetic variants
Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 20(3):246-250

1162 Pirani, C.L., A. Bestetti, O. Moore and H.R. Catchpole 1960
Casein induced amyloidosis and the effect of splenectomy
Proc. Inst. Med. Chic. 23(2):54

1163 Pirl, E. 1939
Effects of various amounts of casein in mixed diets on the glycogen contents of the liver and on oxidative stage of intermediary metabolism
Z. Ges. Exp. Med. 106:328-337

1164 Piucherle, M. 1927
The individual organic constituents of milk as food for amphibian larvae
Atti R. Accad. Siena, 2(3/4/5):247-249

1165 Plimmer, R.H.A. and J. Lowndes 1937
Analysis of proteins. IX. The content in amino acids of the caseinogen and lactalbumin of human milk
Biochem. J. 31:1751-1757

1166 Plimmer, R.H.A., J.L. Rosedale, W.H. Raymond and J. Lowndes 1934
Ernahrungsversuche. XIII. Die relativen werte der proteine
Biochem. J. 28:1863-1886

1167 Pokorny, J., I. Filipek and G. Janicek 1961
Studies on the stability of fats and its influence. IV. The effect of Chlorella on the stability of fatty foods and fodder
Sb. Vysoke Skoly Chem.-Technol. Praze, Potravinarske Technol. 5(3):153-159

1168 Pokorovskii, A.A. and P.P. Levyant 1970
Principles underlying the coprecipitation of mutually complementary proteins and a protein concentrate obtained by coprecipitation
Vop. Pitan. 29(5):3-12

1169 Pond, W.G., et al. 1971
Comparative utilization of casein, fish protein concentrate and isolated soybean protein in liquid diets for growth of baby pigs
J. Anim. Sci. 33:587-591

1170 Pond, W.G., et al. 1971
Relative utilization of casein, fish protein concentrate and isolated soybean protein for growth and pancreatic enzyme regeneration of the protein-calorie malnourished baby pig
J. Nutr. 101:1193-1200

1171 Ponzone, A. and G. Papa 1966
Electrophoretic identification of iron-binding proteins of the milk of women
Minerva Pediat. 18(16):842-846

1172 Porcher, C. 1929
Casein. Saurecasein und labcasein, die umwandlung von saurecasein in labcasein
Moniteur Produits Chim. 12(129):7-12; (130)3-7; (131)10:12

1173 Porcher, C. 1930
Die synthehsche methode bei der untersuchung der milch. Die milch vom kolloidalen gesichtspunkte aus. Untersuchungen uber den mechanismus der labwirkung
Lait 9:449-474; 572-612; 681-711; 793-816; 942-970; 1051-1076; 10:47-68; 146-175; 291-323; 401-427; 667-683; 794-812; 900-918; 1011-1026; 1123-1137; 11:1-11

1174 Porcher, C. and E. Muffet 1928
Schicksal des caseins bei milchretention
Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 100:1049

1175 Porcher, C. and L. Jung 1929
Vergleich der nahrwerte von ovalbumin und gelatine, wenn sie als einzige organische nahrungsmittel gebraucht werden
Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 101:824-825

1176 Portman, O.W., G.V. Mann and A.P. Wysocki 1955
Bile acid excretion by the rat: nutritional effects
Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 59:224-232

1177 Pozerski, E. 1931
Uber die verdauhchkeu von rohstarke
Ann. Physiol. Physicochimie Biol. 7:220-224

1178 Poznanski, S. 1964
Decomposition of water- and alcohol-insoluble nitrogenous compounds during ripening of Edam cheese
Milchwissenschaft 19(8):425-433

1179 Prasannan, K.G., R. Rajan and M.K. Ramanathan 1962
The proximate principles and some lipid components in the colostrum as compared to mature milk of poor-class South Indian women
Ind. J. Pediat. 29:265-269

1180 Pratt, H.N. 1940
Biological titration of proteic impurities in protein solution. Cow milk cascin and lactalbumin
J. Bact. 39:61

● 1181 Price, K.E., Z. Zolli, Jr., J.C. Atkinson and H.G. Luther 1957
Antibiotic inhibitors. I. The effect of certain milk constituents
Antibiot. & Chemother. 7:672-688

1182 Pringsheim, H., J. Bondi and E. Thilo 1928
The complement of amylases
Biochem. Zeitschr. 197(1/3):143-151

1183 Probst, A., J. Osterholzer and F. Kiermeier 1966
On the accuracy of the refractometric determination of casein in milk
Milchwissenschaft 21(11):708-710

1184 Procopio, M. and M. Antona 1964
Anionic front of cation free milk
Mondo Latte 18(6):505-507

1185 Prodanski, P. 1962
Separation of paracasein from white sheep milk and feta cheeses
Khranitelna Prom. 11(5):21-24

1186 Prodanski, P. and P. Petrow 1962
Comparative electrophoretic and chromatographic studies on the protein composition of different kinds of milk
Deutsche Milch. Wirtsch. 10:290-291

1187 Prokhonchukov, A.A. and A.N. Zhizhina 1967
Effect of a sucrose-casein cariogenic diet on the P32 phosphate uptake by proteins of the mineralized tissues of rats
Stomatologiya 46(3):21-23

1188 Pronezuk, A., Aet al. 1971
Changes in the in vitro enzymatic digestion of milk proteins subjected to various technological procedures
Rocz. Panstw. Zakl. Hig. 22:87-96

1189 Puri, B.R. and S. Parkash 1965
Interaction of buffalo's milk and casein with chlorine and bromine in aqueous solutions
J. Dairy Sci. 48(8):1014-1018

1190 Puri, B.R., L.R. Sharma and R. Chandra 1957
Physicochemical properties of milk. VII. Heat of flocculation of milk at the isoelectric point
Ind. J. Dairy Sci. 10:79-84

1191 Pyne, G.T. 1933
Zur formaldehydtitration von milchprotein. Ihre anwendung zur caseinogenbestimmung
Biochem. J. 27:915-917

1192 Quadri, P. 1962
Relation between the casein and fat in milk to that in dry cheese paste
Latte 36:480-485

1193 Quinn, P.J. and I.G. White 1968
The effect of pH, cations, and protective agents on the susceptibility of ram spermatozoa to cold shock
Exp. Cell. Res. 49(1):31-39

1194 Rabbi, A. and G. Moruzzi 1954
Animal protein factor and hepatic lesions
Minerva Med. 2:1145-1146

1195 Radke, F.H., H. De Haas and E.K. Gabrielson 1969
Effect of dietary changes on the tissue composition of rats
Maine Agr. Exp. Sta. Tech. Bull. 40:3-26

1196 Radoeva, A. 1970
Unsalted bread with low protein content
Khranitelna Promishlenost 19(2):39-41

1197 Raj, H. and N.V. Joshi 1955
Amino acid composition of the milk of Indian buffaloes. I
Indian J. Med. Res. 43(4):591-596

1198 Raj, H. and N.V. Joshi 1955
Amino acid composition of the milk of Indian buffaloes. II. Alpha- and beta-casein components
Indian J. Med. Res. 43(4):597-602

1199 Raj, H. and N.V. Joshi 1955
Essential amino acids pattern of buffalo's milk during lactation
J. Sci. Ind. Res. 14C(10):185-188

1200 Rakusin, M. and G. Pekarskaja 1925
Uber das legumin der hulsenfruchte
Ztschr. Unters. Lebensmittel 51:43-45

1201 Ramanauskas, R. 1970
Preservation of a hard cheese surface from molding during ripening
U.S.S.R. Pat. 268,156 Mar. 29, 1968

1202 Rammell, C.G., A. Splite and C.P. Croft 1964
The effect of wash water quality on some properties of lactic casein
Aust. J. Dairy Technol. 19(3):115-117

● 1203 Ramshaw, E.H. and E.A. Dunstone 1969
Flavor of milk protein
J. Dairy Res. 36(2):203-213

●1204 Ramshaw, E.H. and E.A. Dunstone 1969
Volatile compounds associated with the off-flavour in stored casein
J. Dairy Res. 36(2):215-223

Ramshaw, E.H. and J. Leary 1970
Volatile components in casein after exposure to UV light
Int. Dairy Congr. (18th, Sydney) 1E:64

1206 Ranloev, P. 1968
Immunological and pathogenetical studies on experimental amyloidosis in mice
Amyloidosis, Proc. Symp. 1967:316-326

● 1207 Ranlov, P., et al. 1967
Autoradiographic investigations of amyloidosis produced in mice by transplantation of spleen cells from casein-treated syngeneic donor mice
Acta Path. Microbiol. Scand. 70:249-258

1208 Ranlov, P., et al. 1968
The "inversion stage" of experimental mouse amyloidosis determined by the accelerating effect of nitrogen mustard after various lengths of pretreatment with casein
Acta Path. Microbiol. Scand. 72:233-236

1209 Rantasalo, V. 1928
Effect of rennet-casein and chicken egg feeding on acid-base equilibrium
Acta Paediatr. 8:1-111

1210 Rantasalo, V. 1928
In infants fed milk mixtures rich in albumin and casein
Acta Paediatr. (Supp. No. 2) 7:83-94

1211 Rao, M.N. and J.M. McLaughlan 1967
Lysine and methionine availability in heated casein-glucose mixtures
J. Assoc. Off. Anal. Chem. 50(3):704-707

? Rao, P.U., et al. 1967
Protein fractions in human milk. I. Effect of duration of lactation and dietary supplementation on the protein fractions
Indian J. Med. Res. 55:174-178

1213 Rapoport, S., E. Leva and G.M. Guest 1943
The distribution of acid-soluble phosphorus in the livers of rats, fed and fasting
J. Biol. Chem. 149:57-63

1214 Rapport, D. and H.H. Beard 1927
The effects of protein split-products upon metabolism. I. The fraction extracted by and precipitated in butyl alcohol (fraction I). II. The individual amino acids of fraction I of the butyl alcohol extraction, and their relation to the specific dynamic action of protein
J. Biol. Chem. 73(1):285-319

1215 Ratner, B. and H.L. Gruehl 1935
Anaphylaktogene eigenschaften der milch. Immunochemie gereinigter eiweisstoffe und die antigenveranderungen durch hitze und sauerung
Amer. J. Dis. Child. 49:287-306

●1216 Ratner, B., M. Dworetzky, S. Oguri, and L. Aschheim 1958
Studies on the allergenicity of cow's milk
Pediatrics 22:449-452, 648-657

1217 Rauschning, S. 1933
Uber die zusammensetzung des caseins der ziegenmilch. Ein beitrag zur frage der ziegenmilchanamie
Milchwirtschaftl. Forschg. 15:390-401

1218 Reboud, J.P., A. Ben Abdeljlil and P. Desnuelle 1962
Variation of the enzyme content of rat pancreas as a function of the diet composition
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 58:326-337

1219 Reboud, J.P., L. Pasero and P. Desnuelle 1964
On chymotrypsinogen and trypsinogen biosynthesis by pancreas of rats fed on a starch-rich or a casein-rich diet
Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 17(4):347-351

1220 Redina, L. 1926
Uber die wechselwirkung der Na+-, K+- und Ca++-ionen in ihrem einfluss auf das gewicht der tiere bei kunstlicher ernahrung
Biochem. Ztschr. 177:253-265

1221 Rehfeld, G. 1963
Effects of the addition of polysaccharides and proteins on the freshness of products baked with wheat flour and starch
Ernaehrungsforschung 8(3):510-516

1222 Reineke, E.P., M.B. Williamson and C.W. Turner 1942
The effect of progressive iodination on the thyroidal activity of iodinated casein
J. Biol. Chem. 143(1):285-293

1223 Reis, P.J. 1969
Growth and composition of wool. V. Stimulation of wool growth by the abomasal administration of varying amounts of casein
Aust. J. Biol. Sci. 22(3):745-759

1224 Reis, P.J. and D.A. Tunks 1970
Changes in plasma amino acid patterns in sheep associated with supplements of casein and formaldehyde-treated casein
Aust. J. Biol. Sci. 23(3):673-680

1225 Reisfeld, R.A. 1957
Calcium-binding properties of whole cassein, alpha-casein, and beta-casein
Diss. Abstr. 17:1204

●1226 Remington, R.E. 1937
Improved growth of rats on iodine-deficient diets
J. Nutr. 13(2):223-233

1227 Renner, E. and S. Omeroglu 1971
Determination of casein in milk with devices based on the amido-black method
Deutsche Molkerei-Zeitung. 92(21):943-945

1228 Resmini, P., S. Saracchi and F. Prati 1968
Effects of heat treatment on milk and casein properties. IV. Desiccation processes
Ind. Agr. (Florence) 6(10):485-492

1229 Reussner, G., Jr., J. Andros and R. Thiessen, Jr. 1963
The utilization of various starches and sugars in the rat
J. Nutr. 80(3):291-298

1230 Reynaud, G. 1963
Wine treatment
Fr. Pat. 1,334,214, Sept. 24, 1962

1231 Ribadeau-Dumas, B. 1968
Simultaneous determination of alpha S1-, beta-, and kappa-caseins in whole casein by using carboxypeptidase A.
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 168:274-281

1232 Ribadeau-Dumas, B. and M. Veaux 1964
Casein K content of colostrum casein of the cow
J. Dairy Res. 31(2):189-193

1233 Ribereau-Gayon, J. and E. Peynaud 1935
Untersuchungen uber die schonung der weine
Rev. Viticult. 81(41):5; 82:8-13

1234 Rice, F.E. 1934
Proteine, mineralstoffe und vitamine von evaporierter milch
Amer. J. Publ. Health Nation's Health 24:194-198

1235 Richards, E.L. 1963
A quantitative study of changes in dried skim-milk and lactose-casein in the "dry" state during storage
J. Dairy Res. 30(2):223-234

236 Richert, D.A. and W.W. Westerfield 1965
Effect of casein and soy protein diets on the growth of ducklings
J. Nutr. 86(1):17-22

1237 Richou, R., C. Chirol and H. Richou 1961
Research on the enzymatic action, with respect to casein, of culture filtrates of some microbial species
C.R. Acad. Sci. 252:3345-3346

1238 Richter, C.P. and K.K. Rice 1944
Comparison of the nutritive value of dextrose and casein and of the effects produced on their utilization by thiamine
Amer. J. Physiol. 141(3):346-353

1239 Richter, H. 1966
Continuous paper electrophoresis of cattle serum and milk proteins
Arch. Tierernacehr. 16(6-7):457-471

1240 Riedel, R. 1920
Reaction to parenteral injection of casein
Deutsche. Med. Wchnschr. 46:881

1241 Riesen, W.H., B.S. Schweigert and C.A. Elvehjem 1946
The effect of the level of casein, cystine, and methionine intake on riboflavin retention and protein utilization by the rat
Arch. Biochem. 10(3):387-395

1242 Rinetti, M., F. Baroli, S. Scarabicchi, C. Taddei and G. Caponetto 1962
Nutrition and vegetable protein sources. Biological and clinical investigations
Minerva Dietol. 2(2):63-108

243 Rivella, E. 1970
Clarification
Vini d'Italia 12(69):477, 479 and 481

1244 Roberts, E. and C.J. Speigl 1946
Influence of dietary protein, methionine, and cystine on accelerated vitamin C excretion in the rat
J. Biol. Chem. 165:727-728

1245 Robertson, E.C. and M.E. Doyle 1936
Higher resistance of rats fed casein than those fed vegetable proteins
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 35:374-376

1246 Robscheit-Robbins, F.S. and G.H. Whipple 1949
Dietary effects on anemia plus hypoproteinemia in dogs. I. Some proteins further the production of hemoglobin and others plasma-protein production
J. Exp. Med. 89:339-358

1247 Robscheit-Robbins, F.S., L.L. Miller and G.H. Whipple 1943
Hemoglobin and plasma protein. Simultaneous production during continued bleeding as influenced by amino acids, plasma, hemoglobin, and digests of serum, hemoglobin, and casein
J. Exp. Med. 77:375-396

1248 Roche, J., M. Gueit, A. Michel and R. Puech-Glasberg 1941
Repair of important N losses and protein need. III. Capacity of various proteins for growth and for reconstruction of tissues in adult animals
Trav. Membres Bull. Soc. Chim. Biol. 23:1063-1072

1249 Rodrigo-Salinas, C. 1968
Casein, fish meal, and sunflower presscake in the recovery of early malnutrition induced in rats
An. Fac. Quim. Farm. Univ. Chile 20:127-129

1250 Roeder, H. 1938
Caseinherstellung mit hilfe saurer molke
Dtsch. Molkerei-Ztg. 59:1769-1770

1251 Rogozinski, F. and M. Starzewska 1926
Uber die herkunft der hippursaure im harn der wiederkauer
Ber. Ges. Physiol. 40:789

1252 Rolleri, G.D., B.L. Larson and K.A. Kendall 1956
Protein production in the bovine. Breed and individual variations in the specific protein constituents of milk
J. Dairy Sci. 39(12):1683-1689

1253 Ronse, M. 1933
Differentiation of caseins
Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 114:1380-1381

1254 Rose, D. 1968
Relation between micellar and serum casein in bovine milk
J. Dairy Sci. 57(12):1897-1902

1255 Rose, D., et al. 1966
Internal structure of casein micelles from bovine milk
J. Dairy Sci. 49:351-355

● 1256 Rose, D., D.T. Davies and M. Yaguchi 1969
Determination of the major components of casein mixtures by column chromatography on DEAE-cellulose
J. Dairy Sci. 52(1):8-11

1257 Rose, R.C. and W.H. Cook 1949
The suspending power and viscosity of carrageenin
Can. J. Res. 27F:323-336

1258 Rose, W.C. and K.G. Cook 1925
Die beziehung von histidin und arginin zum kreatin- und purinstoffwechsel
J. Biol. Chem. 64:325-338

1259 Rose, W.C., M.J. Coon and G.F. Lambert 1954
The amino acid requirements of man. VI. The role of the caloric intake
J. Biol. Chem. 210(1):331-342

1260 Rosen, F., et al. 1968
Effects of casein hydrolysate on the induction and regulation of tyrosine-alpha-ketoglutarate transaminase in rat liver
J. Biol. Chem. 242:1900-1907

1261 Rowland, S.J. 1938
The precipitation of the proteins in milk. I. Casein
J. Dairy Res. 9:30-34

1262 Rowland, S.J. 1938
Die proteinverteilung in normaler und anomaler milch
J. Dairy Res. 9:47-57

1263 Rowland, S.J. 1938
The determination of nitrogen distribution in milk
J. Dairy Res. 9:42-46

1264 Roy, N.K. 1968
Density of casein from buffalo milk
Milchwissenschaft 23(12):741-744

1265 Rozhanskii, M.O., A.V. Sergeeva and A.G. Kudryashov 1962
Protein composition of mare milk
Dokl. Mosk. Sel'skokhoz. Akad. 78:188-193

1266 Ruebner, B. and K. Miyai 1961
Effect of amino acids on growth and susceptibility to viral hepatitis in mice (MHV)
J. Lab. Clin. Med. 58:627-633

1267 Ruegamer, W.R., C.E. Poling and H.B. Lockhart 1950
An evaluation of the protein qualities of six partially purified proteins
J. Nutr. 40(2):231-241

1268 Ruf, F. and A. Glaser 1971
Effect of UHT sterilization on mechanical properties of processed cheese and its phosphate emulsifying salts
Molkereizeitung 25(39):1197-1201

1269 Runner, M.N. 1964
General mechanisms of teratogenesis
In "Teratology: Principles and Techniques," University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill. pp. 95-103

1270 Russo, F. 1958
Volumetric determination of protein and casein of milk
Latte 32:167-174

1271 Russo, V. and P. Mariani 1971
Genetic polymorphism of proteins in the milk of Brown Mountain cows
Sci. Tech. Lattiero-Casearia 22(3):167-183

1272 Rymaszewski, J., S. Poznanski and B. Habaj 1969
Characteristics of cheese proteins as precipitated by calcium ions when using starch-gel electrophoresis
Lait 49(481-482):9-19

1273 Saakyan, R.V. 1967
Composition of the proteins in cow milk and dynamics of their changes during lactation
Izv. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk, Min. Sel. Khoz. Arm. SSR 10(2):87-92

1274 Sadler, A.M., C.A. Kiddy, R.E. McCann and W.A. Mattingly 1968
Acid production and curd toughness in milks of different alpha s1-casein types
J. Dairy Sci. 51(1):28-30

1275 Said, A.K. and D.M. Hegsted 1969
Evaluation of dietary protein quality in adult rats
J. Nutr. 99(4):474-480

1276 Saito, S. 1953
Clinical experiments of orally administering therapy of casein and defatted soybean hydrolysates
Tohoku J. Exp. Med. 59:97-104

1277 Sakai, H., H. Hara and A. Akioka 1967
Preparation of denatured soybean protein by treating at temperatures below 5
U.S. Pat. 3,303,182, March 23, 1964

1278 Sakamoto, M., Y. Kojima, S. Iida, S. Fujita, S. Shirato and H. Kubo 1963
Manufacture of alcoholic beverage and seasoning from protein material and enzymes. I. Hydrolysis of soybean flour with enzyme agent
Nippon Jozo Kyokai Zasshi 58(5):485-490

1279 Salmon, W.D. 1947
Some physiological relationship of protein, fat, choline, methionine, cystine, nicotinic acid, and tryptophane
J. Nutr. 33(2):155-168

1280 Salzberg, H.K. 1964
Casein
Encycl. Polymer. Sci. Technol. 2:859-871

1281 Samuels, E.R., A. Coffin, J.P. Julien and B.E. Baker 1960
Studies on milk powders. IV. The foam and sediment fractions of reconstituted whole milk
J. Dairy Sci. 43:624-629

1282 Sanders, G.P. 1934
Bestimmung von calcium, magnesium und saureloslichem phosphor im trichloressigsaurefiltrat der milch.
J. Biol. Chem. 90:747-756

1283 Sanna, F.L. 1938
Schokolade-milchpraparat
U.S. Pat. 2117 682, Nov. 1, 1937

●1284 Saparstein, S. and D.W. Anderson, Jr. 1962
Antigenicity of milk proteins of prepared formulas measured by the precipition ring test and passive cutaneous anaphylaxis in the guinea pig
J. Pediatr. 61(2):196-204

1285 Sarkar, N.K. 1967
Mechanism of hormone actions. I. Comparative study of the effects of triamcinolone and casein hydrolysate in fasting rats
Life Sci. 6:2597-2604

1286 Sarkar, N.K. 1968
Studies on the mechanism of hormone action. II. Comparative studies of the effects of triamcinolone and casein hydrolysate in starved adrenalectomized rats
Life Sci. 7:481-491

1287 Sasaki, R. and M. Iwaida 1958
Effect of homogenization on the properties of milk casein
Nippon Nogei Kagaku Kaishi 32:752-756

1288 Satake, Y. 1967
Antigenicity of bovine milk and its clinical significance in infancy and childhood
Rinsho Shoni Igaku 15(6):466-476

1289 Sato, Y., Y. Sekiguchi, Y. Chiba and M. Ikai 1969
Studies on enzymic degradation of bitter compounds from casein. I. Degradation of bitter compounds by enzymes extracted from pancreas and various dairy lactic acid bacteria
J. Agr. Chem. Soc. Jap. 43(5):286-291

1290 Sauberlich, H.E. 1956
Amino acid imbalance as related to methionine, isoleucine, threonine, and tryptophan requirement of the rat or mouse
J. Nutr. 59(3):353-370

1291 Savazzini, L. 1925
Casein in diet of white rats
Soc. Argent. Biol. 1:265-274; J. Amer. Med. Assoc. 85:1263

1292 Savolainen, J.E.T. and S. Mantere-Alhonen 1969
Deterioration of cold-stored milk by pseudomonas fragi
Karjantuote 52(11):372-374

1293 Sawyer, W.H. 1969
Complex between beta-lactoglobulin and kappa-casein. A review
J. Dairy Sci. 52(9):1347-1355

1294 Saxena, K.L., C.H. Chakrabarti and M.C. Nath 1968
Amino acid composition of rice polishing concentrate, rice polishing and casein
J. Nutr. Diet. 5(2):121-124

1295 Saywell, L.G. 1934
Klarung von garungsessig
Ind. Eng. Chem. 26:379-385

1296 Sazhin, S. 1971
Composition and technological properties of milk of Russian simmental and Bestuzhev cows and jersey X Bestuzhev crosses
Proc. Inter-Univ. Dairy Conf. pp. 87-90

1297 Schalitschev, J., K. Nakaschev and M. Petrowa 1971
Some factors influencing the degradation of casein in milk
Milchwissenschaft 26(5):284-288

1298 Scharrer, E., et al. 1968
Amino acid concentration in aortic and portal vein blood in rats after casein or amino acids feedings
Z. Tierphysiol. 23:321-330

1299 Schaub, M.C. 1965
The effect of cathepsin on collagen and casein in the pregnant and nonpregnant rat uterus
Hoppe. Seyler. Z. Physiol. Chem. 343(1/3):130-134

1300 Schendel, H.E., and B.C. Johnson 1962
Performance of rats fed fish flour or casein as the sole source of dietary protein through four generations
J. Nutr. 78(4):457-460

1301 Schierge, M. 1926
Pathological protein destruction. II. Butyl alchoholic monoamino acid solutions, formed from hydrolysis of amino acid-free casein by proteolytic action of bacterium coli
Zeitschr. Ges. Exp. Med. 53(1/2):44-56

1302 Schiller, K. and E. Ocio 1963
Studies about the nutritional value of casein
Zeit. Tierphysiol., Tierernaehrung Futtermittelkunde 18(3):166-174

1303 Schmid, G. and T.R. Aalto 1937
Hochfrequenzleitfahigkeit von kolloidelektrolyten. III. Die dispersion der leitfahigkeit von caseinatlosungen
Z. Elektrochem. Angew. Physik. Chem. 43:907-914

1304 Schmidt, D.G. 1966
Distribution of the genetic variants of alpha s1-, beta-, and kappa-casein in milk of cows of three main breeds in the Netherlands
Int. Dairy Congr., Proc. 17th, Munich, 1:259-262

1305 Schmidt, D.G. 1967
Fractionation of kappa-casein by column electrophoresis
Protides Biol. Fluids 14:671-676

1306 Schmidt, D.G. 1969
Effect of the addition of alpah s-1, beta-, and kappa-casein on the size of the casein micelles in UHTST (ultra-high-temperature-short time) sterilized concentrated skim milk
Ned. Melk- Zuiveltijdschr. 23(2):128-135

1307 Schmidt, D.G. and J. Koops 1966
The effect of genetic variants of milk proteins on the heat stability of concentrated skim milk
Int. Dairy Congr., Proc. 17th., Munich, 5:109-113

1308 Schmidt, D.G. and S. Henstra 1970
Formation of a fat/protein complex in milk under the influence of homogenization
Algemeen Zuivelblad 63(8):96-98

1309 Schmidt, D.G., et al. 1966
Fractionation and some properties of kappa-casein variants
J. Dairy Sci. 49:776-782

1310 Schmidt, J. 1937
Herstellung eines teigzusatzmittels
D.R. Pat. 649 815, Feb. 2, 1933

1311 Schmidt, R.H., H.A. Morris and C.V. Morr 1969
Action of rennet on casein as influenced by hydrogen peroxide-catalase treatment
J. Dairy Sci. 52(11):1727-1732

1312 Schmitz-Moormann, P. 1969
Studies of the induction of amyloidosis by chondroitin sulfate
Virchows. Arch. Abt. A. Pathol. Anat. 348(2):131-138

1313 Schneck, A. and M. Ziegler 1938
Der nachweis von aufgeschlossenem milcheiweiss in wurstwaren
Vorratspflege. Lebensmittelforsch. 1:494-499

1314 Schober, R. and H. Hetzel 1956
Applicability of paper electrophoresis for the characterizing of milk proteins and their transformation products
Z. Lebensm.-Untersuch. Forsch. 104:323-327

1315 Schober, R., M. Rapp and W. Christ 1964
Chromatographic fraction of alpha-casein on DEAE-cellulose and the action of rennet on its components
Milchwissenschaft 19(11):598-604

1316 Schonholzer, G. 1936
Der einfluss des thyroxins auf die eiweisspeicherung in der leber
Beitr. Pathol. Anat. Allg. Pathol. 97:526-544

1317 Schormueller, J. 1968
Alterations of milk proteins under the influence of carbonyl compounds
Zesz. Probl. Postepow. Nauk. Roln. 80:583-593

1318 Schroeder, I. 1963
Tryptophan determination
Pharmazie 18:411-413

1319 Schultz, H.W., W.H. Seegers and H.A. Mattill 1935
Effect of heat and alcohol extraction on the nutritive value of casein
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 32(7):1026-1029

1320 Schulz, M. 1938
Die bestimmung des kalkgehaltes von quarg, kase und casein
Dtsch. Molkerei-Ztg. 59:1361-1363

1321 Schulz, M. and F. Euwens 1937
Nahrcasein
Dtsch. Molkerei-Ztg. 58:1593-1595

1322 Schulz, M.E. and U. Beyerlein 1970
Process for producing storable whipped fat emulsions
West Ger. Pat. Appl. 1 900 488

1323 Schwarz, K. 1944
Tocopherol as a liver-protecting substance
Z. Physiol. Chem. 281:106-116

1324 Schwarz, K. 1944
A fatal dietary liver injury and the occurrence of liver protective substances
Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschr. Physiol. Chem. 281(3/4):101-108

● 1325 Schwarz, K. 1952
Casein and factor 3 in dietary liver degeneration; concentration of factor 3 from casein
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 80(2):319-323

1326 Schwarz, K. 1954
Factors protecting against dietary necrotic liver degeneration
Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. 57(6):878-888

1327 Schweigert, B.S. and P.B. Pearson 1948
Studies on the metabolism of tryptophan and nicotinic acid by the rat and other animals
J. Biol. Chem. 172:485-493

1328 Schwenke, K.O. 1970
Separation and purification of natural macromolecules and particles with special regard to food and nutrition. 2. Gel filtration
Nahrung 14(2):151-169

1329 Schwerer, J. 1954
Synthetic sausage casings
Ger. Pat. 763,849, Apr. 12, 1954

1330 Sciban, R., M. Stienne and B. Strobbel 1969
Role of activators in proteolytic treatment of beers
Tageszeitung Brauerei 66(85/86):554-556

1331 Scott .Blair, G.W., J. Burnett and L.W. Phipps 1958
Physical changes in milk caused by the action of rennet. I. Description of apparatus for measuring rigidity moduli and internal viscosities, tests of reliability and some observations on syneresis. II. Heats of reaction
J. Dairy Res. 25(2):297-306

1332 Scott, M.L., E.R. Holm and R.E. Reynolds 1955
Effect of diet on the ability of young pheasants to withstand the stress of cold, drenching rain
Poult. Sci. 34(4):949-956

1333 Scott, M.L., G.F. Heuser and L.C. Norris 1948
Studies in turkey nutrition using a purified diet
Poult. Sci. 27(6):770-772

1334 Scott, P.P., et al. 1964
Nutritional blindness in the cat
Exp. Eye Res. 3:357-364

1335 Seals, R.G., et al. 1965
Effect of certain divalent cations on the dye-binding capacities of casein and milk
J. Dairy Sci. 48:737-738

1336 Sebela, F. and S. Gajdusek 1969
Relations between some cow milk components and its coagulability
Acta Univ. Agr., Brno, Fac. Agron. 17(2):283-287

1337 Seekles, L. and W.T.G.M. Smeets 1954
Instability of milk caused by a rise in calcium-ion content. Investigations of the causes and remedies of the instability of milk called "Utrecht instability"
Lait 34:610-627

1338 Seguin, F. 1949
The effect of testes on ad lib casein consumption
Ann. ACFAS 15:73

● 1339 Seibert, F.B. and L.B. Mendel 1923
Protein fevers; with special reference to casein
Amer. J. Physiol. 67:105-123

1340 Seitov, Z.S. and Z. Zhumashev 1970
Protein composition of total casein of cow milk
Biokhimiya 35(3):430-433

1341 Seitov, Z.S., et al. 1971
Separation and composition of 1-casein of cow's milk
Biokhimiia 36:1217-1221

42 Seldin, S. 1937
Eigenschaften der caseinlosungen
Ind. Organ. Chem. 4:275-278

1343 Selye, H. 1930
Studien uber vitamin-petente nahrungsstoffe. I. Das casein als vitamin-A-petent
Zeitschr. Ges. Exp. Med. 74(3/4):320-323

1344 Senft, B. and W. Rappen 1964
Composition of colostrum of black pied cows
Milchwissenschaft 19(11):577-583

1345 Seves, A. and A. Croce 1970
Identification of binders in coating colors
Ind. Carta 8(2):53-59

1346 Shackleford, J. and C.E. Klapper 1962
Casein degrading ability of hamster, rat, and mouse salivary glands
Arch. Oral Biol. 7:337-342

1347 Shalichev, Y., K. Grigorov and N. Goranov 1962
Composition and properties of buffalo milk
Nauki Bulgar. 15:127-142

1348 Shamgin, V. and A. Lobanova 1971
Milk protein in manufacturing smoked meat products
Myasnaya Ind. SSSR 42(2):17-19

1349 Shamov, I.A. 1970
Effect of different diets on the development of casein amyloidosis in mice
Vopr. Pitan. 29:40-44

1350 Shanina-Vagina, V.I. and L.S. Edvabnaya 1967
Use of gel filtration for characterizing casein and its hydrolyzates
Lab. Delo. (11):670-672

1351 Shanklin, S.H., et al. 1968
Zinc requirement of baby pigs on casein diets
J. Nutr. 96:101-108

1352 Sharp, P.F., H. Doob, Jr. and R.G. Hart 1938
Physikalischer zustand der lactose als faktor bei der wasserbestimmung in trockenen milchprodukten mit der toluol-destillationsmethode
J. Dairy Sci. 21:451-462

1353 Sharpless, G.R. 1937
Malignant changes in forestomach of rats related to low protein (casein) diet and prevented with cystine
Ann. Surg. 106:562-567

1354 Shaw, J.H. 1966
Influence of casein replacement by amino acid mixture on experimental dental caries in rats and on the periodontal syndrome in rice rats
J. Dent. Res. 45(6):1810-1814

1355 Shaw, J.L.D. and M.D. McFarlane 1938
Die bestimmung von tryptophan durch eine modifizierte glyoxylasauremethode mit hilfe eines photoelektrischen colorimeters
Can. J. Res. 16(Sect. B):361-368

● 1356 Shay, H., M. Gruenstein and M.B. Shimkin 1964
Effect of casein, lactalbumin, and ovalbumin on 3-methylcholanthrene-induced mammary carcinoma in rats
J. Nat. Cancer Inst. 33(2):243-253

1357 Shay, H., M. Gruenstein, W.B. Kessler and L.L. Ashburn 1963
Studies on co-carcinogens and cancer promoting agents in rats. 2. Effect of casein, lactalbumin, and egg albumin. In: 54th Annual meeting of the Amer. Assoc. Cancer Res., Inc., 1963
Proc. Amer. Assoc. Cancer Res. 4(1):61

1358 Shiga, K. 1955
The fractionation of casein. III. The fractionation of casein with rennet
Nippon Chikusangaku Kaiho 26:113-116

1359 Shils, M.E. and W.B. Stewart 1954
Development of portal fatty liver in rats on corn diets; response to lipotropic agents
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 85(2):298-303

1360 Shimizu, S. and G. Shibamoto 1959
Growth accelerators from casein
Jap. Pat. 788 Feb. 18, 1959

1361 Shiotani, H. and H. Hara (Chemical Industries Co.) 1955
Ice cream stabilizer
Jap. Pat. 3031 May 4, 1955

1362 Shlygin, G.K., et al. 1970
The effect of parenterally administered casein hydrolysate on the exocrine function of the pancreas
Biull. Eksp. Biol. Med. 69:36-39

1363 Shoul, A.T., A.M. Butler, K.D. Blackfan and E. MacLachlan 1939
Nitrogenous metabolism during the oral and parenteral administration of the amino acids of hydrolyzed casein
J. Pediatr. 15(4):469-475

1364 Shubin, P.N., et al. 1971
Electrophoretic study of milk proteins of the northern reindeer and the European elk
Zh. Obshch. Biol. 32:746-750

1365 Siedler, A.J., M.S. Rice, P.A. Maloney, C.H. Lushbough and B.S. Schweigert 1962
The influence of varying levels of dietary protein, carbohydrate, and fats in the nutrition of the rat
J. Nutr. 77(2):149-154

1366 Simakov, P.V. and V.V. Kochegina 1959
The effect of quality of food proteins on certain aspects of hemopoiesis
Znachenie Belka Pitanii Zdorovogo Bol'nogo Cheloveka, Sb. Tr. Inst. Pitaniya, Akad. Med. Nauk SSSR pp. 25-30

1367 Sinell, H.J. and R. Kluge-Wilm 1968
Immunoelectrophoretic demonstration of denatured milk protein in heated meat products and studies of a method for quantitative evaluation
Zentralbl. Vet.-med. Reihe B 15(7):802-814

1368 Singh, S. 1971
A systematized approach to cheese ripening
Diss. Abstr. Int. Sect. B. Sci. Eng. 32(1):362

1369 Sinkinson, G. and J.V. Wheelock 1970
Carbohydrates of the glycopeptides released by the action of rennin on whole milk
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 215(3):517-521

1370 Skala, I., et al. 1971
Diets in lactose intolerance
Nutr. Metab. 13:200-206

1371 Skorodumow, A.M. 1923
Uber die wirkung der eiweisstoffe auf die gerfasse und das herz
Ztschr. Ges. Exp. Med. 37:259-265

1372 Slonimskii, G.L., S.V. Rogozhin, V.B. Tolstoguzov and V.A. Ershova 1968
Caviar-like food preparation
U.S.S.R. Pat. 231,314 Dec. 23, 1965

1373 Smith, A.G. and H.C. Bradley 1935
Die zweiphasentheorie der milchgerinnung durch lab
Science, N.Y. 82:467

1374 Smith, H.P. and G.H. Whipple 1930
Bile salt metabolism. V. Casein, egg albumin, egg yolk, blood, and meat proteins as diet factors
J. Biol. Chem. 89(2):689-704

1375 Snape, W.J. 1948
Studies on the gall-bladder in unanesthetized dogs before and after vagotomy
Gastroenterol. 10(1):129-134

1376 Snyder, J.M., W.D. Morrison and H.M. Scott 1956
The arginine requirement of chicks fed purified and corn-soya diets
Poult. Sci. 35(4):852-855

1377 Soc. Anun. Des Fromageries Bel 1935
Uberzugsmasse fur nahrungsmittel und bedarfsgegenstande
Fr. Pat. 780762 Jan. 24, 1934

1378 Societz Des Leboratories De Researches Pour Applications Industrielles Dite Solar 46 1951
Improvement in and relating to manufacture of food products from starch or cereal grain
Brit. Pat. 648,245 Nov. 24, 1943

1379 Sode-Hogensen, M.T. and E. Lahav 1960
The examination of casein preparations by paper electrophoresis
Lab. Pract. 9:21-28, 34

1380 Solms, G. 1968
Differentiation of dried whey of different origin and manufacture by chemico-analytical means
Molkerei- Kaserei-Zeitung 19(29):1149-1151

● 1381 Spies, J.R., M.A. Stevan, W.J. Stein and E.J. Coulson 1970
Chemistry of allergens. XX. New antigens generated by pepsin hydrolysis of bovine milk proteins
J. Allergy 45(4):208-219

1382 Spisni, D., T.L. Frateschi and C. Garavaglia 1956
Methionine content of casein and of other proteins of milk in sheeps fed AIV-ensiled feed stuffs
Atti. Soc. Ital. Sci. Vet. 10:244-246

1383 Spitzer, E.R. and P.H. Phillips 1946
Reproduction and lactation studies with rats fed natural rations
J. Nutr. 32:631-639

1384 Sprince, H. and D.W. Woolley 1945
The occurrence of the growth factor strepogenin in purified proteins
J. Amer. Chem. Soc. 67(10):1734-1736

1385 Ssaburow, N.W. and A.I. Ogorodnikowa 1931
Die klarung von fruchtsaften
Schrift. Zentral. Biochem. Forsch.-Inst. Nahr.-Genussmittelind. 1:41-52

1386 Starkefabrik Golssen W. Schulze and Co. 1936
Herstellung von leimen, appreturmitteln, nahrmitteln und verdickungsmitteln aus starke
Fr. Pat. 798746 Dec. 6, 1935

1387 Stary, Z. and R. Cindi 1955
Protein-bound polysaccharides of milk
Bull. Fac. Med. Istanbul 18:69-77

● 1388 Stecher, P.G. (Ed.)
Merck Index, 8th Edition
Merck and Company, Inc., Rahway, N. J.

1389 Steenis, P.B. Van 1950
Kwashiorkor
Documenta Neerland. Indones. Morbis Trop. 2(1):44-50

1390 Stegink, L.D. and G.L. Baker 1971
Infusion of protein hydrelyzater in the newborn infant: plasma amino acid concentrations
J. Pediatr. 78:595-602

1391 Stelgens, P. and I. Burkmann 1957
Utilization of casein and protein hydrolyzate by two healthy infants
Z. Kinderheilk. 80:37-42

1392 Stenram, U. 1954
Cytological studies on the formation of the basophilic inclusions in the liver cell cytoplasm of rat
Acta Anat. 21(4):386-390

1393 Stern, K.G. 1933
Fortgesetzte versuche uber synthetische haminkatalasen. 7. Mitt. uber Katalase
Hoppe-Seyler's Z. Physiol. Chem. 219:105-114

1394 Stevens, C.O. and L.M. Henderson 1956
Tryptophan content of casein as determined by a rat-growth method
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 93:445-447

1395 Stewart, A. and J.R.P. O'Brien 1944
Methionine and casein digests in liver dysfunction
Brit. Med. J. (4339):336-337

1396 Stifel, F.B., N.S. Rosensweig, D. Zakim and R.H. Herman 1968
Dietary regulation of glycolytic enzymes. I. Adaptive changes in rat jejunum
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 170(2):221-227

1397 Stifel, F.B., R.H. Herman and N.S. Rosensweig 1970
Dietary regulation of glycolytic enzymes. VII. Effect of diet and oral folate upon folate-metabolizing enzymes in rat jejunum
Biochim. Biophys. Acta 208(3):381-386

1398 Stifel, F.B., R.H. Herman and N.S. Rosensweig 1968
Dietary regulation of galactose-metabolizing enzymes: adaptive changes in rat jejunum
Science 162(3854):692-693

1399 Stobbs, T.H. and J.S. Fraser 1971
Composition and processing quality of milk produced from cow's grazing some tropical pasture species
Aust. J. Dairy Technol. 26(3):100-104

1400 Stokstad, E.L.R. 1940
Effect of hydrolysis on the nutritive value of casein
Poult. Sci. 19(1):42-48

1401 Stora, C., et al. 1968
The role of bacillus cereus in the production of experimental amyloidosis by injection of sodium caseinate and azo-casein
Pathol. Biol. 16:649-652

1402 Strickland, R.D. 1970
Electrophoresis
Anal. Chem. 42(5):32R-57R

1403 Strid, L. 1961
Phosphopeptides from a tryptic hydrolysate of human casein
Acta Chem. Scand. 15(7):1423-1428

1404 Stupnitskii, B. 1957
Relation of fat and casein in milk as a basis for calculating the yield of cheese and standardization tables
Molochnaya Prom. 18(8):26-28

1405 Stutz, M.W., et al. 1971
Relation of dietary cations to arginine-lysine antagonism and free amino acid patterns in chicks
J. Nutr. 101:377-384

1406 Sugiura, K. and C.P. Rhoads 1941
Experimental liver cancer in rats and its inhibition by ricebran extract, yeast, and yeast extract
Cancer Res. 1(1):3-16

1407 Sukegawa, K. 1960
Relation between casein and calcium ion and interrelation of each isolated casein
Yukijirushi Nyugyo Kenkyujo Hokoku 64:1-52

1408 Sullivan, M.X., H.S. Milone and E.L. Everitt 1938
Eine schnellmethode zur bestimmung des tryptophangehaltes von casein
J. Biol. Chem. 125:471-474

1409 Sullivan, R.A., M.M. Fitzpatrick, E.K. Stanton, R. Annino, G. Kissel and F. Palermiti 1955
The influence of temperature and electrolytes upon the apparent size and shape of alpha- and beta-casein
Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 55(2):455-468

1410 Supplee, G.C., I.S. Gall and J.F. Caul 1945
The varying requirement for choline for normal metabolism of proteins (casein, lactalbumin, and soy protein) with particular reference to the hepatico-renal syndrome
J. Dairy Sci. 28(6):435-453

1411 Susi, H., S.N. Timasheff and L. Stevens 1967
Infrared spectra and protein conformations in aqueous solutions. I. The amide I band in H2O and D2O solutions
J. Biol. Chem. 242(23):5460-5466

1412 Sutermeister, E. and F.L. Browne 1939
Casein and its industrial applications, 2nd edition
Reinhold Publ. Corp., New York, N.Y.

1413 Suzuki, T. 1928
Studies on artificial feeding of infants; further investigations in various adjuncts to artificial foods specially in matter of casein and vitamine B
Orient. J. Dis. Infants 3:23-26

1414 Swirski, M., R. Allouf and H. Cheftel 1963
The action of heat on caseins. (Part 2)
Bull. Soc. Chim. Biol. 45(9/10):901-911

1415 Swirsky, M., R. Allouf and H. Cheftel 1961
Action of heat on caseins
Bull. Soc. Chim. Biol. 43:909-927

1416 T. Hirooka 1942
Stomach juice proteolysis. I. Contributions to the understanding of stomach juice and stomach mucosa proteinase
Tohoku J. Exp. Med. 42:178-184

1417 Tagle, M.A. and G. Donoso 1967
Effect of protein levels on utilization of casein and gluten by weanling rats
J. Nutr. 93(4):579-583

1418 Tagle, M.A. and G. Donoso 1967
Long-term effects of feeding rats on casein and gluten diets of the same protein value
Arch. Latino-Amer. Nutr. 17(4):295-310

1419 Tagle, M.A., et al. 1967
Net protein utilization of a casein diet by the pregnant rat
Nutr. Dieta. 9:21-26

1420 Tagle, M.A., E. Columbara, N. Pak, J. Araya and G. Donoso 1970
Casein and gluten diets of the same protein value. Long-term ad libitum feeding tests with young rats
Nutr. Metab. 12(2):96-110

1421 Taiyo Chemical Co., Ltd. 1971
Baked goods additive
Jap. Pat. 29 772/71

1422 Takahashi, F. and F. Tokita 1969
Antigenic and other properties of alpha-casein tryptic hydrolysates. I. On the fractions precipitated at the isoelectric point (pH 4.6)
Jap. J. Zootech. Sci. 40(12):537-543

1423 Takahashi, M. 1968
Method for the preparation of a beverage from pearl oyster
Jap. Pat. 8697/68

1424 Takeuchi, I. 1969
Interaction between protein and starch
Cereal Chem. 46(5):570-579

1425 Talalmanyokat Ertzkzsito Vallalat 1965
Emulsion stabilizer for ice cream
Fr. Pat. 1,456,923 4 pp.

1426 Tan, W.C., et al. 1972
The content of casein in lactating mammary glands of the rat. Phosphoprotein assay on rennin-CA ++ precipitated proteins
Acta. Endocrinol. (Kbh) 69:413-416

1427 Tanaka, S. 1969
Effect of protein and amino acid nutrition on radiation damage in mice. I. Effect of dietary protein nutrition on survival of mice exposed to total-body gamma-irradiation
Eiyo To Shokuryo 22(3):182-187

1428 Tannenbaum, A. and H. Silverstone 1949
The genesis and growth of tumors. IV. Effects of varying the proportion of protein (casein) in the diet
Cancer Res. 9(3):162-173

1429 Tarassuk, N.P. and M. Yaguchi 1962
Chromatography of milk proteins on diethylaminoethyl (DEAE) cellulose
J. Dairy Sci. 45:253-259

1430 Tasaki, I., et al. 1971
Effect of dietary protein level on plasma free amino acids in the chicken
J. Nutr. 101:1225-1231

1431 Tasker, P.K., D.S.M. Prasad, V.A. Daniel, U.S.V. Acharya, A.A. Joseph, S.V. Rao, M.N. Rao, O. Rajalakshmi, M. Swaminathan and A. Sreenivasan 1964
Studies on the effects of protein depletion and of realimentation with diets containing different levels of peanut protein or casein on the composition of liver, muscle, and body of young albino rats
J. Nutr. Diet 1(2):73-80

1432 Tate, J.N., Jr., R.D. Mathews and H. Stone 1970
Development of a new product for the Civil Defense Program
J. Food Sci. 35(6):831-833

1433 Taylor, F.H.L., W.B. Castle, R.W. Heinle and M.A. Adams 1938
Observations on the etiologic relationship of achylia gastrica to pernicious anemia. VII. Resemblances between the proteolytic activity of normal human gastric juice on casein in neutral solution and the activity of the intrinsic factor
J. Clin. Invest. 17(3):335-345

1434 Taylor, K.B., S.C. Truelove and D.L. Thomson 1961
An immunelogical study of coeliac disease and idiopathic steatorrhoea
Brit. Med. J. No. 5269:1727-1731

1435 Terroine, E.F. and A.M. Mahler-Mendler 1927
Der stoffwechsel des stickstoffs wahrend des wachstums
Arch. Int. Physiol. 28:101-242

1436 Terroine, T. 1951
Pyridoxine deficiency and dietary protein level
Arch. Sci. Physiol. 5(1):75-80

1437 Tessier, H., D. Rose and J.R. Marier 1963
A turbidimetric method for estimating the sum of beta- and kappa-caseins in whole casein
J. Dairy Sci. 46(7):651-655

1438 Thacker, E.J. and G.H. Ellis 1948
Liver damage and growth in the rabbit
J. Nutr. 36(5):579-593

1439 Thomas, L.E., J.K. Ingalls and J.M. Luck 1939
Die bestimmung von arginin bei gegenwart anderer aminosauren mittels der sakaguchi-reaktion
J. Biol. Chem. 129:263-271

1440 Thomas, M.A. 1970
Use of calcium coprecipitates in processed cheese
Aust. J. Dairy Technol. 25(1):23-26

1441 Thome, K.E. 1942
Formol titration as a means of estimating the casein content of milk
Medd. Statens Mejeriforsok 9:26 pp., Dairy Sci. Abstr. 5:206

1442 Thompson, M.P. 1964
Genetic polymorphism in caseins of cow's milk. III. Isolation and properties of alpha s1-caseins A, B, and C
J. Dairy Sci. 47(6):626-632

1443 Thompson, M.P. 1966
DEAE-cellulose-urea chromatography of casein in the presence of 2-mercaptoethanol
J. Dairy Sci. 49(7):792-795

1444 Thompson, M.P. and L. Pepper 1964
Some characteristics of alpha s-and beta-casein variants
J. Dairy Sci. 47(3):293-294

1445 Thompson, M.P., C.A. Kiddy, L. Pepper and C.A. Zittle 1962
Variations in the alpha s-casein fraction of individual cow's milk
Nature 195(4845):1001-1002

1446 Thompson, M.P., W.G. Gordon, L. Pepper and R. Greenberg 1969
Amino acid composition of beta-caseins from the milks of Bos indicus and Bos taurus cows
Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 30(1):91-98

1447 Thomspon, M.P. and L. Pepper 1964
Genetic polymorphism in caseins of cow's milk. IV. Isolation and properties of beta-caseins A, B, and C
J. Dairy Sci. 47(6):633-637

1448 Thorson, B. and T. Hoeyem 1969
Demonstration of foreign proteins in meat products
Medlemsbl. Nor. Veterinaerforen. 21(7-8):394-397

1449 Thorsteinsson, T. 1958
Proteolytic activity of human, rabbit and bull semen with special reference to peptidases in the genital tract of male rabbit
Am. J. Physiol. 194(2):341-343

1450 Thys, A., J. Casimir and M. Renard 1959
Paper chromatography of milk proteins
Bull. Inst. Agron. Stas. Recherches Gembloux 27:445-449

1451 Timasheff, S.N., H. Susi and L. Stevens 1967
Infrared spectra and protein conformations in aqueous solutions. II. Survey of globular proteins
J. Biol. Chem. 242(23):5467-5473

1452 Todhunter, E.N. 1937
Ein vergleich von erhitztem casein mit extrahiertem casein in der grundnahrung fur die bestimmung von vitamin A
J. Nutr. 13:469-476

1453 Tolmachev, P.K. 1936
Nutritional value of casein
J. Physiol. USSR 20:164-169

1454 Tomita, S. 1963
The fluorimetric analysis of polyelectrolytes. I. Proteins
Tokyo Kogyo Shikensho Hokoku 58(3):99-107

1455 Tomiyama, T. and M. Hanada 1934
Distribution of methionine in casein
J. Biochem. 19:345-351

1456 Torrisi, D. 1936
Halbmikromethode zur systematischen bestimmung der verschiedenen phosphor- und lipidfraktionen in der milch
Arch. Scienze Biol. 22:471-502

1457 Tos-Luty, S., et al. 1971
Protein metabolism disturbances in rats infected experimentally with Toxoplasma gondii and kept on diets containing different amounts of casein
Wiad. Parazytol. 17:331-336

1458 Toyoda, M., K. Yamauchi and T. Tsugo 1970
Ultracentrifugal analysis of caseins of various animals
Nippon Nogeikagaku Kaishi 44(5):213-217

1459 Tran, V.D., et al. 1970
Casein. IX. Carbohydrate molety of kappa-casein
J. Dairy Sci. 53:1009-1012

1460 Treadwell, C.R., M. Groothuis and H.C. Eckstein 1942
Influence of supplementary casein, cystine, and methionine on liver lipide content
J. Biol. Chem. 142:653-658

1461 Tripathi, K. 1968
Chromatography and characterization of alpha s-, beta, kappa, and gamma caseins
Diss. Abstr. B 169 29(12):4522

1462 Tripathi, K.K. and C.W. Gehrke 1969
Chromatography and characterization of gamma-casein
J. Chromatogr. 43(3):322-331

1463 Tsugo, T., et al. 1966
Application of various aid dyes for estimation of protein in milk by dye-binding
J. Dairy Sci. 49:455-459

1464 Tsvetkova, T. 1968
Determination of sodium caseinate in meat products
Vet.-Med. Nauki 5(5):61-65

1465 Tuba, J. and W. Dickie 1955
The role of alkaline phosphatase in intestinal absorption. IV. The effects of various proteins on levels of the enzyme in intestinal mucosa
Can. J. Biochem. Physiol. 33(1):89-92

1466 Tuckey, S.L. 1964
Properties of casein important in making cottage cheese
J. Dairy Sci. 47(3):324-326

1467 Turchetto, E., et al. 1968
Effect of the combination of grains with carob seeds as compared with other plant proteins and casein
Boll. Soc. Ital. Biol. Sper. 44:2252-2256

1468 Turchetto, E., M. Proja and M.G. Gandolfi 1963
Fatty acids of different tissue lipids in rats fed on diets qualitatively different in lipid composition
Biochem. J. 89(1):22 pp.

1469 Turi, R.M. 1963
Casein fractions of cow milk. Amino acid content
Ann. Fac. Med. Vet. Torino 13:321-334

1470 Turkington, R.W. and M. Riddle 1969
Acquired hormonal dependence of mild protein synthesis in mammary carcinoma cells
Endocrinology 84(5):1213-1217

1471 Turnau, R. 1937
Rapid method for the determination of the casein and albumin content of milk
Z. Untersuch. Lebensm. 73:26-30

1472 Turnau, R. 1937
Casein and other nitrogenous constituents of milk
Milchw. Forsch. 19:109-113

1473 Tverdokhleb, G. 1958
Emulsification of milk fat by ultrasonic waves
Molochnaya Prom. 19(3):30-32

● 1474 U.S. Dept. Agr. 1973
Agricultural statistics
U.S. Dept. Agr., U.S. Govt. Print. Office, Washington, D.C. p. 391

1475 Ujsaghy, P. 1949
The level of circulating reserve protein in the blood following administration of different protein foods
Paediatria Danubiana 6(4/6):259-265

1476 Unilever, Ltd. 1969
Ice cream preparation
Brit. Pat. 1 158 103

1477 Unilever, N.V. 1963,1964
Emulsion of fat
Neth. Appl. 6,403,486 Oct. 6, 1964, Brit. Appl. April 5, 1963

478 Uusi-Rauva, E., K. Kiuru and M. Antila 1969
Fractionation of the caseins in milk by DEAE-cellulose ion exchange chromatography
Suom. Kemistilehti B 42(9):371-375

1479 Vainberg, Z.T. and V.D. Ott 1963
Electrophoresis of normally curdled cow milk and milk curdled with an ion exchanger
Pediatriya (6):11-16

1480 Vainberg, Z.T. and V.D. Ott 1965
Data from an electrophoretic study of soft-clotting (ion-exchange) milk and ordinary cow milk
Sovrem. Probl. Fiziol. Patol. Detsk. Vozrasta, Sb. 136-139

1481 Vajda, G., K. Szabo and L. Ravasz 1969
Emulgent and stabilizer containing casein for industrial food products
Hung. Pat. 156,431 (Cl. A 231) Aug. 22, 1969

1482 Van Baal, J.P.W. and J.N. Leget 1965
Detection of casein and sodium caseinate in meat products
Z. Lebensm.-Untersuch.-Forsch. 127(5):263-268

1483 Van Kreveld, A. 1963
A reaction between casein, fructose, and calcium hydroxide
Neth. Milk Dairy J. 17:313-314

1484 Van Kreveld, A. 1969
Casein and its food uses
Voeding 30(5):231-237

● 1485 Van Middlesworth, L. 1955
Goiter production and prevention in rats
Science 121:871-873

● 1486 Van Middlesworth, L. 1956
Effect of casein on iodide metabolism
Endocrinology 58:109-113

1487 Van Olphen, N.V. 1965
Preparation of concentrated egg white
Neth. Appl. 6,500,087 (Cl. A 23b) July 7, 1966

1488 Van Roon, J.H. 1970
Modified proteins
Ger. Offen. 1,965,438 (Cl. C 07g) July 30, 1970

1489 Vancraenenbroeck, R. 1968
Progress in study of polyphenols and chill haze
Bull. de l'Association Royale Anciens Etudiants Brasserie l'Universite Louvain 64(4):195-221

1490 Vancraenenbroeck, R., R. Lontie and D. Eyben 1965
Increased physicochemical stability of beer due to casein
Bull. Ass. Roy. Anciens Etud. Brass. Univ. Louvain 61(3):113-127

1491 Vancraenenbroeck, R., R. Lontie and D. Eyben 1967
Stabilization of beer with casein
Ind. Chim. Belge 32:780-783

1492 Vartiainen, I. and J. Apajalahti 1953
Effect of ingested protein and tyrosine on circulating eosinophils
J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab. 131(12):1502-1506

● 1493 Vartiainen, I. and J. Apajalahti 1955
Circulating eosinophils, blood sugar, and blood pressure after ingestion of casein
Ann. Med. Internael. Fenniae 44:95-98

1494 Vereshchagina, V. and E. Meshcheryakova 1958
Rapid method for determination of total protein, casein, and phosphorus in milk with help of perhydrol
Molochnaya Prom. 19(1):35-36

1495 Vereshchagina, V.I. and E.D. Meshcheryakova 1959
Rapid determination of proteins and phosphorus in milk
Byull. Nauch.-Tekh. Inform. Sibirsk. Nauch. Issledovatel. Inst. Zhivotnovodstva 3:48-51

1496 Vereznigde Chemischz Fabrieken "Ceta-Bever" 1937
Caseinprodukte
Belg. Pat. 417683 vom 29/9

1497 Vietti-Michelina, M. and M. Fiussello 1969
A new rapid method for determination of protein in milk. II. Determination of casein
Rass. Chim. 21(5):229-232

1498 Viguerie, J. 1963
High-protein crackers
Fr. Pat. 1,339,649 (Cl. A 21d, A 231) Oct 11, 1963

1499 Vijayaraghavan, P.K. 1955
The hemopoietic activity of some food proteins
Ind. J. Med. Res. 43(4):569-574

1500 Virtanen, A.I. 1937
Die sekretionsercheinungen bei bakterien
Schw. Milchztg. 63(56)::46-47

1501 Virtanen, A.I. and T. Laine 1936
Untersuchungen uber die wurzelknollchenbakterien von leguminosen. XVIII. Abbau von proteinen durch knollchenbakterien
Biochem. J. 30:377-381

1502 Vitagliano, M. 1961
Investigation of Romano sheep cheese produced in Sardinia
Latte 35:559

1503 Vladesco, R. 1934
Determination, method for milk
Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 117:128-130

1504 Vogel, F.C. 1937
Casein
Ger. Pat. 645,619 May 31, 1937

1505 Von Przylecki, S.J., M.Z. Grynberg and D. Szrajber 1932
Untersuchungen uber die bindung der biokolloide. III. Mitt. Harnsaure-eiweisskorper
Biochem. Ztschr. 244:190-213

1506 Von Slyke, L.L. 1924
Die chemie des caseins
Kunststoffe 14:166-167

1507 Vujicic, I. and B. Bacic 1970
Heat treatment- and storage-induced changes in proteins of milk sterilized at ultra-high temperatures
Mljekarstvo 20(2):26-34

1508 Vujicic, I., S.C. Batra and J.M. Deman 1967
Interaction of alkaline earth metal ions with polyphosphates and citrate in the presence and absence of casein (in food preparation)
J. Agr. Food Chem. 15(3):403-407

1509 Waelsch, H. and H.K. Miller 1942
Relation of keto acid excretion to amino acid metabolism
J. Biol. Chem. 145:1-9

1510 Wai, N. and H-Y. Yuan 1970
Sulfhydryl groups in ovalbumin and casein
Bull. Inst. Chem., Acad. Sinica 17:61-66

1511 Wake, R.G. 1959
Casein. IV. The isolation of kappa-casein
Aust. J. Biol. Sci. 12:538-540

1512 Wakodo, Co., Ltd. 1970
Milk-serum foodstuff
Jap. Pat. 20 537/70

1513 Waldo, M.M. and V.A. Goddard 1950
A study of the protein value of soy and peanut flours in stock diets for rats
J. Home Econ. 42(2):112-115

1514 Waldorf, M.A. 1962
Effect of different dietary levels of casein on activities of some transaminases in tissues
Diss. Absts. 22(10):3377-3378

1515 Walker, N.J. 1970
Chemical changes involved in the development of off-flavour in stored casein
Int. Dairy Congr. (18th, Sydney) 1E:426

1516 Walters, M.A. 1964
Effect of dietary casein on the induction of lung tumors by the injection of 9, 10-dimethyl-1, 2-benzanthracene into newborn mice
Brit. J. Cancer 18(2):312-316

1517 Warner, R.C. and E. Polis 1945
On the presence of a proteolytic enzyme in casein
J. Amer. Chem. Soc. 67(4):529-532

1518 Webb, B.H. 1935
Gewinnung von casein
U.S. Pat. 2010573 May 14, 1932

1519 Webb, B.H. and S.A. Hall 1935
Einige physikalische wirkungen des gefrierens auf milch und rahm
J. Dairy Sci. 18:275-286

1520 Webb, B.H., and E.O. Whittier (Ed) 1970
Byproducts from milk, 2nd edition
Avi Publishing Company, Westport, Conn., 428 pp.

1521 Weckel, K.G. and H.C. Jackson 1936
Beobachtungen uber die ursache des nebengeschmacks in milch nach langerer bestrahlung
Food Res. 1:419-426

1522 Weech, A.A. and E. Goettsch 1938
Dietary protein and the regeneration of serum albumin. II. Comparison of the potency values of beef serum, beef muscle and casein
Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp. 63(3):181-186

1523 Weech, A.A. and E. Goettsch 1938
Dietary protein and the regeneration of serum albumin. I. Method of assay and discussion of principles
Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp. 63:154-180

1524 Weisberg, S.M., A.H. Johnson and E.V. Mc Collum 1933
Laboratoriumsuntersuchungen uber die chemie von weichgerinnender milch
J. Dairy Sci. 16:225-247

1525 Weiss, C. 1939
Proteinase- und peptidasewirkung von polymorphonuclearen leukocyten, monocyten, und epitheloiden zellen von entzundlichen exsudaten
Amer. Rev. Tubercul. 39:228-231

1526 Welfare Foods, Ltd. 1964
High-protein bread
Fr. Pat. 1,463,008, Dec. 23, 1966; Brit. Appl. July 30, 1964; 11 pp.

1527 Wells, P.R. 1964
Changes related to casein precipitation in concentrated milk during frozen storage
Diss. Abst. 24(9):3681

1528 Welsch, C.W., R.A. Bloomfield and M.E. Muhrer 1964
The effects (advantageous or detrimental) of soybean oil mean (goitrogenic) and casein (antigoitrogenic) on thyroidectomized rats
J. Anim. Sci. 23(4):1221

1529 Welsch, M. and J. Thibaut 1950
Factors favoring the growth of corynebacterium diphtheriae in tryptic hydrolysates and trypsin
Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. 144(7/8):590-591

1530 Werdelin, O. and P. Ranlov 1966
Amyloidosis in mice produced by transplantation of spleen cells from casein- treated mice
Acta Pathol. Microbiol. Scand. 68(1):1-18

1531 Westerfeld, W.W. and A.C. Hermans 1962
Studies on the soy and fish solubles growth factors for chicks
J. Nutr. 76(4):503-511

1532 Westerfeld, W.W., D.A. Richert and A.C. Hermans 1962
Growth and liver xanthine dehydrogenase in chicks and poults fed casein or soy protein diets
J. Nutr. 76(4):475-482

1533 Westerfeld, W.W., D.A. Richert and M.F. Hilfinger 1950
Studies on xanthine oxidase during carcinogenesis by p-dimethylaminoazobenzene
Cancer Res. 10:486-494

1534 Westerink-Schaeffer, A. and G. Westerink 1934
Verbesserung von margarine
D.R. Pat. 606 173 March 3, 1933

1535 Westerink-Schaeffer, A. and G.J. Westerink 1936
Herstellung einer fischpaste
D.R. Pat. 623 721 Feb. 3, 1935

1536 Westerink, G.J. 1934
Reinigen von speisefetten
D.R. Pat. 626 154 May 6, 1934

1537 Westerlund, A. 1950
The metabolic behavior of phosphorous. IV. Balance sheets of phosphorous in full-grown rats fed with tri-stearin and casein
Kgl. Lanthrukshogsk. Ann. 17:45-58

1538 Westphal, U. 1957
Steroid-protein interactions. III. Spectrophotometric demonstration of interaction between proteins and progesterone, deoxycorticosterone and cortisol
Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 66(1):71-90

1539 Wheelock, J.V. and E.J. Hindle 1971
The effect of ageing on heat-sterilized milk
J. Dairy Res. 38(2):145-149

1540 Wheelock, J.V., et al. 1970
Rennin coagulation of cow's milk
Biochem. J. 119:12P

1541 White, J., C.C. Congdon, P.W. David and M.S. Ally 1955
Cirrhosis of the liver in rats following total-body X irradiation
J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 15(4):1155-1163

1542 White, J.C.D. and D.T. Davis 1958
The relation between the chemical composition of milk and the stability of the caseinate complex. I. General introduction, description of samples, methods, and chemical composition of samples. II. Coagulation by ethanol. III. Coagulation by rennet. IV. Coagulation by heat
J. Dairy Res. 25(2):236-296

1543 Whitehead, H.R. 1948
Control of the moisture content and 'body-firmness' of cheddar cheese
J. Dairy Res. 15(3):387-397

1544 Whitnah, C.H. and W.D. Rutz 1959
Some physical properties of milk. VI. The voluminosity of caseinate complex in milk, and reconstituted sediments
J. Dairy Sci. 42(2):227-231

1545 Widdowson, E.M. and R.A. McCance 1935
Die verwendung von gereinigtem casein fur salzfreie kostformen
Lancet 228:1437-1438

1546 Wietlake, A.W., A.G. Hogan, B.L. O'Dell and H.L. Kempster 1954
Amino acid deficiencies of casein as a source of protein for the chick
J. Nutr. 52(2):311-323

1547 Wiley, W.J. 1934
Butterfleckigkeit. Die viscositat von caseinboraxlosungen
Aust. J. Counc. Sci. Ind. Res. 7:105-106

1548 Williams, D.M. (J. Lyons Co., Ltd., London) 1962
Ultraviolet difference spectra of milk proteins
Photochem. Photobiol. 1:273-275

1549 Winckel, M. 1924
Trocknungsindustrie und chemische industrie. II. Milch und casein
Chem. Ztg. 48:941-942

1550 Windus, W., F.L. Catherwood and W.C. Rose 1931
Feeding experiments with mixtures of highly purified amino acids; supplementing effect of casein fractions
J. Biol. Chem. 94:173-184

1551 Wingerd, W.H., C.D. Bauer and R.D. Damisch (to Borden Co.) 1962
Flavor of casein.
U.S. Pat. 3,036,918 May 29, 1962

1552 Winkler, D., et al. 1966
Practical experiences in preparation and testing of precipitating sera for biological protein differentation. II. Sera for differentation of milk proteins
Z. Med. Labortechn. 7:194-197

1553 Winnick, T. 1944
General characteristics of the partial hydrolysis products from the action of proteolytic enzymes on casein
J. Biol. Chem. 152:465-473

1554 Winter, Franz 1968
Sausage meat containing solubilized milk protein
Ger. Pat. 1266622, Apr. 18, 1968, Appl. Apr. 1, 1960; 2 pp.

1555 Wise, G.H., W.E. Petersen and T.W. Gullickson 1940
Comparative physiological responses of dairy calves fed rations having different levels of milk proteins
J. Dairy Sci. 23(2):91-102

1556 Wohl, M.G., J.G. Reinhold and S.B. Rose 1949
Antibody response in patients with hypoproteinemia, with special reference to the effect of supplementation with protein or protein hydrolysate
Arch. Inter. Med. 83(4):402-415

1557 Wolff, S. 1939
Casein--morsels of casein after ingestion of raw cow's milk
Ann. Paediat. 154:54-56

1558 Wolford, J.H. 1971
The effect of temperature and iodinated casein on liver lipids of laying chickens
Poult. Sci. 50:1331-1335

1559 Wolin, A.G. 1961
The application of tritium to the study of casein degradation and its relationship to cheese ripening
Diss. Absts. 21(8):2243

1560 Wolotowski, D. 1938
Schnellbestimmung der feuchtigkeit im casein
Milch. Butter Ind. 5(4):8-10

1561 Womack, M. and W.C. Rose 1946
Evidence for the existence of an unidentified growth stimulant in proteins
J. Biol. Chem. 162(3):735-736

1562 Womack, M., et al. 1967
Effects of long-term feeding of milk and milk components to rats
J. Dairy Sci. 50:509-517

1563 Wong, N.P. and O.W. Parks 1970
New high-protein food from milk
J. Dairy Sci. 53(7):978-979

1564 Woodruff, H.B. and J.W. Foster 1946
Antibacillin, a naturally occurring inhibitor of bacillin
J. Bact. 51(3):371-380

1565 Woolley, D.W. 1945
Observations on the growth stimulating action of certain proteins added to protein-free diets compounded with amino acids
J. Biol. Chem. 159:753-754

1566 Woolley, D.W. and H. Sprince 1945
Nature of some new dietary factors required by guinea pigs
J. Biol. Chem. 157:447-453

1567 Woolley, D.W., J. Berger, W.H. Peterson and H. Steenbock 1938
Die giftwirkung von aspergillus sydowi und ihre beseitigung
J. Nutr. 16:465-476

1568 Wortmann, A. 1965
Electron microscope studies on the casein particles in milk powder
Int. Dairy Congr., Proc. 17th, Munich, 1965
5:237-246

1569 Wortmann, A. 1966
Electron microscopy investigations of the casein particles in infant food preparations
Int. Dairy Congr., Proc. 17th, Munich, 1966
5:569-579

1570 Wostmann, B.S. and T.F. Kellogg 1967
Purified starch-casein diet for nutritional research with germfree rats
Lab. Anim. Care 17(6):589-593

1571 Woychik, J.H. 1964
Investigation of reduced kappa-casein from cow's milk
Fed. Proc. 23(2 Pt. 1):474

1572 Woychik, J.H., E.B. Palan and M.E. Noelken 1966
Chromatographic isolation and partial characterization of reduced kappa-casein components
Biochemistry 5(7):2276-2282

1573 Wright, N.C. 1924
Die wirkung von lab und hitze auf milch
Biochem. J. 18:245-251

● 1574 Wright, R., K.B. Taylor, S.C. Truelore and R. Aschaffenburg 1962
Circulating antibodies to cow's milk proteins and gluten in the newborn
Brit. Med. J. 2:513-515

1575 Wysocki, A.P., O.W. Portman and G.V. Mann 1955
Bile-acids in blood: Methods and their application to studies of experimental atherosclerosis in monkeys
Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 59(1):213-223

1576 Yaguchi, M. and D. Rose 1971
Chromatographic separation of milk proteins: a review
J. Dairy Sci. 54(12):1725-1743

1577 Yaguchi, M. and N.P. Tarassuk 1967
Gel filtration of acid casein and skim milk on Sephadex
J. Dairy Sci. 50(12):1985-1988

1578 Yakhtel'skii, E.G. 1964
Content of total nitrogen, casein, albumin, and globulin in the milk of Askanian and Carpathian sheep during the lactation period
Dopovidi Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR 10:1336-1339

1579 Yamagata, S., T. Aratani, K. Miura and K. Otomo 1955
Function of the reticulo-endothelial system. IX. Effect of various chemicals on the functions of the reticulo-endothelial system and the liver
Tohoku J. Exp. Med. 61:303-314

1580 Yamashita, S. 1938
Experimentelle Untersuchungen uber krebsbereitschaft. I. Analyse einiger faktoren, die in zusammenhang stehen mit krebs erzeugenden bedingungen
Gann. Jap. J. Cancer Res. 32:266-274

1581 Yamauchi, K. and T. Tsugo 1959
Milk coagulating enzymes. X. Heterogeneity of alpha-casein and rennin coagulation. 3.
Nippon Nogei Kagaku Kaishi 33(9):797-800

1582 Yamauchi, K. and T. Tsugo 1962
On the relation between sedimentability and the alpha- to beta-casein ratio of casein complex in milk
Agr. Biol. Chem. 26(5):32

1583 Yoshimoto, S. 1923
Experimentelle untersuchungen uber den durch parenterale injektion von proteinen (besonders casein) bei kaninchen hervorgerufenen unspezifischen bacillaren immunkorper
Ber. Ges. Physiol. 30:489

1584 Yoshino, U.M.S., K. Yamauchi and T. Tsugo 1964
Comparative study on the changes of the casein fractions on heating
Agr. Biol. Chem. 28(2):82-89

1585 Young, H.H. and W.F. Ramseyer, Jr. 1059
Stabilized thiamine composition for enriching foods
U.S. Pat. 2,912,332, Nov. 10, 1959

1586 Young, J.O. 1960
Rennin action on casein and casein fractions
Diss. Absts. 21(3):401-402

1587 Young, S. and A.E. Nelstrop 1970
The detection by immunofluorescence of casein in rat mammary glands
Brit. J. Exp. Pathol. 51(1):28-33

1588 Yusa, K. and K. Ando 1967
Citric acid for stabilization of milk. IV. Research with the ultracentrifuge
Nippon Chikuson Gakkai-Ho 38(9):392-396

1589 Zamorani, A. and P.G. Pifferi 1963
Cheese ripening II. Building up of nitrogen substances in Pressato cheese
Boll. Lab. Chim. Provinciali 14(3):295-297

1590 Zamychikina, K.S. and L.V. Kryukova 1961
Resorption of casein labeled with I-131 and methionin labeled with S35 from the digestive tract at various intervals after resection of two-thirds of the stomach
Bull. Eksp. Biol. Med. 51:428-432

● 1591 Zamychkina, K.S. 1966
Rate of the splitting and absorption of protein casein tagged with iodine-131 in the gastrointestinal tract and the excretion of the products of its hydrolysis with the bile
Byul. Eksp. Biol. Med. 62(11):17-19

1592 Zelter, Z. 1953
Recent biochemical and biophysical studies of the structure and the constitution of casein
Lait I. 33(328):481-494, (329/330):594-610

1593 Zhebrovskii, L.S. and T.A. Pavlyuchenko 1968
Rapid determination of protein fractions in milk by dye absorption
Zhivotnovodstvo 30(2):69-70

1594 Zherebtsov, P.I., A.I. Solntsev and T.F. Kostenko 1969
Nitrogen metabolism in ruminants during the feeding of various protein feeds and urea
Izv. Timiryazev. Sel'skokhoz. Akad. 3:168-174

1595 Ziska, P. 1967
Investigations on the molecular distribution of polypepetides and peptides in commercial casein- and meat peptones using gel filtration
Arch. Hyg. Bakteriol. 151(3/4):370-376

1596 Zittle, C.A. and J.H. Custer 1963
Purification and some of the properties of alpha s-casein and kappa-casein (of milk)
J. Dairy Sci. 46(11):1183-1188

1597 Zittle, C.A. and J.H. Custer 1966
Identification of the kappa-casein among the
componenets of whole goat casein
J. Dairy Sci. 49(7):788-791

1598 Zittle, C.A., E.B. Kalan, M. Walter and T.H. King
1964
Photooxidation of beta-casein (in dairy science)
J. Dairy Sci. 47(10):1052-1055

1599 Zoller, H.F. 1921
Die fallung von kornig geronnenem casein aus
pasteurisierter milch mit einschluss von
susser buttermilch
J. Ind. Engin. Chem. 13:510-514

1600 Zonneveld, H. and L. Gersons 1966
Rapid dry-ashing method
Z. Lebensm.-Unters. Forsch. 131(4):205-207

1601 Zuwerkalow, D.A. and W.M. Krassow 1936
Abhangigkeit des bakterienwachstums von der natur
der stickstoffverbindungen des nahrbodens
Biochim. 1:295-299